



STATE OF UTAH - DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

**Division of Facilities Construction and Management**

**DFCM**

**STANDARD LOW BID PROJECT  
Project Budgets Over \$100,000**

**February 2, 2009**

**PARKING LOT EXPANSION AND BUS  
PARKING LOT**

**SNOW COLLEGE RICHFIELD CAMPUS**

**RICHFIELD, UTAH**

DFCM Project Number 07348710

Johansen & Tuttle Engineering  
P.O. Box 487  
Castle Dale, Utah 84513

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page Numbers</u>
Title Sheet	1
Table of Contents	2
Notice to Contractors	3
Project Description	4
Project Schedule	5
Bid Form	6
Instructions to Bidders	8
Bid Bond	12
Instructions and Subcontractors List Form	13
Contractor's Agreement	16
Performance Bond	21
Payment Bond	22
Certificate of Substantial Completion	23
General Contractor Past Performance Rating	

Current copies of the following documents are hereby made part of these contract documents by reference. These documents are available on the DFCM web site at <http://dfcm.utah.gov> or are available upon request from DFCM.

DFCM Supplemental General Conditions dated July 15, 2008

DFCM General Conditions dated May 25, 2005.

DFCM Application and Certification for Payment dated May 25, 2005.

Technical Specifications :

Drawings:

**The Agreement and General Conditions dated May 25, 2005 have been updated from versions that were formally adopted and in use prior to this date. The changes made to the General Conditions are identified in a document entitled Revisions to General Conditions that is available on DFCM's web site at <http://dfcm.utah.gov>**

## NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed bids will be received by the Division of Facilities Construction and Management (DFCM) for:

**PARKING LOT EXPANSION AND BUS PARKING LOT PROJECT**  
**SNOW COLLEGE RICHFIELD CAMPUS – RICHFIELD, UTAH**  
**DFCM PROJECT NO: 07348710**

Bids will be in accordance with the Contract Documents that will be available on **Monday, February 2, 2009**, and distributed in electronic format only on CDs from DFCM, 4110 State Office Building, Salt Lake City, Utah and on the DFCM web page at <http://dfcm.utah.gov>. For questions regarding this project, please contact Brent Lloyd, DFCM, at 801-550-5882. No others are to be contacted regarding this bidding process. The construction estimate for this project is \$286,000.00.

A **mandatory** pre-bid meeting will be held at **10:00 AM** on **Thursday, February 5, 2009** at Snow College Richfield Campus, 800 West 200 South, Richfield, Utah. Meet in the parking lot on the north side of the Event Center, enter off Technology Drive. All bidders wishing to bid on this project are required to attend this meeting.

Bids will be received until the hour of **3:00 PM** on **Tuesday, February 17, 2009** at DFCM, 4110 State Office Building, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114. Bids will be opened and read aloud in the DFCM Conference Room, 4110 State Office Building, Salt Lake City, Utah. NOTE: Bids must be received at 4110 State Office Building by the specified time.

A bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid amount, made payable to the Division of Facilities Construction and Management on DFCM's bid bond form, shall accompany the bid.

The Division of Facilities Construction and Management reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any formality or technicality in any bid in the interest of DFCM.

DIVISION OF FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT  
Joanna Reese, Contract Coordinator  
4110 State Office Building, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

## **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This project is located at the Event Center parking lot of the Snow College Campus in Richfield, Utah. There are two separate locations of this project; the bus parking improvements on the north side of the Event Center and an expansion of the main parking lot to the west of the Event Center.

The bus parking improvements include supply and installation of approximately 480 ln. ft. of concrete curb & gutter and approximately 13,500 sq. ft. of new hot mix asphalt as detailed on the plans and specifications provided.

The parking lot expansion consists of approximately 34,000 sq. ft. of excavation and subgrade preparation, installation of untreated base course, hot mix asphalt and other miscellaneous concrete surfacing and sitework as detailed in the plans and specifications provided.

The challenge in this project will be careful coordination and communication with the College necessary to work within the schedule of classes and events held at this site. The College will be in session and open to the public during this project. The Contractor shall provide barricades insuring safety, delineating traffic routes and protecting the work area for the duration of the project.

**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

**PROJECT NAME: PARKING LOT EXPANSION AND BUS PARKING LOT  
SNOW COLLEGE RICHFIELD CAMPUS, RICHFIELD, UTAH  
DFCM PROJECT NO. 08279510**

Event	Day	Date	Time	Place
Bidding Documents Available	Monday	February 2, 2009	10:00 AM	DFCM 4110 State Office Bldg SLC, UT and the DFCM web site *
<b>Mandatory</b> Pre-bid Site Meeting	Thursday	February 5, 2009	10:00 AM	Snow College Richfield Campus, Event Center Parking Lot
Last Day to Submit Questions	Tuesday	February 10, 2009	10:00 AM	Brent Lloyd – DFCM E-mail – brentlloyd@utah.gov Fax 801-538-3267
Addendum Deadline (exception for bid delays)	Thursday	February 12, 2009	2:00 PM	DFCM web site *
Prime Contractors Turn In Bid and Bid Bond	Tuesday	February 17, 2009	3:00 PM	DFCM 4110 State Office Bldg SLC, UT
Sub-contractor List Due	Wednesday	February 18, 2009	3:00 PM	DFCM 4110 State Office Bldg SLC, UT Fax 801-538-3677
Substantial Completion Date	Friday	May 15. 2009		

\* NOTE: DFCM's web site address is <http://dfcm.utah.gov>



## BID FORM

NAME OF BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Division of Facilities Construction and Management  
4110 State Office Building  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

The undersigned, responsive to the "Notice to Contractors" and in accordance with the "Instructions to Bidders", in compliance with your invitation for bids for the **Parking Lot Expansion and Bus Parking Lot Project - Snow College Richfield Campus – Richfield, Utah – DFCM Project No. 07348710** and having examined the Contract Documents and the site of the proposed Work and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed Project, including the availability of labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies as required for the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as specified and within the time set forth and at the price stated below. This price is to cover all expenses incurred in performing the Work required under the Contract Documents of which this bid is a part:

I/We acknowledge receipt of the following Addenda: \_\_\_\_\_

For all work shown on the Drawings and described in the Specifications and Contract Documents, I/we agree to perform for the sum of:

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)  
(In case of discrepancy, written amount shall govern)

I/We guarantee that the Work will be Substantially Complete by May 15, 2009, should I/we be the successful bidder, and agree to pay liquidated damages in the amount of **\$250.00** per day for each day after expiration of the Contract Time as stated in Article 3 of the Contractor's Agreement.

This bid shall be good for 45 days after bid opening.

Enclosed is a 5% bid bond, as required, in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned Contractor's License Number for Utah is \_\_\_\_\_.

Upon receipt of notice of award of this bid, the undersigned agrees to execute the contract within ten (10) days, unless a shorter time is specified in the Contract Documents, and deliver acceptable Performance and Payment bonds in the prescribed form in the amount of 100% of the Contract Sum for faithful performance of the contract.

The Bid Bond attached, in the amount not less than five percent (5%) of the above bid sum, shall become the property of the Division of Facilities Construction and Management as liquidated damages for delay and additional expense caused thereby in the event that the contract is not executed and/or acceptable 100% Performance and Payment bonds are not delivered within the time set forth.

Type of Organization:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporation, Partnership, Individual, etc.)

Any request and information related to Utah Preference Laws:

Respectfully submitted,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder

ADDRESS:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

Snow College Richfield  
Parking Lot Expansion and Bus Parking Improvements  
DFCM Project No: 07348710

### Itemized Unit Price Schedule

UNIT PRICES

**PARKING LOT EXPANSION**

Item No.	Description	Approximate Quantity/Units	Unit Price \$	Amount \$
1	Project Mobilization	1 ea./Lump		
2	Project Traffic Control	1 ea./Lump		
3	Clearing & Grubbing	1 ea./Lump		
4	Imported Granular Fill	300 Cubic Yds.		
5	Untreated Base Course 4" Thick	5,500 Sq. Ft.		
6	Untreated Base Course 6" Thick	32,000 Sq. Ft.		
7	60" Diameter Drainage Sump	1 ea./Lump		
8	Excavation & Subgrade Preparation	1 ea./Lump		
9	Remove Asphalt Pavement	120 Sq. Yds.		
10	Remove Concrete Curb & Gutter	540 Ln. Ft.		
11	Remove & Relocate Sign	1 ea./Lump		
12	<del>Material Sampling &amp; Testing</del>	<del>1 ea./Lump</del>		THIS ITEM OMITTED
13	3-1/2" Hot Plant Mix Bituminous Surface	31,000 Sq. Ft.		
14	Asphalt Pavement Sawing	540 Ln. Ft.		
15	Concrete Sawing	60 Ln. Ft.		
16	Pavement Marking Paint	1 ea./Lump		
17	Accessible Parking Sign	3 Each		
18	Stop Sign	1 ea./Lump		
19	Concrete Curb & Gutter	770 Ln. Ft.		
20	Concrete Driveway	700 Sq. Ft.		
21	Concrete Sidewalk 4" Thick	3,500 Sq. Ft.		
22	Pedestrian Access Ramp	3 Each		
23	Parking Lot Lighting System	1 ea./Lump		
		<b>Subtotal =</b>	<b>\$</b>	

UNIT PRICES

**BUS PARKING IMPROVEMENTS**

Item No.	Description	Approximate Quantity/Units	Unit Price \$	Amount \$
1	Hot Mix Asphalt (PG-58-22) (1/2" Max.)	13,490 Sq. Ft.		
2	Excavation	13,490 Sq. Ft.		
3	Untreated Base Course	13,490 Sq. Ft.		
4	24-inch Concrete Curb & Gutter	408 Ln. Ft.		
5	Pavement Marking Paint	1 ea./Lump		
		<b>Subtotal =</b>	<b>\$</b>	
		<b>Total Bid Price =</b>	<b>\$</b>	

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

## 1. Drawings and Specifications, Other Contract Documents

Drawings and Specifications, as well as other available Contract Documents, may be obtained as stated in the Invitation to Bid.

## 2. Bids

Before submitting a bid, each contractor shall carefully examine the Contract Documents, shall visit the site of the Work; shall fully inform themselves as to all existing conditions and limitations; and shall include in the bid the cost of all items required by the Contract Documents. If the bidder observes that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance with applicable laws, building codes, rules, regulations or contain obvious erroneous or uncoordinated information, the bidder shall promptly notify the DFCM Representative and the necessary changes shall be accomplished by Addendum.

The bid, bearing original signatures, must be typed or handwritten in ink on the Bid Form provided in the procurement documents and submitted in a sealed envelope at the location specified by the Invitation to Bid prior to the deadline for submission of bids.

Bid bond security, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid, made payable to the Division of Facilities Construction and Management, shall accompany bid. **THE BID BOND MUST BE ON THE BID BOND FORM PROVIDED IN THE PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTS IN ORDER TO BE CONSIDERED AN ACCEPTABLE BID.**

If the bid bond security is submitted on a bid bond form other than DFCM's required bid bond form, and the bid security meets all other legal requirements, the bidder will be allowed to provide an acceptable bid bond by the close of business on the next business day following notification by DFCM of submission of a defective bid bond security. **NOTE: A cashier's check cannot be used as a substitute for a bid bond.**

## 3. Contract and Bond

The Contractor's Agreement will be in the form found in the specifications. The Contract Time will be as indicated in the bid. The successful bidder, simultaneously with the execution of the Contract Agreement, will be required to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, both bearing original signatures, upon the forms provided in the procurement documents. The performance and payment bonds shall be for an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract sum and secured from a company that meets the requirements specified in the requisite forms. Any bonding requirements for subcontractors will be specified in the Supplementary General Conditions.

**4. Listing of Subcontractors**

Listing of Subcontractors shall be as summarized in the “Instructions and Subcontractor’s List Form”, which are included as part of these Contract Documents. The Subcontractors List shall be delivered to DFCM or faxed to DFCM at (801)538-3677 within 24 hours of the bid opening. Requirements for listing additional subcontractors will be listed in the Contract Documents.

DFCM retains the right to audit or take other steps necessary to confirm compliance with requirements for the listing and changing of subcontractors. Any contractor who is found to not be in compliance with these requirements is subject to a debarment hearing and may be debarred from consideration for award of contracts for a period of up to three years.

**5. Interpretation of Drawings and Specifications**

If any person or entity contemplating submitting a bid is in doubt as to the meaning of any part of the drawings, specifications or other Contract Documents, such person shall submit to the DFCM Project Manager a request for an interpretation thereof. The person or entity submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. Any interpretation of the proposed documents will be made only by addenda posted on DFCM’s web site at <http://dfcm.utah.gov>. Neither the DFCM nor A/E will be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the proposed documents. A/E shall be deemed to refer to the architect or engineer hired by DFCM as the A/E or Consultant for the Project.

**6. Addenda**

Addenda will be posted on DFCM’s web site at <http://dfcm.utah.gov>. Contractors are responsible for obtaining information contained in each addendum from the web site. Addenda issued prior to the submittal deadline shall become part of the bidding process and must be acknowledged on the bid form. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in disqualification from bidding.

**7. Award of Contract**

The Contract will be awarded as soon as possible to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, based on the lowest combination of base bid and acceptable prioritized alternates, provided the bid is reasonable, is in the interests of the State of Utah to accept and after applying the Utah Preference Laws in U.C.A. Title 63, Chapter 56. DFCM reserves the right to waive any technicalities or formalities in any bid or in the bidding. Alternates will be accepted on a prioritized basis with Alternate 1 being highest priority, Alternate 2 having second priority, etc.

**8. DFCM Contractor Performance Rating**

As a contractor completes each DFCM project, DFCM, the architect/engineer and the using agency will evaluate project performance based on the enclosed “DFCM Contractor Performance Rating” form. The ratings issued on this project will not affect this project but may affect the award on future projects.

**9. Licensure**

The Contractor shall comply with and require all of its subcontractors to comply with the license laws as required by the State of Utah.

**10. Permits**

In concurrence with the requirements for permitting in the General Conditions, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain the fugitive dust plan requirements from the Utah Division of Air Quality and the SWPPP requirements from the Utah Department of Environmental Quality and submit the completed forms and pay any permit fee that may be required for this specific project. Failure to obtain the required permit may result in work stoppage and/or fines from the regulating authority that will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Any delay to the project as a result of any such failure to obtain the permit or noncompliance with the permit shall not be eligible for any extension in the Contract Time.

**11. Right to Reject Bids**

DFCM reserves the right to reject any or all Bids.

**12. Time is of the Essence**

Time is of the essence in regard to all the requirements of the Contract Documents.

**13. Withdrawal of Bids**

Bids may be withdrawn on written request received from bidder prior to the time fixed for opening. Negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for the withdrawal of the bid after it has been opened.

**14. Product Approvals**

Where reference is made to one or more proprietary products in the Contract Documents, but restrictive descriptive materials of one or more manufacturer(s) is referred to in the Contract Documents, the products of other manufacturers will be accepted, provided they equal or exceed the standards set forth in the drawings and specifications and are compatible with the intent and purpose of

the design, subject to the written approval of the A/E. Such written approval must occur prior to the deadline established for the last scheduled addenda to be issued. The A/E's written approval will be in an issued addendum. If the descriptive material is not restrictive, the products of other manufacturers specified will be accepted without prior approval provided they are compatible with the intent and purpose of the design as determined by the A/E.

**15. Financial Responsibility of Contractors, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors**

Contractors shall respond promptly to any inquiry in writing by DFCM to any concern of financial responsibility of the contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor.

**16. Debarment**

By submitting a bid, the Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals, including project and site managers, have been, or are under consideration for, debarment or suspension, or any action that would exclude such from participation in a construction contract by any governmental department or agency. If the Contractor cannot certify this statement, attach to the bid a detailed written explanation which must be reviewed and approved by DFCM as part of the requirements for award of the Project.

**BID BOND**

(Title 63, Chapter 56, U. C. A. 1953, as Amended)

**KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That \_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter referred to as the "Principal," and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, with its principal office in the City of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to transact business in this State and U. S. Department of the Treasury Listed, (Circular 570, Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Securities on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies); hereinafter referred to as the "Surety," are held and firmly bound unto the STATE OF UTAH, hereinafter referred to as the "Obligee," in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (5% of the accompanying bid), being the sum of this Bond to which payment the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH** that whereas the Principal has submitted to Obligee the accompanying bid incorporated by reference herein, dated as shown, to enter into a contract in writing for the \_\_\_\_\_ Project.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH**, that if the said principal does not execute a contract and give bond to be approved by the Obligee for the faithful performance thereof within ten (10) days after being notified in writing of such contract to the principal, then the sum of the amount stated above will be forfeited to the State of Utah as liquidated damages and not as a penalty; if the said principal shall execute a contract and give bond to be approved by the Obligee for the faithful performance thereof within ten (10) days after being notified in writing of such contract to the Principal, then this obligation shall be null and void. It is expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all defaults of the Principal hereunder shall be the full penal sum of this Bond. The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that obligations of the Surety under this Bond shall be for a term of sixty (60) days from actual date of the bid opening.

**PROVIDED, HOWEVER**, that this Bond is executed pursuant to provisions of Title 63, Chapter 56, Utah Code Annotated, 1953, as amended, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with said provisions to same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the above bounden parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated below, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

**DATED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

**Principal's name and address (if other than a corporation):**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Principal's name and address (if a corporation):**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Affix Corporate Seal)

**Surety's name and address:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney-in-Fact (Affix Corporate Seal)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) ss.  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_, whose identity is personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence, and who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-fact of the above-named Surety Company, and that he/she is duly authorized to execute the same and has complied in all respects with the laws of Utah in reference to becoming sole surety upon bonds, undertakings and obligations, and that he/she acknowledged to me that as Attorney-in-fact executed the same.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Resides at: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

**Agency:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Agent:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Phone:** \_\_\_\_\_

Approved As To Form: May 25, 2005  
By Alan S. Bachman, Asst Attorney General



**Division of Facilities Construction and**

**INSTRUCTIONS AND SUBCONTRACTORS LIST FORM**

The three low bidders, as well as all other bidders that desire to be considered, are required by law to submit to DFCM within 24 hours of bid opening a list of **ALL** first-tier subcontractors, including the subcontractor's name, bid amount and other information required by Building Board Rule and as stated in these Contract Documents, based on the following:

**DOLLAR AMOUNTS FOR LISTING**

**PROJECTS UNDER \$500,000: ALL FIRST-TIER SUBS \$20,000 OR OVER MUST BE LISTED**  
**PROJECTS \$500,000 OR MORE: ALL FIRST-TIER SUBS \$35,000 OR OVER MUST BE LISTED**

- Any additional subcontractors identified in the bid documents shall also be listed.
- The DFCM Director may not consider any bid submitted by a bidder if the bidder fails to submit a subcontractor list meeting the requirements of State law.
- List subcontractors for base bid as well as the impact on the list that the selection of any alternate may have.
- Bidder may not list more than one subcontractor to perform the same work.
- If there are no subcontractors for the job that are required to be reported by State law (either because there are no subcontractors that will be used on the project or because there are no first-tier subcontractors over the dollar amounts referred to above), then you do not need to submit a sublist. If you do not submit a sublist, it will be deemed to be a representation by you that there are no subcontractors on the job that are required to be reported under State law. At any time, DFCM reserves the right to inquire, for security purposes, as to the identification of the subcontractors at any tier that will be on the worksite.

**LICENSURE:**

The subcontractor's name, the type of work, the subcontractor's bid amount, and the subcontractor's license number as issued by DOPL, if such license is required under Utah Law, shall be listed. Bidder shall certify that all subcontractors, required to be licensed, are licensed as required by State law. A subcontractor includes a trade contractor or specialty contractor and does not include suppliers who provide only materials, equipment, or supplies to a contractor or subcontractor.

**'SPECIAL EXCEPTION':**

A bidder may list 'Special Exception' in place of a subcontractor when the bidder intends to obtain a subcontractor to perform the work at a later date because the bidder was unable to obtain a qualified or reasonable bid under the provisions of U.C.A. Section 63A-5-208(4). The bidder shall insert the term 'Special Exception' for that category of work, and shall provide documentation with the subcontractor list describing the bidder's efforts to obtain a bid of a qualified subcontractor at a reasonable cost and why the bidder was unable to obtain a qualified subcontractor bid. The Director must find that the bidder complied in good faith with State law requirements for any 'Special Exception' designation, in order for the bid to be considered. If awarded the contract, the Director shall supervise the bidder's efforts to obtain a qualified subcontractor bid. The amount of the awarded contract may not be adjusted to reflect the actual amount of the subcontractor's bid. Any listing of 'Special Exception' on the sublist form shall also include amount allocated for that work.

**GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION:**

The Director may not consider any bid submitted by a bidder if the bidder fails to submit a subcontractor list meeting the requirements of State law. Director may withhold awarding the contract to a particular bidder if one or more of the proposed subcontractors are considered by the Director to be unqualified to do the Work or for

**INSTRUCTIONS AND SUBCONTRACTORS LIST FORM**  
**Page No. 2**

such other reason in the best interest of the State of Utah. Notwithstanding any other provision in these instructions, if there is a good faith error on the sublist form, at the sole discretion of the Director, the Director may provide notice to the contractor and the contractor shall have 24 hours to submit the correction to the Director. If such correction is submitted timely, then the sublist requirements shall be considered met.

**CHANGES OF SUBCONTRACTORS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON SUBLIST FORM:**

Subsequent to twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the contractor may change its listed subcontractors only after receiving written permission from the Director based on complying with all of the following criteria.

- (1) The contractor has established in writing that the change is in the best interest of the State and that the contractor establishes an appropriate reason for the change, which may include, but not is not limited to, the following reasons: the original subcontractor has failed to perform, or is not qualified or capable of performing, and/or the subcontractor has requested in writing to be released.
- (2) The circumstances related to the request for the change do not indicate any bad faith in the original listing of the subcontractors.
- (3) Any requirement set forth by the Director to ensure that the process used to select a new subcontractor does not give rise to bid shopping.
- (4) Any increase in the cost of the subject subcontractor work is borne by the contractor.
- (5) Any decrease in the cost of the subject subcontractor work shall result in a deductive change order being issued for the contract for such decreased amount.
- (6) The Director will give substantial weight to whether the subcontractor has consented in writing to being removed unless the Contractor establishes that the subcontractor is not qualified for the work.

**EXAMPLE:**

Example of a list where there are only four subcontractors:

TYPE OF WORK	SUBCONTRACTOR, "SELF" OR "SPECIAL EXCEPTION"	SUBCONTRACTOR BID AMOUNT	CONTRACTOR LICENSE #
ELECTRICAL	ABCD Electric Inc.	\$350,000.00	123456789000
LANDSCAPING	"Self" *	\$300,000.00	123456789000
CONCRETE (ALTERNATE #1)	XYZ Concrete Inc	\$298,000.00	987654321000
MECHANICAL	"Special Exception" (attach documentation)	Fixed at: \$350,000.00	(TO BE PROVIDED AFTER OBTAINING SUBCONTRACTOR)

\* Bidders may list "self", but it is not required.

**PURSUANT TO STATE LAW - SUBCONTRACTOR BID AMOUNTS CONTAINED IN THIS SUBCONTRACTOR LIST SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED UNTIL THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN AWARDED.**



SUBCONTRACTORS LIST
FAX TO 801-538-3677

PROJECT TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

Caution: You must read and comply fully with instructions.

Table with 4 columns: TYPE OF WORK, SUBCONTRACTOR, 'SELF' OR 'SPECIAL EXCEPTION', SUBCONTRACTOR BID AMOUNT, CONT. LICENSE #

We certify that:

- 1. This list includes all subcontractors as required by the instructions, including those related to the base bid as well as any alternates.
2. We have listed 'Self' or 'Special Exception' in accordance with the instructions.
3. All subcontractors are appropriately licensed as required by State law.

FIRM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM, PROPERLY COMPLETED AND SIGNED, AS REQUIRED IN THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR OWNER'S REFUSAL TO ENTER INTO A WRITTEN CONTRACT WITH BIDDER. ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AGAINST BIDDERS BID BOND AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY OWNER. ATTACH A SECOND PAGE IF NECESSARY.

**CONTRACTOR'S AGREEMENT**

FOR:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

THIS CONTRACTOR'S AGREEMENT, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by and between the DIVISION OF FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT, hereinafter referred to as "DFCM", and \_\_\_\_\_, incorporated in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to do business in the State of Utah, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor", whose address is \_\_\_\_\_.

WITNESSETH: WHEREAS, DFCM intends to have Work performed at \_\_\_\_\_.

WHEREAS, Contractor agrees to perform the Work for the sum stated herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, DFCM and Contractor for the consideration provided in this Contractor's Agreement, agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1. SCOPE OF WORK.** The Work to be performed shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents prepared by \_\_\_\_\_ and entitled "\_\_\_\_\_."

The DFCM General Conditions ("General Conditions") dated May 25, 2005 and Supplemental General Conditions dated July 15, 2008 ("also referred to as General Conditions") on file at the office of DFCM and available on the DFCM website, are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Agreement and are included in the specifications for this Project. All terms used in this Contractor's Agreement shall be as defined in the Contract Documents, and in particular, the General Conditions.

The Contractor Agrees to furnish labor, materials and equipment to complete the Work as required in the Contract Documents which are hereby incorporated by reference. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that all Work shall be performed as required in the Contract Documents and shall be subject to inspection and approval of DFCM or its authorized representative. The relationship of the Contractor to the DFCM hereunder is that of an independent Contractor.

**ARTICLE 2. CONTRACT SUM.** The DFCM agrees to pay and the Contractor agrees to accept in full performance of this Contractor's Agreement, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$\_\_\_\_\_.00), which is the base bid, and which sum also includes the cost of a 100% Performance Bond and a 100%

CONTRACTOR'S AGREEMENT  
PAGE NO. 2

Payment Bond as well as all insurance requirements of the Contractor. Said bonds have already been posted by the Contractor pursuant to State law. The required proof of insurance certificates have been delivered to DFCM in accordance with the General Conditions before the execution of this Contractor's Agreement.

**ARTICLE 3. TIME OF COMPLETION AND DELAY REMEDY.** The Work shall be Substantially Complete by \_\_\_\_\_. Contractor agrees to pay liquidated damages in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per day for each day after expiration of the Contract Time until the Contractor achieves Substantial Completion in accordance with the Contract Documents, if Contractor's delay makes the damages applicable. The provision for liquidated damages is: (a) to compensate the DFCM for delay only; (b) is provided for herein because actual damages can not be readily ascertained at the time of execution of this Contractor's Agreement; (c) is not a penalty; and (d) shall not prevent the DFCM from maintaining Claims for other non-delay damages, such as costs to complete or remedy defective Work.

No action shall be maintained by the Contractor, including its or Subcontractor or suppliers at any tier, against the DFCM or State of Utah for damages or other claims due to losses attributable to hindrances or delays from any cause whatsoever, including acts and omissions of the DFCM or its officers, employees or agents, except as expressly provided in the General Conditions. The Contractor may receive a written extension of time, signed by the DFCM, in which to complete the Work under this Contractor's Agreement in accordance with the General Conditions.

**ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** The Contract Documents consist of this Contractor's Agreement, the Conditions of the Contract (DFCM General Conditions, Supplementary and other Conditions), the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda and Modifications. The Contract Documents shall also include the bidding documents, including the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders/ Proposers and the Bid/Proposal, to the extent not in conflict therewith and other documents and oral presentations that are documented as an attachment to the contract.

All such documents are hereby incorporated by reference herein. Any reference in this Contractor's Agreement to certain provisions of the Contract Documents shall in no way be construed as to lessen the importance or applicability of any other provisions of the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 5. PAYMENT.** The DFCM agrees to pay the Contractor from time to time as the Work progresses, but not more than once each month after the date of Notice to Proceed, and only upon Certificate of the A/E for Work performed during the preceding calendar month, ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of the labor performed and ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of materials furnished in place or on the site. The Contractor agrees to furnish to the DFCM invoices for materials purchased and on the site but not installed, for which the Contractor requests payment and agrees to

safeguard and protect such equipment or materials and is responsible for safekeeping thereof and if such be stolen, lost or destroyed, to replace same.

Such evidence of labor performed and materials furnished as the DFCM may reasonably require shall be supplied by the Contractor at the time of request for Certificate of Payment on account. Materials for which payment has been made cannot be removed from the job site without DFCM's written approval. Five percent (5%) of the earned amount shall be retained from each monthly payment. The retainage, including any additional retainage imposed and the release of any retainage, shall be in accordance with UCA 13-8-5 as amended. Contractor shall also comply with the requirements of UCA 13-8-5, including restrictions of retainage regarding subcontractors and the distribution of interest earned on the retention proceeds. The DFCM shall not be responsible for enforcing the Contractor's obligations under State law in fulfilling the retention law requirements with subcontractors at any tier.

**ARTICLE 6. INDEBTEDNESS.** Before final payment is made, the Contractor must submit evidence satisfactory to the DFCM that all payrolls, materials bills, subcontracts at any tier and outstanding indebtedness in connection with the Work have been properly paid. Final Payment will be made after receipt of said evidence, final acceptance of the Work by the DFCM as well as compliance with the applicable provisions of the General Conditions.

Contractor shall respond immediately to any inquiry in writing by DFCM as to any concern of financial responsibility and DFCM reserves the right to request any waivers, releases or bonds from Contractor in regard to any rights of Subcontractors (including suppliers) at any tier or any third parties prior to any payment by DFCM to Contractor.

**ARTICLE 7. ADDITIONAL WORK.** It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that no money will be paid to the Contractor for additional labor or materials furnished unless a new contract in writing or a Modification hereof in accordance with the General Conditions and the Contract Documents for such additional labor or materials has been executed. The DFCM specifically reserves the right to modify or amend this Contractor's Agreement and the total sum due hereunder either by enlarging or restricting the scope of the Work.

**ARTICLE 8. INSPECTIONS.** The Work shall be inspected for acceptance in accordance with the General Conditions.

**ARTICLE 9. DISPUTES.** Any dispute, PRE or Claim between the parties shall be subject to the provisions of Article 7 of the General Conditions. DFCM reserves all rights to pursue its rights and remedies as provided in the General Conditions.

**ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION, SUSPENSION OR ABANDONMENT.** This Contractor's Agreement may be terminated, suspended or abandoned in accordance with the General Conditions.

**ARTICLE 11. DFCM'S RIGHT TO WITHHOLD CERTAIN AMOUNT AND MAKE USE THEREOF.** The DFCM may withhold from payment to the Contractor such amount as, in DFCM's judgment, may be necessary to pay just claims against the Contractor or Subcontractor at any tier for labor and services rendered and materials furnished in and about the Work. The DFCM may apply such withheld amounts for the payment of such claims in DFCM's discretion. In so doing, the DFCM shall be deemed the agent of Contractor and payment so made by the DFCM shall be considered as payment made under this Contractor's Agreement by the DFCM to the Contractor. DFCM shall not be liable to the Contractor for any such payment made in good faith. Such withholdings and payments may be made without prior approval of the Contractor and may be also be prior to any determination as a result of any dispute, PRE, Claim or litigation.

**ARTICLE 12. INDEMNIFICATION.** The Contractor shall comply with the indemnification provisions of the General Conditions.

**ARTICLE 13. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT.** The DFCM and Contractor, respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party to this Agreement, and to partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party with respect to all covenants, provisions, rights and responsibilities of this Contractor's Agreement. The Contractor shall not assign this Contractor's Agreement without the prior written consent of the DFCM, nor shall the Contractor assign any moneys due or to become due as well as any rights under this Contractor's Agreement, without prior written consent of the DFCM.

**ARTICLE 14. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.** The Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Contractor's Agreement and covenants with the DFCM to cooperate with the DFCM and A/E and use the Contractor's best skill, efforts and judgment in furthering the interest of the DFCM; to furnish efficient business administration and supervision; to make best efforts to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in the best and most expeditious and economic manner consistent with the interests of the DFCM.

**ARTICLE 15. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE AND PERFORM AGREEMENT.** Contractor and DFCM each represent that the execution of this Contractor's Agreement and the performance thereunder is within their respective duly authorized powers.

**ARTICLE 16. ATTORNEY FEES AND COSTS.** Except as otherwise provided in the dispute resolution provisions of the General Conditions, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred in any action in the District Court and/or appellate body to enforce this Contractor's Agreement or recover damages or any other action as a result of a breach thereof.





**PAYMENT BOND**

(Title 63, Chapter 56, U. C. A. 1953, as Amended)

**KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That \_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter referred to as the "Principal," and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ authorized to do business in this State and U. S. Department of the Treasury Listed (Circular 570, Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Securities on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies); with its principal office in the City of \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as the "Surety," are held and firmly bound unto the State of Utah hereinafter referred to as the "Obligee," in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the Principal has entered into a certain written Contract with the Obligee, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to construct \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, State of Utah, Project No. \_\_\_\_\_ for the approximate sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), which contract is hereby incorporated by reference herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the condition of this obligation is such that if the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor or materials to Principal or Principal's Subcontractors in compliance with the provisions of Title 63, Chapter 56, of Utah Code Annotated, 1953, as amended, and in the prosecution of the Work provided for in said Contract, then, this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

That said Surety to this Bond, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to the Work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications or drawings accompanying same shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond, and does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to the Work or to the specifications or drawings and agrees that they shall become part of the Contract Documents.

**PROVIDED, HOWEVER**, that this Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Title 63, Chapter 56, Utah Code Annotated, 1953, as amended, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with said provisions to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

**WITNESS OR ATTESTATION:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**PRINCIPAL:**

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WITNESS OR ATTESTATION:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY:**

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Attorney-in-Fact (Seal)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) ss.  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_, whose identity is personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence, and who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-fact of the above-named Surety Company, and that he/she is duly authorized to execute the same and has complied in all respects with the laws of Utah in reference to becoming sole surety upon bonds, undertakings and obligations, and that he/she acknowledged to me that as Attorney-in-fact executed the same.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_  
Resides at: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

**Agency:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Agent:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Phone:** \_\_\_\_\_

Approved As To Form: May 25, 2005  
By Alan S. Bachman, Asst Attorney General



CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

PROJECT \_\_\_\_\_ PROJECT NO: \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY/INSTITUTION \_\_\_\_\_

AREA ACCEPTED \_\_\_\_\_

The Work performed under the subject Contract has been reviewed on this date and found to be Substantially Completed as defined in the General Conditions; including that the construction is sufficiently completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, as modified by any change orders agreed to by the parties, so that the State of Utah can occupy the Project or specified area of the Project for the use for which it is intended.

The DFCM - (Owner) accepts the Project or specified area of the Project as Substantially Complete and will assume full possession of the Project or specified area of the Project at \_\_\_\_\_ (time) on \_\_\_\_\_ (date).

The DFCM accepts the Project for occupancy and agrees to assume full responsibility for maintenance and operation, including utilities and insurance, of the Project subject to the itemized responsibilities and/or exceptions noted below:

\_\_\_\_\_

The Owner acknowledges receipt of the following closeout and transition materials:

- As-built Drawings
- O & M Manuals
- Warranty Documents
- Completion of Training Requirements

A list of items to be completed or corrected (Punch List) is attached hereto. The failure to include an item on it does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including authorized changes thereof. The amount of \_\_\_\_\_(Twice the value of the punch list work) shall be retained to assure the completion of the punch list work.

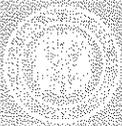
The Contractor shall complete or correct the Work on the list of (Punch List) items appended hereto within \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days from the above date of issuance of this Certificate. The amount withheld pending completion of the list of items noted and agreed to shall be: \$\_\_\_\_\_. If the list of items is not completed within the time allotted the Owner has the right to be compensated for the delays and/or complete the work with the help of independent contractor at the expense of the retained project funds. If the retained project funds are insufficient to cover the delay/completion damages, the Owner shall be promptly reimbursed for the balance of the funds needed to compensate the Owner.

\_\_\_\_\_ by: \_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR (include name of firm) (Signature) DATE

\_\_\_\_\_ by: \_\_\_\_\_  
A/E (include name of firm) (Signature) DATE

\_\_\_\_\_ by: \_\_\_\_\_  
USING INSTITUTION OR AGENCY (Signature) DATE

\_\_\_\_\_ by: \_\_\_\_\_  
DFCM (Owner) (Signature) DATE

**General Contractor Performance Rating Form**

Project Name:		DFCM Project#	
Contractor:  (ABC Construction, John Doe, 111-111-1111)	A/E:  (ABC Architects, Jane Doe, 222-222-2222)	Original Contract Amount:	Final Contract Amount:
DFCM Project Manager:		Contract Date:	
Completion Date:		Date of Rating:	

Rating Guideline	QUALITY OF PRODUCT OR SERVICES	COST CONTROL	TIMELINESS OF PERFORMANCE	BUSINESS RELATIONS
<b>5-Exceptional</b>	Contractor has demonstrated an exceptional performance level in any of the above four categories that justifies adding a point to the score. Contractor performance clearly exceeds the performance levels described as "Very Good"			
<b>4-Very Good</b>	Contractor is in compliance with contract requirements and/or delivers quality product/service.	Contractor is effective in managing costs and submits current, accurate, and complete billings	Contractor is effective in meeting milestones and delivery schedule	Response to inquiries, technical/service/administrative issues is effective
<b>3-Satisfactory</b>	Minor inefficiencies/errors have been identified	Contractor is usually effective in managing cost	Contractor is usually effective in meeting milestones and delivery schedules	Response to inquires technical/service/administrative issues is somewhat effective
<b>2-Marginal</b>	Major problems have been encountered	Contractor is having major difficulty managing cost effectively	Contractor is having major difficulty meeting milestones and delivery schedule	Response to inquiries, technical/service/administrative issues is marginally effective
<b>1-Unsatisfactory</b>	Contractor is not in compliance and is jeopardizing achievement of contract objectives	Contractor is unable to manage costs effectively	Contractor delays are jeopardizing performance of contract objectives	Response to inquiries, technical/service/administrative issues is not effective

<b>1. Rate Contractors quality of workmanship, management of sub contractor performance, project cleanliness, organization and safety requirement.</b>	<b>Score</b>
<u>Agency Comments:</u>	
<u>A &amp; E Comments:</u>	
<u>DFCM Project Manager Comments:</u>	

<b>2. Rate Contractor administration of project costs, change orders and financial management of the project budget.</b>	<b>Score</b>
<u>Agency Comments:</u>	
<u>A &amp; E Comments:</u>	
<u>DFCM Project Manager Comments:</u>	

<b>3. Rate Contractor's performance and adherence to Project Schedule, delay procedures and requirements of substantial completion, inspection and punch-list performance.</b>	<b>Score</b>
<u>Agency Comments:</u>	
<u>A &amp; E Comments:</u>	
<u>DFCM Project Manager Comments:</u>	

<b>4. Evaluate performance of contractor management team including project manager, engineer and superintendent also include in the rating team's ability to work well with owner, user agency and consultants.</b>	<b>Score</b>
<u>Agency Comments:</u>	
<u>A &amp; E Comments:</u>	
<u>DFCM Project Manager Comments:</u>	

5. Rate success of Contractor's management plan, completion of the plans mitigation of project risks and performance of value engineering concepts.	Score
<u>Agency Comments:</u>	
<u>A &amp; E Comments:</u>	
<u>DFCM Project Manager Comments:</u>	

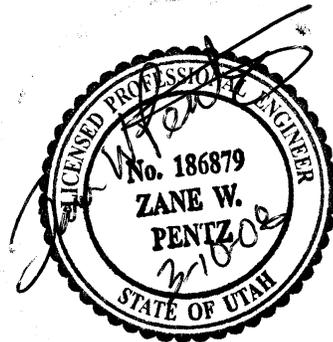
<b>Signed by:</b>	<b>Date:</b>	<b>Mean Score</b>
-------------------	--------------	-------------------

**Additional Comments:**

**STANDARD SPECIFICATION  
AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  
for the  
**SNOW COLLEGE RICHFIELD PARKING  
IMPROVEMENTS**  
**2008**

**Prepared by:**

**Sunrise Engineering, Inc.  
25 East 500 North  
Fillmore, Utah 84631  
Tel: (435) 743-6151  
Fax: (435) 743-7900**



---

**Zane W. Pentz, P.E.  
State of Utah No. 186879  
Project Engineer  
Date: March 10, 2008**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
FOR  
SUNRISE ENGINEERING  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION**

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

00700	General Conditions.....	20
01019	Measurement & Payment .....	4
01090	Abbreviations & Reference Standards .....	4
01200	Contract Close-out.....	2
01300	Submittals .....	4
01400	Quality Control .....	2
01500	Character of Workers, Methods & Equipment .....	1
01510	Protection of Existing Improvements .....	2
01520	Environmental Control .....	5
01560	Construction Staking .....	2
01580	Work Site Management.....	2

DIVISION 2 - SITEWORK

02000	Mobilization.....	3
02005	Traffic Control.....	2
02015	Clearing & Grubbing.....	2
02105	Earthwork Materials .....	5
02202	Roadway Excavation & Embankment.....	8
02204	Water for Construction.....	1
02227 SP	Drainage Sump .....	1
02500	Removal & Replacement of Surface Improvements.....	5
02510	Materials Sampling & Testing.....	2
02511	Hot Plant Mix Bituminous Surfacing .....	8
02520	Pavement Cutting.....	2
02765 SP	Pavement Marking Paint .....	1
02890	Signs.....	5
02950	Geotextile Fabrics.....	2

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

03050	Portland Cement Concrete.....	8
03100	Concrete Forming, Finishing & Curing.....	9
03200	Concrete Reinforcement .....	5
03300	Concrete Structures & Slabwork.....	7
03310	Concrete Joints for Structures & Slabwork.....	8

DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL

16005 SP	Parking Lot Lighting System.....	1
16010	Electrical General Requirements.....	8
16100	Buried Electrical Cable.....	1
16150	Electrical Control Devices.....	3
16211SP	Site Lighting .....	1
16212SP	Site Lighting Poles.....	1
16410	Fuses .....	1
16825	Medium Voltage Electrical Cable .....	4

## BID SCHEDULE

### CONTRACT FOR: Snow College Parking Lot Improvements

The undersigned Bidder, having examined and determined the scope of the Contract Documents, hereby proposes to perform the work described herein for the following unit prices or lump sum amounts.

<i>Note: 1. Bids shall include sales tax and all other applicable taxes and fees</i> <i>2. All bids shall be checked for errors. If errors are made, unit prices shall govern and corrections will be made according to the unit price and totals will be revised to reflect the corrections.</i>					
No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price \$	Amount \$
1	MOBILIZATION	1	LUMP SUM		
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LUMP SUM		
3	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1	LUMP SUM		
4	IMPORTED GRANULAR FILL	300	CU YD		
5	UNTREATED BASE COURSE 4" THICK	5500	SQ FT		
6	UNTREATED BASE COURSE 6" THICK	32000	SQ FT		
7	60 INCH DIAMETER DRAINAGE SUMP	1	EACH		
8	EXCAVATION AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION	1	LUMP SUM		
9	REMOVE ASPHALT PAVEMENT	120	SQ YD		
10	REMOVE CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER	540	LIN FT		
11	REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	102	SQ YD		
12	REMOVE AND RELOCATE SIGN	1	EACH		
13	MATERIAL SAMPLING AND TESTING	1	LUMP SUM		
14	3 1/2" HOT PLANT MIX BITUMINOUS SURFACING	31000	SQ FT		
15	ASPHALT PAVEMENT SAWING	540	LIN FT		
16	CONCRETE SAWING	60	LIN FT		
17	PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT	1	LUMP SUM		
18	ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGN	3	EACH		
19	STOP SIGN	1	EACH		
20	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER	770	LIN FT		
21	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	700	SQ FT		
22	CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4" THICK	3500	SQ FT		
23	PEDESTRIAN ACCESS RAMP	3	EACH		
24	PARKING LOT LIGHTING SYSTEM	1	LUMP SUM		
<b>TOTAL BID AMOUNT</b>					

The undersigned Bidder certifies that this proposal is made in good faith, without collusion or connection with any other person or persons bidding on the work.

Seal (if bid is by Corporation)

Respectfully Submitted:

License No. \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

dress: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

***DIVISION 1***  
***GENERAL REQUIREMENTS***

## INDEX OF SUBSECTIONS

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| .1 - Definitions                               | .17 - Subsurface Conditions                     |
| .2 - Additional Instructions & Detail Drawings | .18 - Suspension of Work, Termination and Delay |
| .3 - Schedules, Reports and Records            | .19 - Payments to Contractor                    |
| .4 - Drawings and Specifications               | .20 - Acceptance of Final Payment as Release    |
| .5 - Shop Drawings                             | .21 - Insurance                                 |
| .6 - Materials, Services and Facilities        | .22 - Contract Security                         |
| .7 - Inspection and Testing                    | .23 - Assignments                               |
| .8 - Substitutions                             | .24 - Indemnification                           |
| .9 - Patents                                   | .25 - Separate Contracts                        |
| .10 - Surveys, Permits, Regulations            | .26 - Subcontracting                            |
| .11 - Protection of Work, Property, Persons    | .27 - Engineer's Authority                      |
| .12 - Supervision by Contractor                | .28 - Land and Rights-of-Way                    |
| .13 - Changes in the Work                      | .29 - Guarantee                                 |
| .14 - Changes in Contract Price                | .30 - Arbitration                               |
| .15 - Time for Completion & Liquidated Damages | .31 - Taxes                                     |
| .16 - Correction of Work                       |   |

**00700.1 DEFINITIONS**

Wherever used in the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated which shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

ADDENDA - Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the execution of the Agreement which modify or interpret the Contract Documents, Drawings, and Specifications, by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

AGREEMENT OR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AGREEMENT - The written contract between the Owner and the Contractor covering the work to be performed; other Contract Documents are attached to the Agreement and made part thereof as provided therein.

BID - The offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

BIDDER - Any person, firm, or corporation submitting a bid for the Work.

BONDS - Bid, Performance, and Payment Bonds and other instruments of security, furnished by the Contractor and its surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.

CHANGE ORDER - A written order to the Contractor authorizing an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work within the general scope of the Contract Documents, or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS - The contract, including Advertisement for Bids (or notice to Contractors of Intention to Receive Bids). Instructions to Bidders, Bid, Bid Bond, Agreement, Payment Bond, Performance Bond, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, Change Order, Drawings, Specifications, Supplemental Instructions, Special Provisions and Addenda.

CONTRACT PRICE - The total monies payable to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

CONTRACT TIME - The number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the Work.

CONTRACTOR - The person, firm, or corporation with whom the Owner has executed the Agreement.

DRAWINGS - The part of the Contract Documents which show the characteristics and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by the Engineer.

ENGINEER - Sunrise Engineering, Inc.

FIELD ORDER - A written order effecting a change in the Work not involving a material adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, issued by the Engineer to the Contractor during construction.

NOTICE OF AWARD - The written notice of acceptance of a bid, from the Owner to the successful Bidder, which also sets the time in which the Contract must be signed.

NOTICE TO PROCEED - Written communication issued by the Owner to the Contractor authorizing the Contractor to proceed with the Work and establishing the date of commencement and completion of the Work.

OWNER - A public or quasi-public body or authority, corporation, association, partnership, or individual for whom the Work is to be performed.

PROJECT - Synonymous with The Work, i.e., the total construction to be provided under the Contract Documents which may be the whole or a part as indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE - The authorized representative of the Owner who is assigned to the Project site or any part thereof.

SAMPLES - Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

SHOP DRAWINGS - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, and other data which are prepared by the Contractor, subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor, which illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS - A part of the Contract Documents, Additions and modifications to the Standard Specifications specifically prepared for the contract.

SPECIFICATIONS - A part of the Contract Documents consisting of written descriptions of a technical nature of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship.

SUBCONTRACTOR - An individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with any other subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION - That date as certified by the Engineer when the construction of the Work or a specified part thereof is sufficiently completed, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work or specified part can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS - The part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

SUPPLIER - Any person or organization who supplies materials or equipment for the Work, including that fabricated to a special design, but who does not perform labor at the site.

WORK - Labor or work necessary to produce the construction required by the Contract Documents, and all materials and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated in the project.

WRITTEN NOTICE - Any communications to any party of the Agreement relative to any part of the Agreement prepared in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed, when posted by certified or registered mail to the said party at its last given address, or delivered in person to said party or their authorized representative on the Work.

## **00700.2 ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND DETAIL DRAWINGS**

As necessary to carry out the Work required by the Contract Documents, the Engineer may furnish additional instructions and detail drawings to the Contractor. The additional drawings and instructions thus supplied will become a part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with the additional detail drawings and instructions.

## **00700.3 SCHEDULES, REPORTS, AND RECORDS**

### **00700.3.1 SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor shall submit to the Owner such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, records and other data where applicable as are required by the Contract Documents for the Work to be performed.

### **00700.3.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

At the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall submit a construction progress schedule showing the order in which it proposes to carry on the Work, including dates at which they will start the various parts of the Work, estimated date of completion of each part and, as applicable:

- The dates at which special detail drawings will be required; and
- Respective dates for submission of Shop Drawings, the beginning of manufacture, the testing and the installation of materials, supplies, and equipment.

### **00700.3.3 SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS**

The Contractor shall also submit a schedule of payments that it anticipates will be earned during the course of the Work.

## **00700.4 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

### **00700.4.1 INTENDED PURPOSE**

The intended purpose of the Drawings and Specifications is to furnish the Contractor with sufficient information and direction so that he can furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and to complete the Work in an acceptable manner, ready for use, occupancy or operation by the Owner.

**00700.4.2 GOVERNANCE**

In case of conflict between the Drawings and Specifications, the Specifications shall govern. Figure dimensions on Drawings shall govern over scale dimensions, and detailed Drawings shall govern over general Drawings.

**00700.4.3 DISCREPANCIES**

Any discrepancies found between the Drawings and Specifications and site conditions or any inconsistencies or ambiguities in the Drawings or Specifications shall be immediately reported to the Engineer, in writing, who shall promptly correct such inconsistencies or ambiguities in writing. Work done by the Contractor after its discovery of such discrepancies, inconsistencies or ambiguities shall be done at the Contractor's risk.

**00700.5 SHOP DRAWINGS****00700.5.1 SUBMITTAL**

The Contractor shall provide Shop Drawings as may be necessary for the execution of the Work as required by the Contract Documents. Portions of the Work requiring a Shop Drawing or sample submission shall not begin until the Shop Drawing or submission has been approved by the Engineer. When submitted for the Engineer's review, Shop Drawings shall bear the Contractor's certification that the Contractor has reviewed, checked and approved the Shop Drawings and that they are in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

**00700.5.2 REVIEW AND APPROVAL**

The Engineer shall promptly review all Shop Drawings. The Engineer's approval of any Shop Drawings shall not release the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from the Contract Documents. The approval of any Shop Drawing which substantially deviates from the requirement of the Contract Documents shall be evidenced by a Change Order. A copy of each approved Shop Drawing and each approved sample shall be kept in good order by the Contractor at the site and shall be available to the Engineer.

**00700.6 MATERIALS, SERVICES AND FACILITIES****00700.6.1 PURCHASING OF MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

It is understood that, except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, light, power, transportation, supervision, temporary construction of any nature, and all other services and facilities of any nature whatsoever necessary to execute, complete, and deliver the Work within the specified time. Materials, supplies or equipment to be incorporated into the Work shall not be purchased by the Contractor or any subcontractor subject to a chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller or any third party financing entity.

**00700.6.2 STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

Materials and equipment shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the Work. Stored materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. The Contractor shall solely be responsible for making arrangements for suitable off-site storage of materials or equipment needed to accomplish the Work. Prior to using such area or facility, the Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer.

**00700.6.3 FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION**

Materials, supplies, and equipment shall be in accordance with samples submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. Manufactured articles, materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer.

**00700.7 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

Inspection and testing of the Work shall meet the following requirements:

- All materials and equipment used in the construction of the Project shall be subject to adequate inspection and testing in accordance with generally accepted standards, as required and defined in the Contract Documents.
- The Owner shall provide all inspection and testing services not required by the Contract Documents.
- The Contractor shall provide at its expense any testing and inspection services required by the Contract Documents.
- If the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction require any work to specifically be inspected, tested, or approved by someone other than the Contractor, the Contractor will give the Engineer timely notice of readiness. The Contractor will then furnish the Engineer the required certificates of inspection, testing, or approval.
- Inspections, tests or approvals by the Engineer or others shall not relieve the Contractor from its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- The Engineer and the Engineer's representatives will at all times have access to the Work. In addition, authorized representatives and agents of any participating Federal or State agency shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records. The Contractor will provide proper facilities for such access and observation of the Work and also for any inspection, or testing thereof.
- If any work is backfilled or covered contrary to the written instructions of the Engineer it must, if requested by the Engineer, be uncovered for its observation and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- If the Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered work be inspected or tested by others, the Contractor, at the Engineer's request, will uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as the Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, materials, tools, and equipment. If it is found that such work is defective, the Contractor will bear all the expenses of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is not found to be defective, the Contractor will be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing and reconstruction and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued.

**00700.8 SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS**

Whenever a material, article or piece of equipment is identified on the Drawings or Specifications by reference to brand name or catalogue number, it shall be understood that the reference is made for the purpose of defining the performance or other salient requirements and that other products of equal capacities, quality and function may be considered. The Contractor may recommend the substitution of a material, article, or piece of equipment of equal substance and function for those referred to in the Contract Documents by reference to brand name or catalogue number, and if, in

the opinion of the Engineer, such material, article, or piece of equipment is of equal substance and function to that specified, the Engineer may approve its substitution and use by the Contractor. Any cost reduction shall be deductible from the Contract Price and the Contract Documents shall be appropriately modified by Change Order. The Contractor warrants that if substitutes are approved, no major changes in the function or general design of the Project will result. Incidental changes or extra component parts required to accommodate the substitute will be made by the Contractor without a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

**00700.9 PATENTS**

The Contractor shall pay all applicable royalties and license fees. They shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and hold the Owner harmless from loss on account thereof, except that the Owner shall be responsible for any such loss when a particular process, design, or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, however if the Contractor has reason to believe that the design, process or product specified is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless the Contractor promptly gives such information to the Engineer.

**00700.10 SURVEYS, PERMITS, AND REGULATIONS****00700.10.1 SURVEYS**

The Owner shall furnish all boundary surveys and establish all base lines for locating the principal component parts of the Work together with a suitable number of bench marks adjacent to the Work as shown in the Contract Documents. From the information provided by the Owner, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall develop and make all detail surveys needed for construction such as slope stakes, batter boards, stakes for pipe locations and other working points, lines elevations, and cut sheets from information provided by the Engineer.

**00700.10.2 BENCHMARKS**

The Contractor shall carefully preserve benchmarks, reference points and stakes. If willful or careless destruction to these stakes, marks or reference points results from the activities of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be charged with the resulting expense for their restoration and for any mistakes that may be caused by their loss or disturbance.

**00700.10.3 TEMPORARY PERMITS AND LICENSES**

Permits and licenses of a temporary nature necessary for the execution of the Work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor, unless otherwise stated in the Supplemental General Conditions. Permits, licenses and easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities shall be secured and paid for by the Owner, unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the Work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in Subsection 00700.13, Changes in the Work.

**00700.11 PROTECTION OF WORK, PROPERTY, AND PERSONS****00700.11.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

The Contractor will be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work and shall comply with all OSHA, State and local

requirements. This shall include taking all necessary precautions for the safety of, and will provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- All employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby,
- All the work and all materials or equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, and
- Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

The Contractor, solely, shall be responsible for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of its equipment, materials and methods; and for any damage which may result from their failure or improper operation and maintenance.

#### 00700.11.2 LEGAL COMPLIANCE

The Contractor will comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public body having jurisdiction. The Contractor will erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards for safety and protection. The Contractor will notify owners of adjacent utilities when execution of the Work may affect them. The Contractor will remedy all damage, injury or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or part, by the Contractor, any Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them be liable, except damage or loss attributable to the fault of the Contract Documents or to the acts or omissions of the Owner or the Engineer or anyone employed by either of them or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

#### 00700.11.3 EMERGENCIES

In emergencies affecting the safety of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Engineer or Owner, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor will give the Engineer prompt written notice of any significant changes in the Work or deviations from the Contract Documents caused thereby, and a Change Order shall thereupon be issued covering the changes and deviations involved.

#### 00700.11.4 LIMITED USE OF WORKSITE

Unless otherwise allowed by these Contract Documents, the Contractor's use of the Work site shall be limited to its construction operations, including on-site storage of materials, on-site fabrication facilities and field offices.

### 00700.12 SUPERVISION BY CONTRACTOR

#### 00700.12.1 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor will supervise and direct the Work and will be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. The Contractor will employ and maintain on the Work a qualified supervisor or superintendent who shall have been designated in writing by the Contractor as the Contractor's representative at the site. The supervisor shall have full authority to act on behalf of the Contractor and all communications given to the supervisor

shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The supervisor shall be present on the site at all times as required to perform adequate supervision and coordination of the Work.

00700.12.2 ACCESS TO ROADS, STREETS, UTILITIES, ETC.

The Contractor shall make its own investigation of the condition of available public roads and their clearances, restrictions and limitations which affect access to the Work and shall further be responsible for construction and maintenance of any haul road required for accomplishment of the Work. Nothing herein shall be construed to entitle the Contractor to exclusive use of any public street, alleyway, or parking area during the performance of the Work. The Contractor shall not close any public street or roadway without obtaining permission from both the Engineer and the appropriate jurisdictional authority.

The Contractor shall so conduct operations as to not interfere with the authorized work of utility companies or other entities so authorized within these areas. When excavation is performed along a public street or roadway, access to fire hydrants, appropriate erosion protection measures and passage of traffic in at least one lane shall be provided at all times by the Contractor.

**00700.13 CHANGES IN THE WORK**

00700.13.1 CHANGE IN SCOPE OF WORK

The Owner may at any time, as the need arises, order changes within the scope of the Work without invalidating the Agreement. If such changes increase or decrease the amount due under the Contract Documents, or affect the time required for performance of the Work, an equitable adjustment shall be authorized by Change Order.

00700.13.2 CHANGE ORDER

A Change Order will be issued to decrease or increase actual quantities used which are different than those shown in the Bid Schedule. All changes must be fully approved in writing on a Change Order before they can be included in a payment to the Contractor. The Contract Change Order form will be used to document and authorize changes to the Contract Documents unless approval to use another form is obtained from the Engineer.

00700.13.3 FIELD ORDER

The Engineer may, at any time, issue a Field Order to interpret construction plans or to document communications with the Contractor concerning details of the Work. The Contractor shall proceed with the performance of any changes in the Work so ordered by the Engineer.

If the Contractor believes that such Field Order entitles it to a change in Contract Price and/or time, it shall give the Engineer written notice thereof within seven (7) days after the receipt of the Field Order. The Contractor then shall document and submit the basis for the change in Contract Price or time within thirty (30) days.

If the Owner does not accept that a Change Order is appropriate as outlined in 13.1 and 13.2 above, written notice of this decision shall be provided to the Contractor within 30 days of the receipt of the Contractor's documentation of the change in the Contract price or time. Any dispute shall thereafter be resolved pursuant to the terms of these Contract Documents. Regardless of any dispute by and between the Contractor, Engineer and Owner, Contractor shall perform all work required by the Field Order, Change Order or other contract document contained herein.

**00700.14 CHANGES AFFECTING CONTRACT PRICE****00700.14.1 CHANGE ORDER**

The Contract Price may be changed only by a Change Order. The value of any work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be determined by one or more of the following methods in the order of precedence listed below:

- Unit prices previously approved in the Contract Documents.
- An agreed lump sum price.
- The actual cost for labor, direct overhead, materials, supplies, equipment, and other services necessary to complete the Work. In addition there shall be added an amount to be agreed upon but not to exceed fifteen (15) percent of the actual cost of the Work to cover the cost of general overhead and profit.

**00700.14.2 CHANGE IN QUANTITIES**

The Owner reserves the right to change quantities listed in the Bid Schedule in order to revise the total Contract Price to match funding available in the Owner's budget.

**00700.15 TIME FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES****00700.15.1 TIME FOR COMPLETION**

The date of beginning, and the time for completion, of the Work are essential conditions of the Contract Documents and the Work embraced shall be commenced on a date specified in the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor will proceed with the Work at such rate of progress as to ensure full completion within the Contract Time.

Both the Contractor and the Owner expressly understand and agree, separately and jointly, that the Contract Time for the completion of the Work described herein is a reasonable time, taking into consideration the average climatic and economic conditions and other factors prevailing in the locality at the time of the Work.

**00700.15.2 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

If the Contractor shall fail to complete the Work within the Contract Time, or within any extension of time granted by the Owner, then the Contractor will pay liquidated damages to the Owner in the amount specified in the Contract for each calendar day that the Contractor is in default as stipulated in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages or any excess cost when the delay in completion of the Work is due to the following, and the Contractor has promptly given written notice of such delay to the Owner or Engineer:

- To any preference, priority or allocation order duly issued by the Owner, or
- To unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to, acts of God, or of the public enemy, acts of the Owner, acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Owner, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and abnormal and unforeseeable weather; or
- To any delays of the subcontractor occasioned by any of the causes specified in the foregoing two paragraphs.

**00700.16 CORRECTION OF WORK**

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all work rejected by the Engineer for failure to comply with the Contract Documents, whether incorporated in the construction or not. The Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute that work in accordance with the Contract Documents and without expense to the Owner and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other Contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement. If the Contractor does not take action to remove such rejected work within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice, the Owner may remove such work and store the materials at the expense of the Contractor. All removal and replacement work shall be done at the Contractor's expense.

**00700.17 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS****00700.17.1 DISCOVERY OF CONDITIONS**

If, during the progress of the Work, previously known or unknown subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site which

- Differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or
- Differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the Work provided for in the Contract Documents, are encountered at the site, then

the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party both verbally and in writing of the specifically differing conditions before the site is further disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

**00700.17.2 OWNER INVESTIGATION**

The Owner shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if found that such conditions do so materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost of, or in the time required for, performance of the Work, an equitable adjustment shall be made and the Contract Documents shall be modified by a Change Order. Any claim of the Contractor for adjustment hereunder shall not be allowed unless the required written notice has been given; provided that the Owner may, if it determines the facts so justify, consider and adjust any such claims asserted before the date of final payment.

**00700.18 SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT****00700.18.1 SUSPENSION OF WORK BY OWNER**

At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to the Contractor and the Engineer. The notification will fix the date on which work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a claim therefor as provided in Subsection 00700.30.

**00700.18.2 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE BY OWNER****00700.18.2.1 GROUNDS FOR TERMINATION - The Owner may terminate the contract for cause as a result of the occurrence of any one or more of the following circumstances:**

- Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficiently skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress and payment schedule established under Subsection 00700.3.3.
- Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
- Contractor's disregard of the authority of Engineer; or
- Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

00700.18.2.2 ASSUMPTION OF WORKSITE BY OWNER - If one or more of the events described in the foregoing list occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of Contractor, exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

00700.18.2.3 NO FURTHER PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR - In such case, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses and damages (including, but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. The Engineer shall review such claims, costs, losses and damages incurred by Owner for reasonableness and, when approved by the Engineer, they shall be incorporated into the Contract as a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the work performed.

00700.18.2.4 FURTHER RECOURSE AGAINST CONTRACTOR - Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of monies due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

#### 00700.18.3 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CONVENIENCE

The Owner, for his/her convenience, and without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, may terminate the Contract by giving seven days written notice to Contractor and to Engineer. In such case, Contractor shall be paid (without duplication of any item) as follows:

- For completed and acceptable work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such work;
- For expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
- For all claims, costs, losses and damages (including, but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and all court or

- arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers and others; and
- For reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

The Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

#### 00700.18.4 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT BY CONTRACTOR

If, through no act or fault of Contractor, the Work is suspended:

- For more than 90 consecutive days by Owner, or
- Because of an order of a court or other public authority, or
- The Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or
- Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then

Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and to Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Subsection 00700.18.3.

#### 00700.19 PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR

##### 00700.19.1 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

- 00700.19.1.1 SUBMISSION OF APPLICATION - On or before the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, or as otherwise agreed, the Contractor will submit to the Engineer an Application for Payment for the work done in the previous month. The application shall be filled out and signed by the Contractor and be supported by such data as the Engineer may reasonably require.

The Application for Payment may include an allowance for the cost of major materials and equipment which have been delivered and suitably stored at or near the Work site but have not yet been incorporated into the Work. If payment is requested on this basis, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by such supporting data, satisfactory to the Owner, as will establish the Owner's title to the material and equipment and protect its interest therein, including proof of full coverage under applicable insurance. See Subsection 00700.21.4.5 below.

- 00700.19.1.2 ENGINEER'S APPROVAL - The Engineer will, within seven (7) days following receipt of each Application for Payment, review and either approve or reject the application. The Engineer will indicate approval in writing and present the request for payment to the Owner or trustee as applicable. If the application is rejected, the Engineer will return the application to the Contractor indicating in writing the reasons for rejecting it. In the latter case, the Contractor may make necessary corrections or revisions and resubmit the Application for Payment.

- 00700.19.1.3 PAYMENT BY OWNER - The Owner or trustee will, within thirty (30) days of presentation of an approved Application for Payment, pay the Contractor a progress payment on the basis of the Application. The Owner shall deduct, retain and administer the retainage amounts of each payment in accordance with provisions of applicable state and local laws. Unless otherwise specified in the Construction Contract Agreement or in the Special Provisions, amounts deducted, retained, administered and paid shall be as described below:

- As directed by the Engineer, the Owner shall deduct and retain up to ten (10) percent of the amount of each payment until there has been ninety-five (95) percent completion and acceptance of all work covered by the Contract Documents.
- When not less than ninety-five (95) percent of the Work has been completed, the Engineer may reduce the amount of retainage to one and one-half percent of the original Contract Price to ensure completion.
- Upon completion and acceptance of a part of the Work on which the price is stated separately in the Contract Documents, payment may be made in full, including retained percentages, less authorized deductions.

#### 00700.19.2 NON-PAYMENT BY OWNER

Unless otherwise specified in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, if the Owner fails to make payment thirty (30) days after approval by the Engineer, in addition to other remedies available to the Contractor, there shall be added to each such payment interest at the current prime rate commencing on the first day after said payment is due and continuing until the payment is received by the Contractor.

#### 00700.19.3 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT BY OWNER

##### 00700.19.3.1 DEFICIENCIES IN THE WORK - As a result of subsequently discovered evidence, the Owner may, after consultation with the Engineer, withhold or nullify the whole or part of any payment application as may be necessary to protect the Owner from loss for:

- Defective work not remedied
- Claims filed
- Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or suppliers.
- Damage to another Contractor
- Performance of the Work in violation of the terms of the Contract Documents.

In the event this situation arises where the Work is substantially complete but lacks testing, cleanup and/or corrections, quantities may be reduced proportionately in the payment to cover such testing, cleanup and/or corrections.

When the deficiencies of the contract terms contributing to this action are corrected, payment will be made for amounts due in full.

##### 00700.19.3.2 CONTINUED NON-PERFORMANCE - In the instance of continued non-performance or non-compliance on the part of the Contractor in making remedies or corrections to deficiencies in the Work, the Owner may himself, or with the help of another contractor or hired worker, perform the work necessary to bring about the required corrections and/or remedies. The cost of such work, to include both labor and materials, will be withheld from payments otherwise due to the Contractor until the situation has been resolved.

##### 00700.19.3.3 REFERENCE - See also Subsection 00700.19.4 next below.

#### 00700.19.4 PAYMENT INDEMNIFICATION

##### 00700.19.4.1 SATISFACTION OF OBLIGATIONS - The Contractor will indemnify and save the Owner or the Owner's agents harmless from all claims growing out of the lawful demands of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, material men, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, tools, and all supplies, incurred in the furtherance of the performance of the Work.

The Contractor shall, at the Owner's request, furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature designated above have been paid, discharged, or waived. If the Contractor fails to do so, the Owner may, after having notified the Contractor, pay unpaid bills or withhold from the Contractor's unpaid compensation a sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged whereupon payment to the Contractor shall be resumed, in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, but in no event shall the provisions of this sentence be construed to impose upon the Owner any obligations to either the Contractor, the Contractor's surety, or any third party. In paying any unpaid bills of the Contractor, any payment so made by the Owner shall be considered as a payment made under the Contract Documents by the Owner to the Contractor and the Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor for any such payments made in good faith.

00700.19.4.2 REFERENCE - See also Subsection 00700.24 below.

00700.19.5 FINAL PAYMENT ON COMPLETION OF WORK

Upon completion and acceptance of the Work, the Engineer shall issue a certificate, attached to the final Application for Payment, that the Work has been accepted under the conditions of the Contract Documents. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentages, but except such sums as may be lawfully retained by the Owner, shall be paid to the Contractor within sixty (60) days (or per state law) of completion and acceptance of the Work.

00700.19.6 ACCESS TO PREMISES AND FACILITIES

00700.19.6.1 USE OF COMPLETED WORK – At any time, the Owner may, with the approval of the Engineer and with the concurrence of the Contractor, use any completed or substantially completed portions of the Work. Such use shall be authorized by issuance of a Notice of Substantial Completion and shall not constitute an acceptance of such portions of the Work.

00700.19.6.2 NON-CONTRACT WORK - The Owner shall have the right to enter the premises for the purpose of doing work not covered by the Contract Documents. This provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor of the sole responsibility for the care and protection of the Work, or the restoration of any damaged work except such as may be caused by agents or employees of the Owner.

**00700.20 ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE**

The acceptance by the Contractor of final payment shall be and shall operate as a release to the Owner of all claims and all liability to the Contractor other than claims in stated amounts as may be specifically excepted by the Contractor for all things done or furnished in connection with this Work and for every act and neglect of the Owner and others relating to or arising out of this Work. Any payment, however, final or otherwise, shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under the Contract Documents or the Performance Bond and Payment Bond.

**00700.21 INSURANCE**

00700.21.1 PURCHASE OF INSURANCE

The Contractor shall purchase insurance to protect against liability, loss, or other expense arising from damage to property or injury to or death of any person or persons incurred in anyway out of, in connection with, or resulting from the Work provided hereunder. The Contractor shall purchase the insurance from reliable insurance companies authorized to do business in the state in which the Work is to be performed. The insurance shall be rated "A" or better and have a financial size

category of Class VII or larger as determined by A.M. Best Company at the time the Contract Documents are executed.

00700.21.2 CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE.

Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work. Such Certificates shall identify the Owner and Engineer (and any other party identified in the Supplemental General Conditions) as additional insured. These Certificates shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies will not be materially changed or reduced unless at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the Owner.

00700.21.3 COVERAGE OF INSURANCE

Insurance purchased by the Contractor shall provide protection against claims including, but not limited to, those set forth below, which may arise out of, or result from, the Contractor's execution of the Work, whether such execution be by the Contractor or by any subcontractor or by any other person directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- Claims under workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts;
- Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of its employees;
- Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease or death of any person other than its employees;
- Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by any other person; and
- Claims for damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom.

00700.21.4 REQUIRED INSURANCE

The required insurance shall be the following or equivalent, where each applies:

00700.21.4.1 WORKERS COMPENSATION - Workers Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance that provide statutory benefits. The Best's rating requirements are waived for coverage provided by the Worker's Compensation Fund within the state in which the Project is located. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors at any tier to take and maintain similar policies of Workers' Compensation Insurance.

00700.21.4.2 COMPREHENSIVE - Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and/or Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for premises and operations, explosion, collapse and underground hazards, contractual (including this contract, and personal injury including employees) with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence, and not less than \$2,000,000 aggregate which shall be designated as applying to this contract. If this insurance is made on a "claims made" basis, the certificate of insurance required above shall indicate, and the policy shall contain, an extended reporting period provision or similar "tail" provision such that claims reported up to one (1) year beyond the date of completion of this contract are covered.

00700.21.4.3 AUTOMOBILE - Comprehensive Automobile Liability insurance including owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles with limits not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident.

00700.21.4.4 AIRCRAFT - The Contractor using its own aircraft, or employing aircraft in connection with the Work performed under these Contract Documents shall maintain Aircraft Liability Insurance with a combined single amount of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

00700.21.4.5 PROPERTY - Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall purchase property insurance in an amount equal to the initial Contract Price plus any subsequent modifications thereto for the entire Work of the Project on a replacement cost basis with any applicable deductibles not to exceed \$5,000.

Property insurance shall be on an all-risk form. It shall provide extended coverage and shall insure against the perils of fire and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, flood, earth movement, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, falsework, temporary buildings, and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable requirements. It shall include reasonable compensation for Engineer's services required as a result of such insured loss. Coverage for other perils shall not be required unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents.

Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, or otherwise agreed to in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the Work to be covered. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, and subcontractors in the Work. The form of this policy for this coverage shall be Completed Value. If the Owner is damaged by the failure of the Contractor to maintain such insurance, then the Contractor shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributed thereto.

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, and with written approval of the Owner, this property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site, at the value established in the approval, as well as portions of the Work in transit.

00700.21.5 MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE

Unless otherwise provided, all required insurance shall remain in force during the entire Contract Time.

00700.21.6 ARRANGEMENT OF POLICIES

Any policy required by this section may be arranged under a single policy for the full limit required, or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by an Excess or Umbrella Liability Policy.

00700.21.7 ADDITIONAL INSURED

All liability insurance policies required hereunder shall provide that the Owner, Engineer and all departments, authorities and instrumentalities, and while acting within the scope of its duties, all of its elected or appointed officers, employees and authorized volunteers as well as advisory committees, shall be named as additional insured. Such policies shall also provide that coverage for the above insured is primary and not contributing.

**00700.21.8 INSOLVENCY OF INSURER**

Irrespective of the requirements as to insurance to be carried by the Contractor as provided herein; insolvency, bankruptcy or failure of any insurance company to pay all claims accruing, shall not be held to relieve the Contractor of any obligations hereunder.

**00700.22 CONTRACT SECURITY****00700.22.1 PROVISION OF BONDS**

The Contractor shall within ten (10) days after the receipt of the Notice of Award, furnish the Owner with a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond in penal sums equal to the amount of the Contract Price, conditioned upon the performance by the Contractor of all undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of the Contract Documents, and upon the prompt payment by the Contractor to all persons supplying labor and materials in the execution of the Work provided by the Contract Documents. Such bonds shall be executed by the Contractor and a corporate bonding company licensed to transact such business in the state in which the Work is to be performed and named on the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds" as published in the Treasury Department Circular Number 570. The expense of these bonds shall be borne by the Contractor.

**00700.22.2 BANKRUPTCY OF SURETY**

If at any time a surety on any such Bond is declared bankrupt or loses its right to do business in the state in which the Work is to be performed or is removed from the list of Surety Companies accepted on Federal bonds, Contractor shall within ten (10) days after notice from the Owner to do so, substitute an acceptable bond (or bonds) in such form and sum and signed by such other surety or sureties as may be satisfactory to the Owner. The premiums on such bond shall be paid by the Contractor. No further payments to the Contractor shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new surety or sureties shall have furnished an acceptable Bond to the Owner.

**00700.23 ASSIGNMENTS**

Neither the Contractor nor the Owner shall sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof, or of its right, title, or interest therein, or its obligations thereunder, without written consent of the other party.

**00700.24 INDEMNIFICATION****00700.24.1 OWNER AND ENGINEER HELD HARMLESS**

In addition to indemnification provisions of the Contract, the Contractor will indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and the Engineer and its agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claims, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and is caused in whole or in part by any negligent or willful act or omission of the Contractor, and subcontractor or supplier, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

**00700.24.2 WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

In any and all claims against the Owner or the Engineer, or any of their agents or employees, by any employee of the Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any

of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any subcontractor under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefits acts.

**00700.24.3 ENGINEER LIABILITY**

The obligation of the Contractor under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the Engineer, its agents or employees arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or Specifications.

**00700.25 SEPARATE CONTRACTS****00700.25.1 OTHER PROJECT CONTRACTS**

The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Project. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work, and shall properly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs. If the proper execution or results of any part of the contractor's work depends upon the work of any other Contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Engineer any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results.

**00700.25.2 ADDITIONAL PROJECT RELATED WORK**

The Owner may perform additional work related to the Project, or the Owner, may let other contracts containing provisions similar to these. The Contractor will afford the other contractors who are parties to such contracts (or the Owner, if the Owner is performing the additional work), reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of work, and shall properly connect and coordinate the contractor's work with theirs.

**00700.25.3 WRITTEN NOTICE OF ADDITIONAL WORK**

If the performance of additional work by other contractors or the Owner is not noted in the Contract Documents prior to the execution of the Contract, written notice thereof shall be given to the Contractor prior to starting any such additional work. If the Contractor believes that the performance of such additional work by the Owner or others involves the Contractor in additional expense or entitles it to an extension of the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a claim therefor as provided in Subsections 00700.14 and 00700.15 of these General Conditions.

**00700.26 SUBCONTRACTING**

The Contractor may utilize subcontractors under the following conditions:

- The Contractor may utilize the services of specialty subcontractors on those parts of the Work which, under normal contracting practices, are performed by specialty subcontractors.
- The Contractor shall not award work to subcontractor(s), in excess of fifty (50%) percent of the Contract Price, without prior written approval of the Owner.
- The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and suppliers, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as the Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by itself.
- The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the Work of subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power

as regards terminating any subcontract that the Owner may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the Contract Documents.

- Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor or supplier and the Owner.

**00700.27 ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY**

The Engineer shall act as the Owner's representative during the construction period and shall otherwise perform as follows:

- The Engineer shall decide questions which may arise as to quality and acceptability of materials furnished and work performed.
- The Engineer shall interpret the intent of the Contract Documents in a fair and unbiased manner.
- The Engineer will make visits to the site and determine if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- The Engineer will not be responsible for the construction means, controls, techniques, sequences, procedures, or construction safety.
- The Engineer shall promptly make decisions relative to interpretation of the Contract Documents.
- The Engineer will carefully enforce the intent of the Contract Documents in regard to the quality of materials, workmanship and execution of the Work. Inspections may be made at the factory or fabrication plant of the source of material supply, when determined necessary by the Engineer.

**00700.28 LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY****00700.28.1 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY**

Prior to issuance of Notice to Proceed, the Owner shall obtain all land and rights-of-way necessary for carrying out and for the completion of the Work to be performed pursuant to the Contract Documents, unless otherwise mutually agreed. The Owner shall provide to the Contractor information which delineates and describes the lands owned and rights-of-way acquired.

**00700.28.2 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

The Contractor shall provide at its own expense and without liability to the Owner any additional land and access thereto that the Contractor may desire for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials.

**00700.29 GUARANTEE**

The Contractor shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and work performed for a period of one (1) year from the date Final Acceptance. The Contractor warrants and guarantees for a period of one (1) year from the date of Final Acceptance of the Work that the completed Work is free from all defects due to faulty materials or workmanship and the Contractor shall promptly make such corrections as may be necessary by reason of such defects including the repairs of any damage to other parts of the Work resulting from such defects. The Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the Contractor should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other work that may be made necessary by such defects, the Owner may do so and charge the Contractor the cost thereby incurred. The Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period.

**00700.30 ARBITRATION****00700.30.1 DECISION BY ARBITRATION**

All claims, disputes, and other matters in question arising out of, or relating to, the Contract Documents or the breach thereof, except for claims which have been waived by making an acceptance of final payment as provided by Subsection 00700.20 of these General Conditions, may be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree. Any agreement to arbitrate shall be specifically enforceable under the prevailing arbitration law. The award rendered by the arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered into any court having jurisdiction thereof.

**00700.30.2 WRITTEN REQUEST FOR ARBITRATION**

Notice of the request for arbitration shall be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract Documents and a copy shall be filed with the Engineer. Request for arbitration shall in no event be made on any claim, dispute, or other matter in question which would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

**00700.30.3 CONTINUATION OF WORK**

The Contractor will carry on the Work and maintain the progress schedule during any arbitration proceedings, unless otherwise mutually agreed to in writing.

**00700.31 TAXES**

The Contractor will pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required by the law of the place where the Work is performed.

**01019.1 DESCRIPTION**

This Section covers measurement and payment practices utilized by Sunrise Engineering in performing its contract management services according to the requirements of these Specifications and other parts of the Contract Documents.

**01019.2 MEASUREMENT****01019.2.1 METHODS**

The method of measurement and computations to be used in determination of quantities of material furnished, and of work performed under the Contract, will be those methods generally recognized as conforming to good engineering practice.

When items of improvement, equipment, or service referred to herein as "work" are shown on the plans and/or called for in the specifications for the Contractor to furnish, install, or provide, the items of work shall be measured and paid for in one of two ways. First, if the item of work is considered incidental to other items in the Bid Schedule, no separate measurement and payment shall be made and no separate bid item in the bid schedule will appear. In this case measurement and payment for this work shall be included by the Contractor in other bid items on the bid schedule. Second, when shown separately on the bid schedule, the item of work shall be measured as called for in the specifications and paid for at the contract unit price for that work.

**01019.2.2 ACCURATE PRICING**

The Bidder shall include a price for all bid items in the Bid Schedule and the Schedule of Values if required. Failure to do so may render the Bid non-responsive and may cause its rejection. All bids will be checked for errors. In the event the total "amount" indicated on the Bid schedule for a bid item does not equal the product of the unit price times the estimated quantity, the unit price shall govern, and the amount will be corrected accordingly. In the event the Bid Total does not agree with the sum of the prices bid on the individual bid items, the individual item prices shall govern and the total for the Bid schedule will be corrected accordingly. The Contractor shall be bound by any such corrections. For "Lump Sum" bid items, where applicable, the total shown on the Schedule of Values shall equal the amount entered for the corresponding bid item on the Bid schedule.

**01019.2.3 U.S. STANDARD MEASURE**

All work completed under this Contract will be measured by U.S. standard measure for the units described herein. Work performed by the Contractor will be measured in those units in accordance with the procedure described herein.

**01019.2.4 MEASUREMENT BY ENGINEER**

Since the quantities appearing on the Bid Schedules are approximate only and are prepared for the comparison of bids, all work and materials are subject to measurement by the Engineer. Measurement of work performed by the Contractor on Bid items with unit prices other than "lump sum" will be for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted, or material furnished in accordance with the Contract. In the case of lump sum bid items, the Engineer will verify that all of the work represented by the bid item has been completed.

**01019.2.5 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITIES OF WORK**

The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may each be increased, decreased, or omitted at the Owner's discretion.

**01019.2.6 MEASUREMENT BY LUMP SUM**

The term "Lump Sum" when used as a unit of measurement for a structure or separate component of a structure shall include all work necessary to complete that entire structure or component, including all necessary fittings and accessories delineated by the pay limits as shown on the Drawings. If no pay limits are shown on the Drawings, then the structure or component shall include all fittings and accessories within 5-feet of the item.

**01019.2.7 MEASUREMENT BY LINEAL FOOT**

All work measured by the lineal foot shall be measured parallel to the centerline. For water and gas piping, no deduction will be made for valve, fittings or carrier pipe. For sewer collection piping, measurement shall be to the inside surface of connecting manholes. Piping connected to structures, except headwalls, shall be measured to a point five (5) feet outside of that structure, unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.

A station, when used as a unit of measurement, will be 100 lineal feet.

Items measured by the lineal foot; such as pipe culverts, guardrail, under-drains, etc., will be measured parallel to the base or foundations upon which structures are placed.

The thickness of plates and galvanized sheet used in the manufacture of corrugated metal pipe, metal plate pipe culverts and arches, and metal cribbing will be specified and measured in decimal fractions of inches.

**01019.2.8 MEASUREMENT BY AREA**

Area computations will be made from actual horizontal and transverse measurements made on the site of the work.

Structures will be measured to the neat lines shown on the plans or as altered to fit site conditions.

Lumber will be measured by the thousand feet board measure (M.F.B.M.) actually incorporated in the structure. Measurement will be based on nominal widths and thickness and the extreme length of each piece.

**01019.2.9 MEASUREMENT BY VOLUME**

In computing volumes of excavation, the average end area method will be used unless the Engineer and Contractor agree, in writing, to an alternate method.

Materials to be measured by volume or by load count shall be hauled in approved vehicles and measured at the point of delivery. Vehicles for this purpose may be of any size or type, provided the body is shaped so the actual volume may be readily and accurately determined.

When liquid bituminous materials are measured by the gallon or ton, volumes will be measured at 60° F, or will be corrected to the volume of 60 degrees F, using ASTM D 1250 for asphalt or ASTM D 633 for tars. When bituminous materials are shipped by truck or transport, net certified weights or volume subject to correction for loss or foaming, may be used for computing quantities.

**01019.2.10 MEASUREMENT BY WEIGHT**

The term "ton" will mean the short ton of 2,000 pounds avoirdupois.

When measurement units require weighing materials for payment, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing weight measurement from commercial certified scales or from scales provided at the job site which are certified in the state wherein the work is located.

Cement will be measured by the ton or hundredweight.

**01019.2.11 CONVERSION OF WEIGHT TO VOLUME**

When requested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer in writing, materials specified to be measured by the cubic yard may first be weighed and the weight converted to cubic yards for payment purposes. Factors for conversion from weight measurement to volume measurement will be determined by the Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor before this method of measurement of quantities is used.

**01019.2.12 SPECIFIC MANUFACTURED ITEMS**

When standard manufactured items are specified; such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, pipe conduit, etc., and these items are identified by gauge, unit, weight, section dimensions, etc., such identification will be considered to be nominal weights or dimensions. Unless more stringently controlled by tolerance in cited specifications, manufacturing tolerances established by the industries involved will be accepted.

**01019.2.13 RENTAL EQUIPMENT**

Rental of equipment will be measured in hours of actual working time and necessary traveling time of the equipment within the limits of the project. If equipment is ordered held on the project on a standby basis by the Engineer, the agreed rental rate, minus the labor and fuel costs, will be paid.

**01019.2.14 MEASUREMENT BY EACH**

All work measured by each shall be an individual or single unit.

**01019.3 PAYMENT**

**01019.3.1 SCOPE OF PAYMENT**

The Contractor shall receive and accept compensation provided in the Contract as full payment for:

- Furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, transportation and incidentals required for completion of work.
- All loss or damage due to the nature of the work, action of the elements and unforeseen difficulties until final acceptance by the Engineer, subject to the provisions of the General Conditions.
- All costs arising from any infringement of a patent, trademark or copyright.
- Bids shall include all sales tax and all other applicable fees.

**01019.3.2 NON-PAYMENT**

No payment will be made for:

- Work which is in excess of that described in the Contract Documents.

- Removal and replacement of defective work.
- Loss of anticipated profits.

**01019.3.3 LUMP SUM**

The term "lump sum", when used as a unit for payment, shall include all work required to complete the item, including all necessary fittings and accessories, as described in the Bid Schedule.

**01019.3.4 FULL PAYMENT**

The Contractor shall receive and accept compensation provided for in the Contract as full payment for furnishing all materials and for performing all work under the Contract in a complete and acceptable manner and for all risk, loss, damage or expense of whatever character arising out of the nature of the work or the execution thereof.

**01019.3.5 VARIATION IN QUANTITY OF WORK**

When the final and accepted quantity of an item of work varies from the original quantity in the Bid Schedule but is within twenty-five (25) percent of that quantity, whether more or less, the Contractor shall accept payment at the unit price shown on the Bid Schedule for the actual quantity of work performed, which shall constitute payment in full for that item. If the variation in the quantity of an item of work shown on the Bid Schedule exceeds twenty-five (25) percent of the original quantity, whether more or less, an adjustment of unit price will be negotiated. Any adjustment resulting from such negotiation shall be authorized by Change Order in accordance with the General Conditions.

The Owner reserves the right to make variations in quantities by adding to, or deleting from, quantities listed in the bid schedule in order to match the total bid with the money available in the budget.

**01090.1 DESCRIPTION**

Wherever in these Specifications references are made to the standards, specifications, or other published data of the various national, regional, or local organizations, such organizations may be referred to by their acronyms or abbreviations only. As a guide to the user of these Specifications, the following acronyms or abbreviations, which may appear herein, shall have the meanings indicated below.

**01090.1.1 DEFINITIONS OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS**

AAR	Association of American Railroads
AASHTO	American Association of the State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ADC	Air Diffusion Council
AGA	American Gas Association
AGC	Associated General Contractors
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AI	The Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
APWA	American Public Works Association
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
ASQC	American Society of Quality Control
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BLM	Bureau of Land Management (U.S. Department of Interior)
CDA	Copper Development Association
CEMA	Conveyor Equipment Manufacturer's Association
CGA	Compressed Gas Association
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute
CMA	Concrete Masonry Association
CS	Commercial Standard of NBS (U.S. Dept. of Commerce)
CTI	Cooling Tower Institute
DIP	Ductile Iron Pipe
EIA	Electronic Industries Association
EPA	U. S. Environmental Protection Agency
ETL	Electrical Test Laboratories
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Administration
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FS	Forest Service (U.S. Department of Agriculture)
FWS	Fish and Wildlife Service
GI	Galvanized Iron
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials

ID	Inside Diameter
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IMC	International Mechanical Code
IME	Institute of Makers of Explosives
IPC	International Plumbing Code
ISA	Instrument Society of America
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturer's Association
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NFGC	National Fuel Gas Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFPA	National Forest Products Association
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service (U.S. Department of Agriculture) (formerly SCS)
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
OD	Outside Diameter
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
PE	Polyethylene
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
RWMA	Resistance Welder Manufacturer's Association
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association
SSPWC	Standard Specification for Public Works Construction
UBC	Uniform Building Code
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
UPC	Uniform Plumbing Code
UPRR	Union Pacific Railroad
USDARD	Rural Development (U.S. Department of Agriculture) (formerly Farmers Home Administration)
WCRSI	Western Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute, Inc.
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

**01090.2 REFERENCED WORKS, CODES AND STANDARDS**

Whenever references to specifications, codes, standards and other publications are made to these Specifications, the following rules shall apply:

**01090.2.1 TITLES OF SECTIONS AND PARAGRAPHS**

Titles of sections and/or paragraphs shown in these Specifications are for convenience of reference only, and do not form a part of the Specification.

**01090.2.2 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

Whenever references in these specifications are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that unless a date is specified, only the latest edition

of these specifications, codes, and/or standards which have been published as of the date that the work is advertised for bids, shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth herein or shown on the Drawings shall be waived because of any provision of, or omission from, said standards or requirements.

01090.2.3 SPECIALISTS AND SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS

In certain instances, specification text requires (or implies) that specific work is to be assigned to specialists or expert entities, who must be engaged for the performance of that work. Such direction shall be recognized as special requirements and is not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of work is recognized as "expert" and qualified for the assignment of the work. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfilling this assignment remains with the Contractor.

01090.2.4 BUILDING CODES

Reference herein to "Building Code" shall mean the Uniform Building Code issued by the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO). The latest edition of the code as approved and used by the local agency as of the date of award, as adopted by the agency having jurisdiction, shall apply to the work herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

01090.2.5 OSHA

01090.2.5.1 OSHA REGULATIONS - References herein to "OSHA Regulations for Construction" shall mean Title 29, Part 1926, Construction Safety and Health Regulations, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

01090.2.5.2 OSHA STANDARDS - References herein to "OSHA Standards" shall mean Title 29, Part 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, including all changes and amendments thereto.

01090.2.6 DOT STANDARDS/SPECIFICATIONS

References to "State DOT Specifications" or "State DOT Requirements" shall mean the Specifications for Excavation on State Highway Right-of-Way and/or Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, including all amendments thereto, issued by the State agency responsible for highways wherein the Contract is located and any other written requirements or provisions issued by that agency which are contained in these Contract Documents.

01090.2.7 FEDERAL PIPELINE SAFETY STANDARDS

Reference to "Federal Pipeline Safety Standards" shall mean Title 29, Parts 191 and 192, Federal Pipeline Safety Minimum Standards, U.S. Code of Federal Regulations including all changes and amendments thereto.

01090.2.8 STATE GAS PIPELINE SAFETY STANDARDS

References to "State Gas Pipeline Safety Standards" shall mean the appropriate section/s of the legal code or regulations adopted in the State wherein the work is located, including all changes and amendments thereto.

**01090.3 STANDARDS IMPOSED BY OTHER AGENCIES OR ORGANIZATIONS****01090.3.1 PROPERTY BELONGING TO OTHER AGENCIES OR ORGANIZATIONS**

Construction may occur on property owned or administered by agencies or organizations other than the Owner, such as federal and/or state departments of transportation, the U. S. Forest Service, the U. S. Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife, counties, canal companies, irrigation companies, utility companies, other federal and state agencies, municipal governments, etc. Work which is to take place on such property may be required to be in accordance with special construction requirements of that agency or organization as well as these specifications.

**01090.3.2 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS**

Information will be provided on the plans to indicate areas of the Work which fall on property owned or administered by agencies and organizations other than the Owner. Specifications from agencies which are affected by the work will be provided in the Appendix to the Contract Documents. Those specifications provided in the Appendix shall be considered part of the Contract Documents and the Contractor shall include sufficient compensation in its bid to cover the work required for compliance thereto.

**01090.4 CONFLICTS**

In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, Drawings and the other Contract Document, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or labor required therefrom. The Contractor shall assume the most stringent requirements apply when preparing bids for this Contract.

**01200.1 DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of this section is to clarify certain aspects of the Project and the Contract that must be taken into consideration and completed before final acceptance of the Work can be given. These items include cleanup, demonstration of acceptable performance of equipment and facilities furnished and installed, submittals, payment for all work completed, issuance of final acceptance documentation, accepted repair and restoration of work and materials found defective during the warranty period. Specific instructions are provided herein for completion of the Work in such a manner that it will be fully acceptable and that the Contractor will be eligible for receipt of final payment.

**01200.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Not used.

**01200.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

Section 01300 - Submittals  
See paragraph 01200.3.5 below.

**01200.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**01200.2 MATERIALS**

Not used.

**01200.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****01200.3.1 CLEANUP**

The Owner will not give final acceptance of the Work until the Contractor has satisfactorily complied with the finishing and cleanup requirements contained in these Contract Documents and with any applicable local regulations. The Contractor shall accomplish the cleanup operations so as to leave the work site in an orderly, acceptable, and presentable condition.

**01200.3.2 REPAIR AND RESTORATION**

All major and minor damage to improvements and finished surfaces resulting from the Contractor's performance of the Work, whether to materials and equipment located on the project site or to those constructed under this Contract, shall be repaired to an original, or like-new, condition before final acceptance will be provided by the Engineer and Owner. Where damage to surfaces or materials can not be sufficiently repaired or restored, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to replace the entire surface covering or structural member to achieve an original or like-new condition of the surface or material.

**01200.3.3 TESTING**

All performance and operational testing of facilities and equipment required by the Contract Documents, together with any required supportive documentation, shall be completed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer prior to final acceptance of the Work.

**01200.3.4 ACCEPTANCE FROM PROPERTY OWNER**

The Contractor shall obtain a written release from each property owner on whose property work has been required by these Contract Documents. Such release shall indicate the property Owner's approval of the restoration and/or replacement of all disturbed improvements, surfaces and structures. Any request made to the Contractor by a private property owner, and determined to be unreasonable in the opinion of the Engineer, may be waived by the Owner.

**01200.3.5 SUBMITTAL OF MANUFACTURER'S DOCUMENTATION**

All guarantees and warranties, operation and maintenance manuals or brochures, or other materials furnished to the Contractor by the manufacturer for any equipment or material used for the Work shall be delivered to the Owner in protective 3-ring binders. Retainage held to the Contractor in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract Documents will not be released until such documentation is submitted. See Section 01300 for more detail regarding O&M manuals.

**01200.3.6 FINAL ACCEPTANCE**

**01200.3.6.1 CONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT OF COMPLETION** - When the Contractor has completed the Work under this contract, including all of the Contractor's testing and clean-up, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer in writing that the Work has been completed and request a final inspection by the Engineer. The Engineer will then conduct a final inspection with the Owner and representatives of the pertinent funding and regulatory agencies. If items are found by the Engineer to be incomplete or not in compliance with the contract requirements, the Engineer will inform the Contractor of such items. After the Contractor has completed these items, the procedure shall then be the same as described above for the Contractor's statement of completion and request a final inspection.

**01200.3.6.2 NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE** - After the Engineer has determined that all work required under the Contract Documents has been completed and that all of the considerations specified herein above are satisfactorily concluded, the Engineer will recommend to the Owner, in writing, that final acceptance of the entire Work under this contract be made as of the date of the Engineer's final inspection. The Owner and Engineer will then indicate formal approval and acceptance of the Work by issuing the "Notice of Final Acceptance" form.

**01200.3.6.3 NO PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE** - Unless otherwise required by Special Provisions, partial acceptance of any portion of the Work will not be made. While Substantial Completion notice can be issued in accordance with the General Conditions to allow use of completed work for its intended purpose, no acceptance other than the final acceptance of all completed work will be made. No inspection or approval or Notice of Substantial Completion pertaining to specific parts of the work shall be construed as final acceptance of any part until written final acceptance of all work is issued.

**01200.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

Not used.

**01200.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

Not used.

**01300.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers procedures to be followed by the Contractor when providing information to the Owner and/or Engineer to obtain approval of materials, equipment, procedures, etc. described in the Specifications and Drawings.

**01300.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND MATERIALS SUBMITTALS****01300.2.1 NUMBER OF COPIES OF SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor shall furnish six (6) copies of each shop drawing and pertinent materials information sheet to the Engineer for review. A full set of submittals shall be provided to the Engineer seven (7) days prior to commencement of construction activity. Following review and approval, two copies shall be returned to the Contractor for his records, two shall be retained by the Engineer for inspection and verification purposes, and two shall go to the Owner as working and archival records.

**01300.2.2 SHOP DRAWINGS**

**01300.2.2.1 CONTRACTOR REVIEW** - The Contractor's shop drawing submittals shall be reviewed by a qualified representative of the Contractor, prior to submission to the Engineer. Such review shall be made to ensure the accuracy and compliance with the technical requirements and performance described and illustrated in the Drawings and Specifications.

**01300.2.2.2 CONTENT** - Shop drawings shall include drawings, pictures and sketches with sufficient details and explanations to reflect the Contractor's interpretations of components and required configurations not shown on the drawings, so that a documented record of such can be approved for incorporation in the Work. These drawings shall be accurate, distinct, and complete and shall contain all required information, including satisfactory identification of items and unit assemblies in relation to the Drawings and/or Specifications.

**01300.2.2.3 TIMELY SUBMITTAL** - Shop drawings shall be submitted sufficiently in advance to allow the Engineer not less than ten regular working days prior to manufacturing for examining the drawings.

**01300.2.2.4 ENGINEER APPROVAL** - When the shop drawings are approved by the Engineer, two sets of copies will be returned to the Contractor marked "Approved", "Revise as Noted", "Rejected", "Approved Except as Noted", or similar notification. If changes or corrections are necessary, one set will be returned to the Contractor with such changes or corrections indicated by a brief statement, and the Contractor shall correct and resubmit the drawings, in triplicate, to the Engineer.

Fabrication work shall not commence until the Engineer has reviewed the pertinent shop drawing/s and returned copies to the Contractor marked either "Approved" or "Approved - Except as Noted".

Corrections indicated on such submittals shall be considered as changes necessary to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall not be taken as the basis of claims for extra work.

Approval of shop drawings will not be required for reinforcing steel that is detailed by the Contractor in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. Any change from the Plans and Specifications made by the Contractor in any aspect of the Work shall be approved by the Engineer in a written Change Order prior to any work being altered from that already approved for construction.

**001300.2.3 MATERIALS INFORMATION SUBMITTALS**

In keeping with 01300.2.1 above, the Contractor shall assemble and submit six (6) original copies of each manufacturer's catalog cuts and materials information sheets pertaining to materials and equipment to be furnished and installed in the Work. These submittals shall be enclosed in 3-ring binders. Failure to submit all materials information may result in the Contractor's partial payments to be withheld until submittals are complete. Photocopies of the catalog cuts and information sheets will not be acceptable as submittals without prior authorization from Engineer.

**01300.2.4 CONTRACTOR LIABILITY**

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility and risk for any re-work or other costs resulting from errors in Contractor submittals. The Contractor shall be responsible for showing accurate dimensions and details of connections required to ensure the function of the equipment and/or component of the Work being illustrated.

**01300.3 SAMPLES****01300.3.1 NUMBER OF SUBMITTALS**

Whenever requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit at least one sample of each item or material indicated in the Specifications to the Engineer for inspection and acceptance and do so at no additional cost to the owner.

**01300.3.2 TIMELY AND ORDERLY SUBMITTAL**

Samples shall be submitted sufficiently in advance of placement of orders that the Engineer shall have not less than ten regular working days for examining and testing the material for acceptance prior to delivery to the job site. Samples shall be submitted in an orderly sequence and appropriately identified so that dependent materials or equipment can be assembled and reviewed without causing delays in the work or mistakes in their identity.

**01300.3.3 SELECTION OF COLORS AND TEXTURES**

Unless otherwise specified, the Owner and the Engineer will select all colors and textures of specified items from the manufacturer's standard colors and standard materials, products, or equipment lines.

**01300.4 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS****01300.4.1 STRUCTURE OF OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

The Contractor shall furnish to the owner four (4) identical sets of Operations and Maintenance manuals. Each set shall consist of one or more volumes, each of which shall be bound in a standard size, 3-ring, loose-leaf, vinyl plastic, hard cover binder suitable for bookshelf storage. Binder ring size shall not exceed 2.5 inches. A table of contents shall be provided which indicates all equipment in the Operations and Maintenance manuals.

**01300.4.2 CONTENTS**

The Contractor shall include in the Operations and Maintenance Manuals the following information for each item of mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation equipment:

- Care and maintenance of all finished exposed surfaces.

- Complete operating instructions, including location of controls, special tools or other equipment required, related instrumentation, and other equipment needed for operation.
- Preventive maintenance procedures and schedules.
- Complete parts lists, by generic title, identification number, and catalog number, complete, with exploded views of each assembly.
- Disassembly and reassembly instructions.
- Name and location of nearest supplier and spare parts warehouse.
- Name and location of manufacturer.
- Recommended start-up, testing and troubleshooting procedures.
- Prints of the record drawings, including diagrams and schematics, as required under the electrical and instrumentation portions of these specifications.

**01300.4.3 SCHEDULE OF DELIVERY**

Operations and Maintenance manuals shall be submitted in final form to the owner before seventy-five (75) percent of the Work is completed. Any discrepancies found by the owner and Engineer in the Operations and Maintenance manuals shall be corrected by the Contractor prior to final acceptance of the project.

**01300.5 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

At the time of the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall submit a Schedule of Values of the Work measured as lump sum bid items. On the Schedule, those items shall be subdivided into component parts in sufficient detail as to form a basis for determining progress payments during construction. Quantities, and/or prices, shown on the Schedule shall equal the total contract price for each lump sum item. Information provided on the Schedule will be reviewed and approved by the Engineer when found acceptable. That information will then be incorporated into the data used for preparing the Application for Payment by the Engineer.

**01300.6 CONTRACT CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

A construction schedule, prepared in accordance with requirements of the General Conditions, shall be submitted to the Engineer at the pre-construction conference. Unless required otherwise in Special Provisions, such schedule shall show the anticipated time of completion, approximate start dates of identifiable segments of the Work, and anticipated value of the work expected to be completed in monthly time periods within the contract period.

**01300.7 PROCUREMENT SCHEDULE**

At the time of the pre-construction meeting (see Section 01030), the Contractor shall submit a procurement schedule to the Engineer. This plan shall include all equipment and materials required for the Work included in the Contract that are not readily available and will require off-site manufacture and lead time which can affect the progress of the Work. The plan shall show at least the following information:

- Equipment/Material Name
- Anticipated amount of time for ordering, manufacturing, and shipping to Work site.
- Anticipated dates for ordering, receiving and installing.

**01300.8 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHY RECORDS**

When required in the Contract Documents and prior to commencement of any of the Work, the Contractor shall prepare colored video photography records of all areas of the Contract work site and provide copies of such records to the Engineer. Such records shall become the property of the owner and may be used for determining the condition of work site/s and degree of restoration required for completion of the Work (see also Section 2000).

**01400.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers quality control of all work and activities on the part of the Owner, the Engineer, and the Contractor, to ensure compliance with these Specifications and the requirements of the Contract.

**01400.2 ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY****01400.2.1 THE CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor has primary responsibility for ensurance of quality control of the Work provided under the Contract. Therefore, any omission or failure on the part of the Engineer to notify the Contractor of, or to condemn defective work and/or materials at the time of construction shall not be taken as acceptance of the work or materials, and the Contractor will be required to correct any defective work or materials prior to final acceptance.

**01400.2.2 THE OWNER AND ENGINEER**

The Engineer will endeavor to locate any errors or defective materials or workmanship, and call them to the attention of the Contractor prior to subsequent work being performed. However, the Engineer is under no obligation to do so, and neither the Owner, nor the Engineer shall be held liable for errors, or defective material, or defective workmanship performed by the Contractor and not discovered by the Engineer prior to subsequent work being performed.

**01400.2.3 CORRECTIONS**

Prior to execution of the Agreement, the Engineer may correct errors and omissions to these Contract Documents by issuing Addenda. After execution of the Agreement, correction of errors, omissions or other changes necessitated shall be made in accordance with the General Conditions (Section 00700).

**01400.3 QUALITY OF MATERIALS****01400.3.1 COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS**

All materials and equipment incorporated in the Work shall be of new manufacture and shall be of the grade and quality described by these Specifications and the Special Provisions.

**01400.3.2 SPECIFIED MATERIALS**

Where a specific brand or manufacturer's equipment, model, system, or etc. is specified in these Specifications, no intention is made to be exclusive or limit competition, but rather to set forth the minimum standards for quality and performance.

**01400.3.3 SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS**

The Engineer, in accordance with the General Conditions (Section 00700.8), may allow substitution of equipment or materials. The Owner reserves the right to reject substitutions if, in his opinion, the proposed substitutions will not achieve comparable equipment installation and performance standards.

**01400.4 QUALITY OF WORK**

All workmanship incorporated in the Work covered by the Contract is to be of the grade and quality described by these Specifications and the Special Provisions.

**01400.5 INSPECTION**

## 01400.5.1 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF INSPECTOR

01400.5.1.1 AUTHORITY - Inspectors representing the Engineer are authorized to inspect all work performed and all materials furnished and to reject defective material and any work that is improperly performed, subject to the final decision of the Engineer. This authority extends to all or any part of the Work, including the preparation, fabrication, or manufacture of any materials or equipment to be used for completion of the Work. The Inspector is not authorized to alter or waive the provisions of these Specifications or other provisions of the Contract Documents. The Engineer may delegate additional authority to the Inspector when such action is determined to be necessary.

01400.5.1.2 DUTIES - Inspectors keep the Engineer informed as to the progress of the Work and the manner in which it is performed. Inspectors are also assigned to call the Contractor's attention to any observed nonconformance with the Contract Documents. The Inspector will not act as foreman for the Contractor.

## 01400.5.2 INSPECTION OF MATERIALS

01400.5.2.1 TESTING - In accordance with the Contract Documents and at the option of the Engineer, materials to be supplied under this contract will be tested and/or inspected either at their place of origin or at the site of the Work. The Contractor shall give the Engineer written notification well in advance of actual readiness of materials to be tested and/or inspected at the point of origin. Satisfactory tests and inspections at the point of origin shall not be construed as a final acceptance of the material nor shall it preclude re-testing or re-inspection at the site of the Work.

01400.5.2.2 SAMPLES - The Contractor shall furnish such samples of materials as are requested by the Engineer, without charge. No material shall be incorporated into the Work until the Engineer has approved it (see Section 01300).

## 01400.5.3 CONTRACTOR LIABILITY

The inspection of the Work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations to fulfill its contract as herein provided, and unsuitable materials may be rejected notwithstanding that such unsatisfactory performance may have been overlooked and accepted or estimated for payment.

**01510.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers measures and instructions for prevention of damage to existing structures and utilities, whether above ground or underground, during execution of the Work of the Contract.

**01510.2 PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES****01510.2.1 INTEGRITY OF UTILITIES**

The Contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding and maintaining the integrity of all conflicting utilities. This responsibility includes securing the assistance of available utility location services in the area in which the Work is being performed. The Engineer has attempted to show the location of all utilities anticipated to conflict with the Work. However, when a conflicting utility line is discovered that was not shown on the plans, the Contractor shall contact the utility's owner and notify the Engineer immediately for resolution of the conflict. When realignment or relocation of the Work, or relocation of the conflicting utility is deemed necessary, the Engineer shall give direction in writing for the Contractor to proceed. Work resulting from such direction may be treated as a changed condition, and appropriate authorization and payment will be made in accordance with the General Conditions.

**01510.2.2 LOCATING UTILITIES**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to locate and expose or identify all existing utilities, both underground and overhead, for the purpose of preventing damage to them. The Contractor shall notify all concerned utility offices at least 48 hours in advance of construction operations in which a utility agency's facilities may be involved. This shall include, but not be limited to, irrigation water, culinary water, telephone, gas, and electric.

**01510.2.3 CHANGES TO UTILITIES**

The Contractor shall be responsible for any and all changes to, or re-connections to, public utility facilities encountered or interrupted during execution of the Work, and all costs related thereto shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor shall negotiate with, and pay, the respective utility agency for work it must do in connection with moving, repairing, or restoring its utility(s). The Contractor shall further make all necessary notifications, scheduling, coordination, and management of details related to any such interference. The potential or projected cost of any public utility interference shall be included in the Contractor's price covering the major Contract Item to which the interference or changes are attributable.

**01510.2.4 MAINTENANCE OF SERVICE**

**01510.2.4.1 CONTINUOUS SERVICE** - Unless otherwise required in the Contract Documents, all utilities, both underground and overhead, shall be maintained in continuous service throughout the entire contract period. The Contractor shall be responsible and liable for any damages to or interruption of service caused by the construction.

**01510.2.4.2 ACCIDENTAL INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE** - In the event of interruption of other utility services as a result of accidental breakage, the Contractor shall promptly notify the appropriate responsible authority. The Contractor shall then cooperate with that authority in restoration of service as soon as possible, and shall bear all cost of repair. In no case shall interruption of any water or other utility service be allowed outside working hours unless the Engineer has issued prior authorization. When changeover of service connections to new utility lines becomes necessary, interruptions of individual services for periods of up to 8 hours will be allowed providing 24 hour advance notice has been given to affected users.

01510.2.4.3 TEMPORARY INTERRUPTION AND RELOCATION - If the Contractor desires to temporarily or permanently relocate or shut down any utility or appurtenance, the Contractor shall make the necessary arrangements and agreements with the owner or operator of the respective utility and shall be completely responsible for all costs concerned with the relocation or shutdown and reconstruction. Shutdown and relocation and/or reconstruction shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer and the owner of the utility.

**01510.3 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND EXISTING STRUCTURES**

01510.3.1 REMOVAL OR RELOCATION OF PROPERTY - All property removed or relocated by the Work shall be reconstructed in its original or new location as soon as possible. Restoration of existing property or facilities shall be to a condition as good or better than its original condition.

01510.3.2 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY - All property damaged by the Contractor, whether inside or outside the limits of easements provided by the Owner, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All such damages shall be repaired with like material and restored to its original condition, or better. Such repair or restoration shall be accomplished at the Contractor's expense without additional compensation from the Owner.

**01510.4 PROTECTION OF PAVED SURFACES**

To avoid unnecessary damage to paved surfaces, tracked equipment shall use rubber cleats or paving pads when operating on or crossing all existing paved surfaces unless authorized otherwise in writing by the Engineer.

**01510.5 RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS**

01510.5.1 MINIMAL DISTURBANCE OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY - When construction easements have been obtained by the Owner, the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to minimize disturbances to surface improvements within the easements. The Contractor shall obtain a signed release from each property owner, approving restoration work in the construction easements across its respective property/s.

01510.5.2 CONSTRUCTION AREAS - The Contractor shall confine construction operations to the area within the dedicated rights-of-way for public thoroughfares, or within areas for which construction easements have been obtained, unless the Contractor has made separate special agreements with the affected property owners in advance.

01510.5.3 PROPERTY OWNER NOTIFICATION - The Contractor shall give at least 48 hours advance notification of commencement of construction to property owners having land on which construction will take place. During all construction operations, the Contractor shall construct and maintain such facilities as may be required to provide access by all property owners to their property. No one shall be cut off from access to their property for a period exceeding eight (8) hours unless the Contractor has made special arrangements with the affected persons. The Contractor shall grade all disturbed surfaces required for motor vehicle traffic at least daily unless directed otherwise in the Contract Documents or in writing by the Engineer.

**01500.1 DESCRIPTION**

Covers requirements for aptness, competency, quality, and quantity in the labor, equipment, tools, and materials supplied by the Contractor for execution of the Work.

**01500.2 REQUIREMENTS**

In order to bring the Work to completion in the manner and on the time schedule required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide sufficient labor and equipment with adequate training and capability as follows:

- The Contractor shall employ sufficient labor and equipment with adequate training and capability for executing the Work to full completion in the manner and time required by these Specifications.
- All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform properly the work assigned to them. Workers engaged in special work or skilled work shall have appropriate training and sufficient experience in such work, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform all work properly and satisfactorily.
- Any person employed by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor who, in the opinion of the Engineer, does not perform their work in a proper and skillful manner or is intemperate or disorderly shall, at the written request of the Engineer, be removed forthwith by the Contractor or Subcontractor employing such person. Such person(s) shall not be employed again in any portion of the Work without the approval of the Engineer. When such action is considered, and if requested by that employee, a hearing attended by the employee, Engineer, and Contractor shall be conducted before final dismissal action is taken.
- Should the Contractor fail to remove such person or persons as required above or fail to furnish suitable and sufficient personnel for the proper execution of the Work, the Engineer may suspend the Work by written notice until such order is complied with.
- All equipment, which is proposed to be used on the Work, shall be of sufficient size and in such mechanical condition, in the opinion of the Engineer, as to produce a satisfactory quality of Work. Equipment used on any portion of the Work shall be fitted with appropriate protective devices in accordance with OSHA and other applicable safety regulations such that no injury to employees, the Work, or to adjacent property will result from its use.
- When the specific methods and equipment to be used by the Contractor in accomplishing the Work are not described in the Contract Documents, the Contractor is free to use any methods or equipment that will accomplish the Work in conformity with the requirements of this Contract.

**01520.1 DESCRIPTION**

This Section includes requirements that shall be followed by the Contractor, to protect the environment, while performing work under this contract. The Contractor shall also comply with any applicable additional requirements made by federal, state, or local government agencies.

**01520.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 00700 – General Conditions, paragraph 32 (for RDA funded projects)

**01520.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

Section 01300 – Submittals.

**01520.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**01520.2 MATERIALS**

Not used.

**01520.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****01520.3.1 EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING**

The use of explosives on the work will not be permitted unless approved otherwise in the Contract Documents or in writing by the Engineer.

**01520.3.2 DUST ABATEMENT**

**01520.3.2.1 CONTROL MEASURES** - The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, water and means required to provide effective dust control and abatement measures. Control measures shall be applied as often as necessary and wherever directed in writing by the Engineer, to prevent construction operations from producing dust in amounts that may be damaging to property, vegetation, or animals, or detrimental to persons within reasonable proximity of the work site.

**01520.3.2.2 HAUL ROUTES AND WORK SITES** - The Contractor shall identify haul routes or material handling areas, outside of the Work site, whereon dust may be generated, and shall exercise appropriate measures to abate any dust problem caused by its operation. Such dust abatement measures shall be taken immediately when observed or when required in writing by the Engineer.

**01520.3.3 STORM AND GROUND WATER**

**01520.3.3.1 PERMITS REQUIRED** - If a storm water NPDES permit is required, the Contractor is responsible to obtain such permit and comply with the conditions thereof.

**01520.3.3.2 CONTROL MEASURES** - The Contractor shall provide and maintain, at all times during construction, ample means and devices to promptly remove all water entering the Work, whether the water is surface or ground water. Water removed by the Contractor shall be directed into ponds or areas separated from live streams or drainage ways, to keep sediment from entering live water.

01520.3.3.3 DRAINAGE PATTERNS - In excavation, fill, and grading operations, the Contractor shall take care, to disturb the existing drainage pattern as little as possible. Particular care shall be taken not to direct drainage water onto private property or into streets or drainage ways inadequate for the increased flow.

01520.3.3.4 FORDING OF WATERWAYS - Fording of live streams or any body of live water to accomplish the Work shall not be permitted. Mechanized equipment also shall not be operated in live water to accomplish the Work unless authorized in writing by the Engineer, or in the Contract Documents.

01520.3.3.5 FILLING OF WATERWAYS - The Engineer will not approve the filling of any ditches, washes, drainage ways, streams, wetlands, or other surface waters by the Contractor to accomplish the Work unless specific instructions are included in the Contract Documents which will provide for how the affected drainages or surface waters are to be treated.

#### 01520.3.4 NOISE ABATEMENT

In or near inhabited areas, particularly residential areas, the Contractor's operations shall be performed in a manner to prevent noise from becoming a nuisance or problem. Particular consideration shall be given to noise generated by repair and service activities during the night hours.

#### 01520.3.5 CHEMICALS

All chemicals and/or petroleum based products used during project construction or furnished for project shall be handled, applied and disposed of in strict accordance with the printed instructions of the manufacturer and regulations enforced by Federal, State and Local health authorities.

#### 01520.3.6 WASTE AND SURPLUS MATERIALS DISPOSAL

01520.3.6.1 CLEAN WORK SITE - The Contractor shall keep the work site, haul roads and other areas of use in a neat, clean condition, free from any accumulation of surplus materials. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and legally dispose of all surplus materials resulting from all Work activities performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

01520.3.6.2 SURPLUS MATERIAL - Surplus material includes, but is not limited to, salvaged materials and equipment that otherwise would have been abandoned in place, rocks too large to be used as backfill, wood and other organic or unsuitable materials, trash, rubbish, and waste products of any nature, and any other debris generated by the Work.

01520.3.6.3 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE - Disposal of surplus materials shall be accomplished in accordance with all local codes, laws, ordinances, and all applicable safety laws (particularly to the requirements of Part 1926 of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction) in affect at the approved disposal site. In no case shall it be acceptable for any surplus material to be disposed of in streams, marshes or wetlands.

01520.3.6.4 APPROVAL OF DISPOSAL - The Engineer will not approve any disposal operation, which creates an unsightly and/or unsanitary nuisance. The Contractor shall maintain disposal sites in a reasonable condition of appearance during construction. When designated and/or public disposal sites are unavailable, written approval must be obtained from the Engineer to dispose of any surplus materials on any other site. All disposal sites are subject to approval by the Engineer. The Contractor shall secure permission and all permits required for use of any dumpsite not previously arranged and designated by the Owner. The Contractor shall retain copies, and provide copies upon request, of all disposal permits and/or agreements obtained for the Contract Work.

- 01520.3.6.5 SCHEDULED REMOVAL - The Contractor shall establish regular intervals of collection and disposal of surplus materials during construction. Stockpiling of surplus materials for later disposal will not be approved or allowed.
- 01520.3.7 OPEN BURNING
- Open burning of materials may be allowed only in strict accordance with all regulations in effect for the area at which the burning would be performed, and the Contractor shall obtain any necessary permits from the appropriate governing entity prior to the start of burning. The Contractor shall not allow fire to spread beyond the material intended for burning. No accumulation of residue from burning shall remain on or adjacent to the construction site, without written approval of the Engineer.
- 01520.3.8 SANITATION
- 01520.3.8.1 TOILETS - The Contractor shall provide fixed or portable chemical toilets for employee use in conformance with the requirements of Part 1926 of the OSHA Standards for Construction and when public toilets are not available or within fifteen (15) minutes walking distance of the Work site.
- 01520.3.8.2 COLLECTION OF WASTES - The Contractor shall be responsible for daily collection of all sanitary and organic wastes. All wastes and refuse from sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor shall be disposed of away from the site in accordance with all laws and regulations pertaining thereto.
- 01520.3.9 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL
- 01520.3.9.1 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE - Disposition of any hazardous material or toxic or hazardous waste shall be made in accordance with the requirements and regulations administered by the State agency wherein the Work site is located.
- 01520.3.9.2 ABNORMAL CONDITONS - Abnormal conditions include, but are not limited to, the following: buried barrels with liquid or solid contents; buried or above ground tanks with liquid contents; obnoxious odors; excessively hot earth; stained and discolored soils; smoke; unidentifiable powders, sludge, pellets; or any other similar condition.
- 01520.3.9.3 DISCOVERY AND NOTIFICATION - If any abnormal conditions are encountered during construction, which indicate the presence of a hazardous material, toxic, or hazardous waste, the Contractor shall immediately suspend work in the area of the discovery and notify the Engineer and treat the situation with extreme caution. The Contractor's operation in the area of discovery shall not resume until so directed by the Engineer; however, the Contractor shall continue working in other areas of the project, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- 01520.3.9.4 DISPOSAL - When it becomes necessary for the Contractor to dispose of discovered materials, the work may be considered a change and administered in accordance with the General Conditions. Should the disposition of discovered waste material require special procedures or handling by certified personnel, the Contractor will make all such arrangements. When it becomes necessary to obtain permits for transporting or handling discovered material, the Owner will obtain the permits.
- 01520.3.9.5 SPILLS AND NOTIFICATION - In the event of spills of petroleum-based products or hazardous wastes by the Contractor, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer. The Contractor shall also notify the appropriate State environmental enforcement agency, unless the spill consists of less than one (1) gallon of petroleum based products. In no case will notification be made later

than 24 hours after the discovery of the spill. In addition, written notification shall also be made within 5 calendar days of the discovery.

01520.3.9.6 COST OF CLEANUP - All costs for cleanup and disposal of hazardous materials due to spills, inappropriate handling, or negligence of the Contractor shall be borne by the Contractor.

01520.3.10 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

01520.3.10.1 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE - The Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act as it relates to the preservation of ALL environmental resources. Clearance for protection of environmental resources located within the designated Work site is the responsibility of the Owner and such clearance has been obtained for the Contract, unless provided for otherwise in the Contract Documents.

01520.3.10.2 DISCOVERY OF HISTORIC/ARCHEOLOGICAL OBJECTS – The Contractor shall observe the following:

- DISCOVERY AND NOTIFICATION - If a suspected or unsuspected historic, archeological, or paleontological item, feature, or site is encountered, construction operations shall be immediately stopped in the vicinity of the discovery and the Engineer shall be notified of the nature and exact location of the findings. The Contractor shall not damage the discovered objects and shall provide written confirmation of the discovery to the Engineer within two (2) calendar days.
- RESTRICTION OF CONSTRUCTION - Should operations in the vicinity of a discovery be restricted, the Engineer will keep the Contractor informed concerning the status of the restriction. The Contractor should be aware that the time necessary for the Owner to negotiate the handling of the discovered is variable and is dependent on the nature and condition of the circumstances. It is possible that a delay of as much as three weeks in the vicinity of the discovery can be expected. The Engineer will inform the Contractor when the restriction is terminated. Changes required to accommodate delay or Work resulting from the discovery will be authorized in accordance with the General Conditions.

01520.3.11 OPERATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE PROJECT SITE

In the event the Contractor chooses to use any site or means of obtaining resources beyond those provided as part of the Contract, the Contractor shall retain the services of a qualified, certified environmental consultant to produce a research design or plan for obtaining any and all necessary environmental clearances for such use. The Contractor shall provide the plan to the Engineer for review and approval, as required, following which the plan shall be implemented. The Contractor shall submit evidence of environmental clearances and compliance before commencing any activities within the extended use area. At a minimum, clearances will include those listed below. Additional clearances may be required as necessary.

01520.3.11.1 CULTURAL RESOURCES (Archeological and Historic) - Clearance may require consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office.

01520.3.11.2 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES - Compliance may require written clearance from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

01529.3.11.3 FLOOD PLAINS – May require consultation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) or corresponding state agency.

01520.3.11.4 WETLANDS AND OTHER BODIES OF WATER – May require consultation with the Army Corps of Engineers and/or appropriate state agency.

The Contractor is cautioned that obtaining environmental clearances can be costly and time consuming.

**01520.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

Not used.

**01520.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

Not used.

**01560.1 DESCRIPTION**

Construction staking procedures and responsibilities are broadly defined in the General Conditions and specific information is provided in this Section to define those procedures and responsibilities indicated in the General Conditions.

**01560.2 QUALITY CONTROL**

All construction staking, whether provided by the Contractor or the Owner, will be supervised by a land surveyor registered in the state in which the Work is located. Surveys will be performed consistent with professional practices and precision generally conducted by surveyors licensed in that state. Complete, legible survey notes will be maintained by the surveyors which show the locations and measurements required to establish construction staking. Such documents shall also provide information to identify the project, location of survey, date of survey, land surveyor's name and registration number. Copies of the Contractor's survey documentation shall be made available to the Owner upon request.

**01560.3 OWNER RESPONSIBILITY****01560.3.1 FIELD LOCATION POINTS**

Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide information on the Drawings and sufficient surveyed points in the field to locate all features and components of the Contract. Typically, field location points will be established to consist of the following:

01560.3.1.1 **PRESSURE LINES** - When pressure lines are located in established streets or areas with sufficient referencing features (curb, sidewalks, fence lines, etc.), no staking will be provided and location information shall be provided on the Drawings. When pressure lines are located in areas without sufficient referencing features, stakes will be set to establish the pipe centerline at 100-foot intervals. Where sloping of lines is critical (drain lines, etc.) cut stakes will be provided to indicate flow line elevation at beginning and ends of such lines.

01560.3.1.2 **SEWER AND OPEN CHANNEL FLOW LINES AND MANHOLES** - Manhole centerline locations will be shown with horizontal offset stakes and cut stakes to indicate the elevation of the flow line. In addition, cut stakes will be set to provide horizontal locations and grade 100-feet upstream on lines flowing into manholes.

01560.3.1.3 **TANKS** - Circular tank centerline location will be staked and a benchmark (grade) stake will be provided to establish floor top elevation. Exterior corners of rectangular tanks will be staked and a benchmark will be established for establishing floor top. Stakes locating rectangular tank corners will also be provided offset reference stakes.

01560.3.1.4 **BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES** - Two reference points with offset reference stakes will be provided to establish horizontal location of one wall or the centerline. A benchmark (grade) stake will also be provided to establish vertical elevations of the building/structure/s components.

01560.3.1.5 **ROADWAYS** - In all roadway construction, offset stakes that identify location of the centerline of road will be set at intervals not to exceed 100-feet. When roadway construction requires specific grading, stakes will be set at the beginning points of cuts and fills with offset reference stakes. Hubs will be set to actual finished grades at the top edges of the subgrade and at each consecutive course of surfacing base. Hubs with offset reference stakes will be set on the centerline at the upstream and downstream lip of the flowline of all drainage pipes and structures. Staking intervals for roads with specified grading shall not exceed 100 feet in tangent sections and 50 feet in curved sections. When curbing and/or sidewalks are constructed along roadways, offset stakes with horizontal and vertical

referencing information will be set at intervals of not more than 50 feet. Bench marks for checking and establishing vertical elevations shall be set at intervals not more than 1000 feet apart.

01560.3.1.6 **PONDS AND LAGOONS** - Offset stakes which identify the centerline and cut/fill stakes with offset reference stakes will be set at intervals of not more than 100 feet as well as at the beginning and end of all curved sections of banks. At least one benchmark shall be provided for each cell of the pond for establishing and verifying vertical elevations.

01560.3.2 **COST OF ERRORS**

The Owner shall be responsible for the accuracy of any staking, measurements, grades and alignment set by its own surveys. The Owner shall cover costs resulting from staking errors attributable to the Owner's survey.

**01560.4 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY**

01560.4.1 **ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADES, ETC.**

The Contractor shall establish any grades, elevations and distances required for its construction operation from the control staking provided by the Owner and described above. The Contractor shall advise the Owner of anticipated conditions which will affect location of offset stakes and protect the control staking from its construction operation. Where control staking has been damaged or obliterated by the Contractor's operation, replacement of the staking shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions.

01560.4.2 **ERRORS IN CONSTRUCTION STAKING**

When the Contractor observes discrepancies or errors in the control staking, such problems shall immediately be brought to the attention of the Engineer, and the Engineer shall take corrective action as necessary to resolve the problem.

01560.4.3 **ACCURACY IN CONTRACTOR SURVEYING**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of any staking, measurements, grades, and alignments set by its own surveys. Any costs resulting from staking errors attributable to the Contractor shall be borne by the Contractor. The Engineer reserves the discretionary right to check the Contractor's staking, grades and measurements randomly at any time. When such checking is to be exercised, the Engineer will notify the Contractor of the location and the time at which the checking will commence. The Contractor shall then stop any respective part of the Work in progress until the Engineer has notified the Contractor that the checking has been completed and the Work has been found to be in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

**01580.1 DESCRIPTION**

In general, the Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining access to the Work, handling and storing of materials and equipment, safety and security within the Work site, and coordination and cooperation with the Owner, its representatives, governing authorities and other contractors working for the Owner in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. This section contains specific requirements which apply to these responsibilities.

**01580.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 02005 – Traffic Control

**01580.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

Not used.

**01580.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**01580.2 WORK SITE ACCESS****01580.2.1 INVESTIGATION OF WORK SITE AREA**

The Contractor shall make its own investigation of the condition of available public and private roads and of clearances, restrictions, bridge load limits, and other limitations affecting ingress and egress to the site of the work.

**01580.2.2 HAUL ROADS**

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to construct and maintain any new haul roads required for its construction operations.

**01580.2.3 USE OF PUBLIC STREETS AND ALLEYWAYS**

Nothing herein shall be construed to entitle the Contractor to the exclusive use of any public street, alleyway, or parking area during the performance of the Work, unless shown otherwise in the Contract Documents.

**01580.2.4 CLOSURE OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS**

No street, road, or highway shall be closed to the public without first obtaining permission from the proper governmental authorities and the Engineer. Where excavation is being performed in streets or highways, one lane in each direction shall be kept open to traffic at all times, unless otherwise authorized by the Contract Documents or the Engineer. Toe boards, or other measures, may be required by the Engineer to retain excavated material when deemed necessary.

**01580.2.5 INTERFERENCE WITH UTILITIES**

The Contractor shall so conduct operations as not to interfere unnecessarily with the infrastructure of utility companies or other agencies in such streets, alleyways, or parking areas.

**01580.3 PUBLIC SAFETY AND ACCESS**

Fire hydrants, approaches to fire stations, police stations and hospitals on or adjacent to the Work shall be kept accessible at all times. Appropriate measures shall be taken by the Contractor, to assure the use of sidewalks, and the proper functioning of all gutters, sewer inlets, water mains, drainage facilities and other infrastructure.

The Contractor's responsibility for Work safety or liability for Work site accidents is not lessened by the presence of the Engineer or his or another inspector performing monitoring of Work site safety conditions.

See also Section 02005 – Traffic Control.

**01580.4 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF THE WORK SITE**

The Contractor's use of the Work site shall be limited to its construction operations. Written approval by the Engineer will be required for any other use of the site, such as material and equipment storage, personnel vehicle parking, on-site fabrication facilities and field office.

**01580.5 OFF-SITE STORAGE**

The Contractor shall make arrangements for, bear any use costs associated with, and obtain written permission from the Engineer prior to using any off-site storage or shop areas or facilities determined necessary for execution of the Work. Storage facilities shall be equipped with fences and/or lockable entries that will prevent entry by unauthorized parties. Before off-site storage facilities are placed in use, the Contractor shall provided the Owner keys or combinations to locking devices used to secure the facility.

**01580.6 COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS**

Prior to authorizing other contractors to work on or adjacent to the Work site, the Owner shall notify the Contractor in writing and provide the name and address of the contractor, the name of its supervisor, a description of the work to be performed, and a schedule which shows the dates and planned segments of the work to be completed by the other contractor. In the event that conflicts or interferences occur between the Contractor and the other contractor's operation, the Engineer shall be notified immediately. The Engineer shall then take appropriate action needed to resolve the problem.

**16010.1 DESCRIPTION**

The General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Alternates and Addenda, applicable drawings and the Technical Specifications herein shall apply to the providing and construction of a complete electrical system under the requirements of this Division 16.

**16010.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 01300 - Submittals  
Section 02200 - Trench Excavation and Backfill  
Section 16050 - Basic Materials and Methods  
Section 16150 - Electrical Control Devices  
Section 16210 - Electrical Fixtures  
Section 16400 - Service and Distribution System

**16010.1.2 SCOPE**

- A. The Work required under this Section consists of the Electrical General Requirements and related items necessary to complete the Work indicated within the Contract Documents.
- B. This Section describes procedures and incidental items of Work relating to Electrical Division 16.
- C. The drawings are diagrammatic, intended to indicate the general scope and location of the Work to be installed and are not to be considered as complete in every detail. The Contractor shall install all Work indicated and/or specified herein, complete in every way to perform the function (s) intended without additional cost.
- D. Plans and Specifications are complementary; whatever is called for in either shall be as called for in both. In the event Work is called for in more than one place and is of conflicting requirements, the right shall be reserved to require the installation of the larger or the more expensive.

**16010.1.3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. Contract documents consist of drawings, specifications, and other documents issued by the Engineer. Each is complementary and requirements shown, written or reasonably inferable therefrom on one is considered as written, shown and implied in all.
- B. Electrical drawings are diagrammatic, but shall be followed as closely as actual construction and Work of other Contractors will permit. Runs to panels from outlets referred to as "home runs" are indicated, by pointing in the general direction of panels. Contractor shall continue such circuits to the panels as though the routes were completely indicated.
- C. Deviations from the Drawings required to make Work of this Contract conform to Building as constructed, or as to Work of other contractors or subcontractors, shall be made by the Contractor at his expense. The Engineer reserves the right to make minor changes in the location of equipment and outlets without additional charges.
- D. The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the architectural and mechanical plans. The Contractor shall perform all Work and provide all material required by the electrical Contractor shown under these and all other sections of the plans and specifications.

**16010.1.4 SUBMITTALS**

All submittals shall meet the requirements of Section 01300 of these Specifications.

**16010.1.4.1 SHOP DRAWINGS – Submittal of shop drawings shall be as follows:**

- A. Submittal of shop drawings shall meet the requirements of Section 01300 of these Specifications.
- B. Shop drawings shall be submitted within fifteen (15) days after the award of contract.
- C. Shop drawing shall include functional and descriptive literature of the particular item furnished complete with dimensional drawings, rough-in and installation instructions, knock-out locations, hangers or mounting devices, etc., as required for the proper checking and installation of the equipment. Catalog sheets without any reference made to the particular item will not be acceptable. All special features called for in the Contract Documents shall be noted. Where performance test results of a product design are called for in the technical sections of these specifications, test data sheets shall be provided with the shop drawing submittal.
- D. Shop drawings shall be submitted for all switch gear, motor control centers, motor starters, control panels, telemonitoring panels, alarms, electrical controls, electrical instrumentation, communication devices and circuitry, lighting fixtures, and equipment anchors and supports for seismically supported components.
- E. In connection with seismic restraint requirements, shop drawings are required for all equipment anchors, supports, and seismic restraints. Submittals shall include weights, dimensions, load/deflection data, centers of gravity, standard connections, manufacturer's recommendations, and behavior problems (vibration, thermal, expansion, etc.) associated with equipment so that the final design can be properly reviewed.
- F. Three preliminary sets shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer for their review. Following review, two sets will be returned to the Contractor for correction. After corrections have been made, the formal six sets of the corrected shop drawings shall be submitted for final review and distribution.
- G. Each shop drawing required under this or other sections of Division 16 shall be bound together in sets in one hard back three ring binder per set, properly indexed for the formal submittal. Binders shall be properly sized to adequately contain all of the materials to be placed therein and shall be labeled to identify the Owner, the name of the job, the name of the Contractor and/or any sub-contractor (s), and any other pertinent information.

**16010.1.4.2 MATERIALS LIST -** A materials list including manufacturer, type, size, model number and other properties shall be submitted for all raceway, conduit, fittings, support materials, wire, cable, junction boxes, and wiring devices, including boxes for weather proof devices.

**16010.1.4.3 EQUIPMENT/INSTRUMENT LIST -** Equipment/Instrument list(s) including manufacturer, type, size, model number and other properties shall be submitted for all equipment and instruments.

**16010.1.4.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL –** The Contractor, or electrical subcontractor, shall assemble and deliver to the Owner an operation and maintenance (O&M) manual for the electrical systems furnished and installed in connection with the Work. O&M manuals shall be as follows:

- A. Number of copies shall be as specified in Section 01300 or as required in the Special Provisions or by the Engineer or the Owner. The O&M manual shall be reviewed and approved prior to the final inspection.
- B. Each copy of the O&M manual shall be bound in a hard-backed binder. The front of each binder shall have the following information printed on it by silk screen process:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
FOR  
(PROJECT NAME)  
(SPECIFIC SYSTEM NAME AND/OR LOCATION, as appropriate)  
(OWNER'S NAME)

- C. Each copy shall contain a master index at the beginning of the manual showing all items included.
- D. A separate section for each different type of item of equipment or information furnished shall be provided. Use plastic tab indexes for all sections of the book.
- E. The first section of the manual shall consist of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the Mechanical Engineer, Electrical Engineer, General Contractor, Electrical Contractor.
- F. Descriptive literature (manufacturer's catalog cuts and other data) of each manufactured item shall be included. Literature shall show capacities and size of equipment used and shall be marked indicating each specific item with all applicable data underlined.
- G. Operating instructions shall, at a minimum, include:
  - 1. General description of the electrical system.
  - 2. Where applicable, a step-by-step procedure to follow in putting each piece of electrical equipment in operation.
  - 3. Provide diagram for the electrical control system showing the wiring of all related electrical control items, such as fuses, interlocks, electrical switches and relays.
  - 4. Test results of all items requiring testing as called for in the technical section of specifications.
- H. Maintenance instructions shall, at a minimum, include:
  - 1. Manufacturer's maintenance instructions for each piece of electrical equipment installed in the project. Instructions should include installation instructions, parts numbers and lists, operation instructions of equipment, name of vendor, and maintenance and lubrication instructions.
  - 2. A summary list of each piece of electrical equipment requiring lubrication, showing the name of the equipment, location, type and frequency of lubrication.
  - 3. A complete list of all electrical equipment used indicating name, model, serial number and nameplate data of each item, together with number and name of each system with which the item is associated.
- I. An approved copy of the manual shall be used during final inspection and shall be left with the Owner for its use and disposition.

16010.1.4.5 OTHER INFORMATION - Other information shall be provided as required by the Engineer.

**16010.2 MATERIALS**

All equipment and materials shall be as specified, new, of the best quality and free from defects. Each type of equipment or material shall be the same make and quality.

**16010.2.1 UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES**

All equipment, materials, and devices shall be approved by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL). Custom designed items shall be fabricated using UL approved materials. All custom panels shall bear the UL label certifying UL-508 standards.

**16010.2.2 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED**

The Contractor or electrical Subcontractor shall provide all materials, equipment, and any other fittings or devices required for a complete and finished installation. Materials and equipment shall be as shown on the Drawings and/or as called for in these Specifications, including the Special Provisions if any, unless otherwise approved, in writing, by the Engineer.

**16010.2.3 APPROVAL OF SUBSTITUTIONS**

Equipment and materials are designated by one or more manufacturer's name brands or numbers. It is not the intent of the Specifications to exclude other equipment or materials that equal the standard of those specified. If the Bidder, in its bid, desires to use equipment or materials other than those specified, the Bidder must obtain written approval from the Engineer in this regard at least seven (7) calendar days prior to bidding. Submit complete data, including detailed specifications and drawings with written request in duplicate. Samples may be requested if deemed necessary. Certificates of compliance with specifications or a list of all exceptions to the specifications shall be included with request.

**16010.2.4 STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper transportation, unloading, storage, and holding of all electrical systems, materials, and equipment until they are installed in the Work, and accepted by the Owner. This shall include responsibility for damage, loss, theft, and pilferage.
- B. Materials and equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's and/or supplier's instructions. Packaged items shall be stored in original, undamaged condition with manufacturer's seals and labels intact. Materials and equipment shall be stored in a neat and orderly condition at all times and allowing for easy access for inspection.

**16010.2.5 RACEWAYS AND FITTINGS**

The manufacturer shall be Republic Steel, Triangle, National, Carlon, Allied or approved equal. All conduits shall be in accordance with the requirements of the National Electric Code (NEC) and applicable local codes. Steel conduit shall be in accordance with recommendations of the latest edition of American Iron and Steel Institute "Design Manual on Steel Electric Raceways."

- A. **RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (RGS)**
  - 1. Shall be USAS C80.1, zinc-coated by hot-dip galvanizing or sheradizing with additional enamel or lacquer coating.
  - 2. Fittings shall be threaded type and of the same material as the conduit.

3. Unless otherwise noted, rigid metallic conduit shall be used for underground runs, under slab runs, and where runs are placed in concrete. It shall also be used for exposed runs in mechanical rooms and for other exposed runs where the conduit is exposed to moisture, weather or mechanical injury.
  4. Where rigid metallic conduit is used for underground installations, including elbows required to make sweeps in PVC conduit runs, the conduit shall be wrapped with 3m-50 10 mil pipe wrap or approved equal.
- B. INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC)
1. Shall be UL Standard 1242, hot-dip galvanized steel.
  2. Fittings shall be threaded type and of the same material as the conduit.
  3. It can be used for exposed runs in mechanical rooms and for other exposed runs where the conduit is exposed to moisture, weather or mechanical injury.
  4. **This conduit shall not be used in hazardous areas.**
- C. ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)
1. Shall be in accordance with UL "Standard for Electrical Metallic Tubing" No. 797, galvanized mild steel with interior coat of enamel.
  2. Fittings shall be steel compression type.
  3. **Cast type, indenter, or set-screw type fittings shall not be used.**
  4. EMT shall be used for exposed and concealed runs to lighting fixtures above 10 feet or above ceilings.
  5. **Not approved for any exposed conduit runs or drops.**
- D. NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (PVC)
1. Shall be PVC Schedule 40 heavy wall suitable for direct burial.
  2. Fittings shall be threaded or solvent welded type of the same material as the conduit.
  3. **Shall not be used above grade or embedded in concrete, except as noted specified for runs above 600 volts. PVC shall not be used where exposed or concealed in walls or floors.**
  4. PVC may be used for all underground runs, except for bends exceeding 22 degrees where jacketed or wrapped rigid galvanized steel is required, and runs under concrete slabs. Runs under concrete slabs shall be embedded in earth a minimum of 4 inches below the bottom of the slab. Risers through concrete slabs shall be rigid steel or intermediate metal conduit.
  5. Provide PVC to steel adapters as required.
- E. FLEXIBLE LIQUID-TIGHT CONDUIT
1. Shall be galvanized steel, liquid-tight, with moisture and oil- proof extruded PVC cover.
  2. Fittings shall be liquid-tight, compression type.
  3. Approved for flexible connections to equipment, items or instruments subject to vibration such as motors, fans, pumps, dry transformers, etc.
  4. **Flexible Liquid-tight conduit shall not be less than 18 inches in length and not more than 3 feet in length.**
- F. FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT
1. Shall be galvanized steel.

2. Fittings shall be compression type of the same material as the conduit.
3. Shall be used for lighting fixture runs above drop ceiling grid systems or other devices required or approved by NEC or as requested or approved by the Engineer. (Install ground conductor per NEC in runs over 6 feet in length.)

G. PVC COATED CONDUIT

1. Rigid Steel conduit coated with a minimum of 40 mil of PVC coating shall be used in all corrosive areas or where required by NEC or the Engineer.
2. **All fittings, boxes, support materials, clamps, etc., used with PVC coated conduit shall be PVC coated in a like manner.**
3. Wiring devices shall be corrosion resistant UL rated in corrosive areas requiring PVC coated conduit.

H. WALL AND FLOOR SLEEVES

Shall be galvanized sheet steel or pipe.

I. CLAMPS

1. Shall be galvanized malleable iron one-hole straps, beam clamps or other approved device with necessary bolts and expansion shields.
2. **Perforated metal straps shall not be used.**

J. CONDUIT SIZES

1. Shall be as indicated on the drawings.
2. **Shall not be smaller than 3/4 inch exposed or 1 inch buried conduit unless otherwise specifically approved by the Engineer.**

K. CONDUIT BUSHINGS

1. For conduit 1-1/4 inch and larger use OZ type BLG or SBLG with Lay-in-Lug.
2. Use Lay-in-Lug bushings on multiple conduit entrances to enclosures or gutters.
3. Bonding bushings shall be used on conduits containing service entrance conductors.

L. ENTRANCE SEALS

Provide and install OZ entrance seals on all conduits entering building below grade.

M. RACKS AND SUPPORTS

1. Conduit support racks, Unistrut supports and fittings, etc., shall be hot-dipped galvanized, except in corrosive areas where the supports and fittings must be PVC coated.
2. **Painted metal supports are not allowed.**

N. PULL BOXES

1. Pull boxes, which are required for proper conduit installation, shall be sized according to the requirements of Article 370 of the NEC.
2. Shall be cast type condulets with threaded hubs

## O. OUTLET/JUNCTION BOXES

1. Boxes shall be provided in the wiring or raceway systems wherever required for routing/pulling of wires, making connections and mounting of devices or fixtures.
2. Boxes in exposed conduit runs shall be cast metal condulets with threaded hubs installed exposed. **Non-metallic boxes are not allowed.**
3. Each box shall be metal and shall have the volume required by the National Electrical Code for the number of conductors enclosed in the box. Boxes for mounting lighting fixtures shall not be less than 4 inch octagonal or 4 inch square except that smaller boxes may be installed as required by fixture configuration, as approved. Boxes in the raceway system shall not be less than 1-1/2 inches deep, except where shallower boxes required by structural conditions are approved.
4. Boxes for other than lighting fixture outlets shall not be less than 4 inches square.
5. Boxes in concealed conduit runs shall be equipped with tile extension rings, device mounting straps and accessories required for the purpose of the outlet.

## 16010.2.6

## A. CONDUCTORS

1. Shall be of the type, size, and locations as shown on the Drawings and meet the requirements of the latest addition of the National Electric Code (NEC).
2. Shall be soft-annealed coated copper in accordance with ASTM B33 or B189.
3. Conductors No. 10 and smaller shall be solid copper for lighting circuits only, all other circuits shall be stranded copper.
4. All conductors shall be THHN/THWN copper rated at 600 volts, unless otherwise noted.
5. **Aluminum conductors will not be allowed.**

## B. GROUNDING CABLE

Shall be as called out on the drawings and per NEC. (Grounding lugs shall be the clamp type made of high conductivity copper alloy and shall be provided for all equipment to be grounded.)

## 16010.2.7

## SPLICES, TAPS AND TERMINATIONS

- A. Splices, taps and terminations made in interior damp or wet locations, corrosive atmosphere locations or exterior boxes above or below grade shall be covered with 3M heat shrinkable ITCSN series sleeves or end caps or Raychem equal as approved by the Engineer.
- B. All splices shall require approval by the Engineer.

## 16010.2.8

## SAFETY SWITCH DISCONNECTS

- A. Provide disconnect switches where shown and required by NEC as specified herein.
- B. Type: Heavy duty, manual, single throw, fusible or non-fusible as indicated.
- C. Rating: 600 volt, ampere size as noted or as required for load served.

- D. Enclosure: Nema 4, Gasketed stainless steel or as called out in equipment schedule on drawings.
- E. Fuses: Switches shall be equipped with Type "R" fuse clips factory installed. Fuses shall be dual element type RK5 of size as noted.
- F. Non-Fusible Switches: For equipment 2 horsepower and smaller, shall be horsepower rated; toggle switch type; quantity of poles and voltage rating as indicated. For equipment larger than 2 horsepower, switches shall be the same as fusible type.

**16010.2.9 JUNCTION BOXES**

- A. Junction or pull boxes, which are required but not shown, shall be sized according to requirement of Articles 370 and 373 of NEC.
- B. Shall be cast type condulets with threaded hubs.

**16010.2.10 WIRE DEVICES**

- A. Switches: 20 ampere, 120/277 volt, toggle type. Single pole used as designation for entire series - double pole, 3-way, 4-way or lock type. Hubbell #1221, Bryant #1221, Leviton #1221. Switch and pilot shall be Hubbell #1221-PL or Leviton #1221-PL. Double pole toggle switch shall be Hubbell #1222-2.
- B. Ground Fault Interrupter Receptacles: 20 ampere, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R, gray color. Leviton #6398.
- C. Receptacles: 20 ampere, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R, gray color for locations where indicated. Hubbell #5352, Bryant #5352, or Leviton #5352.
- D. All devices shall be gray in color.
- E. Special receptacles other than those listed above shall be as designated on the drawings.
- F. Device Plates:
  - 1. For surface mounted boxes plates shall be stainless steel suitable for use on cast metal device boxes, conduit FS and FD types. Shall be complete with gaskets and approved for wet locations.
  - 2. For flush boxes in finished areas, plates shall be stainless steel. Gang plates shall be one-piece.

**16010.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless notified otherwise, the Contractor responsible for the electrical Work shall perform all electrical work in accordance with the Drawings and with these Specifications.

**16010.3.1 CODES, PERMITS, LICENSES AND STANDARDS**

- A. **PERMITS AND LICENSES** – The Contractor shall secure all permits and licenses required in connection with this work.

- B. CODES AND STANDARDS - All work, labor, and equipment shall conform to applicable State and Local Codes and Standards and the applicable sections of the latest revisions of the following:

- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- National Fire Protection Association, National Electrical Code (NEC)
- Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association (IPCEA)
- Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL)
- American Steel and Iron Institute, "Design Manual on Steel Electrical Raceways"
- National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
- Uniform Building Code (UBC)
- Uniform Fire Code (UFC)
- Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA)

Conflicts between any of the above referenced codes and standards and between any of them and these Specifications and/or the Project Drawings shall be resolved by complying with the more stringent requirements.

#### 16010.3.2 SAFETY

- A. REGULATIONS - The Contractor's work shall conform to the Associated General Contractors of America, Inc. *Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction* and shall comply with all current regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) as required for work identified on the Drawings or in these Specifications.
- B. SAFETY GUARDS - All equipment, which the Contractor furnishes and installs, shall be provided with appropriate safety guards for prevention of accidents. The Contractor shall provide and maintain any other necessary construction required to secure safety of life or property, including the maintenance of sufficient lights to secure such protection.

#### 16010.3.3 DIAGRAMMATIC DRAWINGS

- A. The electrical drawings are diagrammatic, intended to indicate the general scope and locations of the work to be installed and are not to be considered as complete in every detail. The Contractor shall install all work indicated and/or specified herein, complete to perform the function intended without additional cost.
- B. The electrical drawings are diagrammatic, however, they shall be followed as closely as actual construction and work of other contractors will permit. Runs to panels from outlets, referred to as "home runs", are indicated on the drawings by arrows pointing in the general direction of panels. Contractor shall continue such circuits to the panels as though the routes were completely indicated. Deviations from drawings required to make the work of this Contract conform to building as constructed, or as to work of other contractors, shall be made at the Contractor's expense. The Engineer reserves the right to make minor changes in the location of equipment and outlets without additional charges.

#### 16010.3.4 SITE EXAMINATION

Examination of the site shall be made by the Contractor, who shall compare it with the drawings and specifications and satisfy himself as to the conditions under which the work is to be performed. The Contractor shall, at such time, ascertain and check all conditions which may affect its work.

No allowance shall subsequently be made in the Contractor's behalf for any extra expenses to which the Contractor may be put due to failure or neglect on its part to make such examination and determination of the condition.

**16010.3.5 SUPERVISION**

- A. A competent foreman or superintendent, approved by the Owner's Representative, shall be at the site at all times to receive instructions and shall have the proper authority to act on behalf of the Contractor. The Contractor shall verify dimensions given on the electrical drawings and report any errors or inconsistencies to the Engineer before commencing the work. The Engineer or its representative will interpret the meaning of the Drawings and Specifications where questions arise.
- B. Contractor shall assign persons to be in direct charge of work who are thoroughly experienced in the types of construction work specified herein. All labor shall be performed in a workmanlike manner by skilled workmen under the supervision of competent foremen.

**16010.3.6 WORKMANSHIP**

Workmanship shall be in accordance with the best present-day construction methods and shall be neat and orderly throughout the project.

**16010.3.7 COORDINATION OF CONSTRUCTION**

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate work with other contractors, subcontractors, the Owner, and the Engineer to assure orderly and expeditious progress of work. The Contractor shall select order/sequence of work and establish schedule of working hours for construction, all subject to review and direction by the Owner.
- B. This Contractor shall be held solely responsible for the proper installation of its work. The Contractor shall arrange with the proper contractors for the installation of anchors and other embedded devices, and for the leaving of required chases, openings, etc., and shall do all cutting and patching made necessary by its failure or neglect to make such arrangements with others. Any cutting or patching done by this Contractor shall be subject to the directions of the Engineer and shall not be started until approval has been obtained.
- C. All cutting, welding or drilling of concrete or structural members shall be properly reinforced and patched to match as nearly as possible the surrounding work. Before cutting, welding or drilling any concrete or structural member, the Contractor shall secure the approval of the Engineer. Where deemed appropriate by the Engineer, in the case of gross negligence pertaining to this issue, the Engineer reserves the right to back-charge the Contractor for the Engineers associated costs.

**16010.3.8 INSTALLATION****RACEWAY AND FITTINGS****A. STANDARDS**

- 1. All conduit to be installed in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code, latest addition.

2. Steel conduit to be installed in accordance with recommendations of American Iron and Steel Institute "Design Manual on Steel Electrical Raceways", latest addition.
3. PVC coated, "Plastic-Bond-Red", conduit installed in accordance with instructions in Robroy Plastic –Bond installation manual.

**B. ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY**

All metallic conduit systems shall be electrically continuous throughout.

**C. MOISTURE**

1. All conduit raceway systems shall be essentially moisture tight.
2. Conduit drainage shall be accomplished by sloping conduits towards manholes or boxes.
3. Where pockets cannot be avoided in exposed conduits, provide drainage fittings or weep holes. Weep holes drilled through the walls of any conduit or fitting shall not produce burrs on the inside or outside surface.

**D. ALIGNMENT OF EXPOSED CONDUIT**

Install conduit runs parallel or at right angles to lines of structure.

**E. FIELD CUTS AND THREADS**

1. Field cuts shall be made square, threads clean and sharp.
2. Remove burrs, sharp or rough edges by reaming.
3. Before couplings or fittings are attached, apply a coat of red lead or zinc chromate to male threads of RGS or IMC conduit, also apply these coatings or other special compound recommended by the manufacturer of the conduit where the conduit protective coating is damaged.
4. PVC coated conduit system requires male threads on conduit, elbows and nipples and all female threads on fittings or conduit couplings to be protected by application of a urethane coating.
5. **Care must be taken to assure that concrete surfaces are protected from cutting oil, any/all damage will be the responsibility of the Contractor.**

**F. BENDS**

1. Uniform, whether job-fabricated or made with standard fittings or boxes.
2. Do not dent or flatten conduit
3. Conduit installation should be installed symmetrically insofar as practicable.
4. Unless approved otherwise, bends larger than 1-1/4 inch shall be factory made.
5. Bends in exposed conduit shall be symmetrical insofar as practicable.
6. Do not expose bends at floor or ceiling.

**G. LOCATION**

1. Conduit routing is generally shown in schematic fashion, unless dimensioned or noted to the contrary.
2. Contractor is responsible to route conduits as required to connect equipment or devices.

3. Vertical risers, equipment and device locations are approximately as indicated on the drawings. Contractor shall coordinate installation of conduit with structure and equipment.
4. Contractor is responsible to coordinate conduit installation with other contractors installations, in the event of conflict, field routed conduit shall be moved at the Contractors expense.
5. Conduit shall be located a minimum 6 inches away from steam, hot water, or other hot surface. Protect from heat, as Engineer approved, if the 6 inch separation is impracticable.
6. Diagonal installation is not permitted.

**H. BURIED/EMBEDDED CONDUIT**

1. Buried conduit shall be a minimum of 30 inches below finished grade, sloped toward manholes or pull boxes.
2. RGS conduit installed underground, or used in PVC runs for sweeps larger than 22 degrees, must be wrapped with 3M-50 10 mil pipe wrap, approved asphalt compound or approved equal.
3. Mid-run weep holes and gravel drainage pockets will not be permitted.
4. Conduits embedded in concrete or masonry shall be securely held in place during concrete placement and construction operations.
5. In concrete floors, conduit shall be set before pouring of concrete begins. Conduit shall be routed in a direct line, with bends as long as possible, with 2 inches minimum from conduit to bottom of slab and maximum conduit size of 2 inch, unless otherwise approved.
6. Non-metallic conduits above 600 Volts shall be encased in red concrete covered by a minimum of 2 inches on all sides.

**I. WALL PENETRATIONS**

1. Penetrations through exterior building walls to be by core drilling and providing appropriate conduit entrance seals.
2. Openings through existing partitions shall be provided at Contractor's expense. Holes through masonry construction shall be drilled with suitable core drilling machine.
3. All work is to be performed neatly.
4. Patches shall match original material in composition and appearance.
5. Provide fire seals as detailed or required by NEC where a fire rated wall or partition is penetrated.
6. A template shall be provided by the Contractor to hold conduit groups terminating together or passing through fire walls or floors.
7. In walls and partitions, conduit shall be installed vertically. If vertical installation is impracticable, the Engineer shall approve horizontal installation for each location.

**J. EXPANSION FITTINGS**

Install expansion fittings in all conduit runs crossing structural expansion joints and in all straight conduit runs exceeding 75 feet in length.

**K. CONDUIT ENDS**

1. Insulating bushings shall be installed at open conduit ends, terminating in panels, control centers, consoles or other similar locations.

2. Plug space around cables with oakum and/or an approved sealing compound where conduits enter switchboards, cabinets or similar locations.
3. Cap or plug all spare conduit ends to prevent the entrance of foreign material.

**L. CONDUIT CONNECTIONS**

1. At cabinets and boxes use double locknuts and insulating bushings for rigid conduit.
2. At cable tray securely clamp conduit to tray and install insulating bushings.
3. Install insulated grounding bushings with lay-in ground lugs where metallic conduit terminates in non-metallic manholes or pullboxes.
4. Flexible conduit for connection to movable/vibrating equipment shall be liquid-tight, sealtite as manufactured by Anaconda Metal Hose Company, or approved equal, utilizing approved liquid-tight fittings.

**M. SUPPORTS**

1. Hangers and supports shall be galvanized or PVC coated.
2. Hangars generally are not detailed, but must be adequate to support combined weight of conduit. Rigid fastenings are to be spaced at a maximum of 6 feet.
3. Clamps will be galvanized malleable iron one-hole straps, beam clamps or other approved device with necessary bolts, washers and expansion shields.
4. **Perforated metal straps shall not be used.**
5. Adjustable hangers shall be used to support horizontal runs only, use trapeze hangers for parallel runs of conduit. Install u-bolts or other approved clamping device at each end and at each elbow. Install clamp every third intermediate hanger for each conduit.

**N. CONDUIT CLEANING**

Contractor is to clean and swab the inside of conduits, by mechanical means, to remove foreign materials and moisture before conductors are installed.

**O. SPARE CONDUITS**

1. Spare conduits shall have a nylon pulling line installed for future installation of cables.
2. Recessed panels shall have three 1 inch spare conduits in the wall space stubbed-out above ceiling and three 1 inch spare conduits stubbed under the floor.
3. Spare conduits shall be capped.

**CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION****A. BENDING RADII**

Not to be less than permitted by ICEA and/or NEC.

**B. SUPPORTS IN VERTICAL RUNS**

To be in accordance with NEC requirements.

## C. SPLICING

1. Will be permitted only with Engineers approval, and will be held to an absolute minimum.
2. Permitted only in junction boxes or similar accessible locations.
3. Cover with heat shrinkable sleeves to make moisture proof and corrosive resistant.
4. No splicing of instrument or control wiring shall be allowed without specific approval, by the Engineer.

## D. CONNECTORS

1. Solderless compression or mechanical type will be utilized where screw does not bear directly on the wire.
2. Apparatus lugs, conductor, and coat shall be thoroughly cleaned with suitable oxidation inhibiting compound prior to connection.
3. Retaining cup washers shall be used where solid wire is used at terminal blocks.
4. Compression type connectors shall be installed using ratchet type crimping tools that will not release until full compression has been achieved.
5. Dies for the crimping tools shall be matched to the connector and approved for use by the Engineer and the connector manufacturer.
6. Twist on type, Scotch-lok or approved equal, connectors shall be restricted to the connection of lighting fixture wires only.

## E. POWER CABLES

All power cables will be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturers instruction, and in conformance with NEC.

## F. CONNECTIONS

All apparatus lugs shall be tandem single or multi-barrel lugs as detailed/required.

## G. CONDUCTOR PULLING

1. Use pulling grips or eyes.
2. Firmly mount pulling reels on portable stand and secure against displacement
3. Use an approved by the Engineer commercial pulling compound for lubrication.
4. Monitor and do not exceed cable-pulling tension as specified by the cable manufacturer.

## H. COLOR CODING

1. Single phase service - use white for neutral conductor, and black for ungrounded conductors.
2. Three phase service - feeder and branch conductors shall be color coded as follows:

	<u>120/208 Volt</u>	<u>277/480 Volt</u>
a.	Phase A – Black	Brown
b.	Phase B – Red	Orange
c.	Phase C – Blue	Yellow
d.	Neutral – White	Grey
e.	Ground – Green or Bare	Green or Bare

3. Coding shall be by insulation color or minimum 1 inch band of colored tape.
4. Green covering of conductors shall be solely for grounding.

**I. PHASING**

1. Where common neutral is run for two or three circuits, phase conductors shall be connected to breakers in the panel, which are connected to different phase legs.
2. Home runs may be combined at the option of the Contractor, providing not more than three circuits are installed in one conduit, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

**J. SERVICE SYSTEMS**

1. Incoming service systems shall be grounded at two points with the UFER (ground wire tied to the rebar of the footings) and to driven ground rods as indicated on the Standard Detail Drawing.
2. Jumpers shall be provided around water meters and any dielectric sections of pipe.
3. Size shall be as indicated on the Drawings and/or as required by NEC.
4. Connections shall be accessible for inspection.
5. Neutral conductor connection to grounding electrode conductor shall be at the main service enclosure only.
6. Type of equipment and details of installation shall be verified with Power Company representatives.
7. Metering equipment shall be provided as indicated on the Drawings or as required by these Specifications.

**16010.3.9 INSTALLATION OF POWER AND CONTROLS TO EQUIPMENT**

Contractor shall provide all power and control wiring required for the work of other trades as described on the drawings and in the specifications, except where the furnishing and installing of such wiring is specified elsewhere. Connect cord sets to Owner furnished equipment and make connections to all electric power consuming equipment whether furnished under contract or by Owner.

**16010.3.10 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC SERVICE DURING CONSTRUCTION**

- A. The Project Contractor is responsible for all project electrical work unless otherwise noted. The Contractor shall be aware, however, that some or all of the project electrical work may be performed by the Owner and/or an independent electrical contractor. The division of work to be performed by others may be indicated on the drawings, or may be as called for by the Engineer. But, the Contractor shall be responsible to review the Drawings and consult with the Engineer, to determine if its scope is less than one hundred percent of all project electrical work. The Contractor shall also be responsible to coordinate and schedule its work with that of the Owner or independent electrical contractor, and to leave its installations ready, with the connecting wires coiled, for the Owner or independent contractor to connect to or to terminate as necessary, thereby ensuring the most efficient completion of the project by all parties.
- B. The Contractor or electrical subcontractor doing the work shall provide temporary power, complete with metering and wiring, for lighting and power outlets for construction tools and equipment. This contractor will make arrangements with the local power company for temporary electrical service connections for construction power.

- C. No attempt shall be made herein to specify construction power requirements for equipment in detail. However, all temporary wiring shall meet NEC, Article 305, requirements. The service shall be provided with a main disconnect, and all power receptacles shall be, or be protected by, appropriately rated GFI single-pole devices.
- D. At completion of the Project, or sooner if directed, the temporary power supply shall be disconnected and removed from the construction site.
- E. During construction, if it becomes necessary to shut down power to a critical item of equipment or process, the Contractor or electrical subcontractor shall provide the necessary wiring and a portable generator or other source of electric power to keep such critical equipment or process in operation.

**16010.3.11 SEISMIC RESTRAINT**

- A. The appropriate Seismic Zone Classification will be provided on the Drawings or in the Special Provisions. All electrical equipment shall be securely anchored and seismically braced in accordance with the regulations contained in the most recently adopted edition of the UBC and with the *SMACNA Guidelines for Seismic Restraints of Electrical Systems* as they pertain to the Seismic Zone Classification given.
- B. Units mounted and secured directly to structures shall be provided with connectors of sufficient strength to meet the restraining criteria.
- C. All electrical equipment which is to be securely anchored (hard mounted) to the building or structure shall have supports designed to withstand lateral and vertical "G" loadings equal to or greater than UBC requirements and SMACNA guidelines for the given seismic zone.

**16010.3.12 LABELING OF J-BOX COVERS**

All J-Box covers shall be labeled with information showing the voltage and the circuit number in reference to each home run pulled through that J-Box and a particular run of conduit. The Contractor shall continue such circuits to the panels as though the routes were completely indicated.

**16010.3.13 REPAIR OF WORK**

- A. The work shall be carefully laid out in advance and where cutting, channeling, chasing, or drilling of floors, walls, partitions, ceilings or other surfaces is necessary for the proper installation, support, or anchorage of the conduit raceways or other electrical work, this work shall be carefully done. Any damage to building, piping or equipment shall be repaired by skilled mechanics of the trades involved, at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Penetrations within fire rated wall assemblies shall be appropriately repaired and replaced to full integrity of the designed fire resistance of the wall.

**16010.3.14 TESTING**

On completion of the work, the installation shall be tested free from all grounds and short circuits. Normal feeders, circuits, and service entrance conductors with wire size #2 and larger shall be tested for leakage phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase prior to energizing the electrical system.

The Contractor shall submit a written report to the Engineer showing methods used and readings taken. Voltage applied for testing shall not exceed two times normal operating voltage.

**16010.3.15 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY**

- A. The following guarantee is a part of the specification and shall be binding on the part of the Contractor:

"The Contractor guarantees that this installation is free from defects. The Contractor agrees to replace or repair, to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative, any part of this installation which may fail or be determined unacceptable within a period of one (1) year after final acceptance."

- B. Electrical systems and equipment shall not be considered acceptable for substantial completion until they have performed in service continuously without malfunction for at least ten (10) days.

**16010.3.16 DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

If equipment fails to conform to the Specifications or to operate satisfactorily, the Owner will have the right to operate said equipment until defects are corrected. The Owner will have the right to operate rejected equipment until it is replaced, without cost for depreciation use or wear. The Contractor shall remove defective equipment from operation for examination, adjustment, alteration, or change only at times approved by Owner.

**16010.3.17 CLEAN-UP**

- A. As the work progresses, and on a daily basis, the Contractor shall remove from the premises and surrounding streets, alleys, etc., all rubbish and debris resulting from its operations and shall leave all equipment and material furnished by the Contractor absolutely clean and ready for use.
- B. In addition, the Contractor shall periodically remove all debris and waste in order to maintain safe working and operating conditions, and shall dispose of the same in an approved manner. At the completion of work, The Contractor shall remove all its rubbish, tools, scaffolds and surplus materials from and about the site, leaving its work clean and the areas ready for occupancy.

**16010.3.18 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

Blue line white prints of drawings will be furnished by the Engineer, on which the Contractor shall accurately and neatly mark, in colored pencil, all changes or deviations from the drawings as such changes are made in the work. These drawings shall be reviewed with the Engineer on a timely basis, not to exceed at least once each month. Failure to keep as-built drawings up to date shall be cause for withholding monthly or final payment.

**16010.3.19 FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer when work is considered to be complete, in full operating condition, and ready for final inspection. The Engineer, after determining that the installation is ready for final inspection, will conduct the final inspection and tests as are deemed necessary to determine that the provisions of the specifications are satisfied. The Owner will not accept work nor make final payment to the Contractor until Engineer has certified that the work of the Contractor is complete and in conformance with the specifications and guarantees.

**16010.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT****16010.4.1 NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT**

Separate measurement shall NOT be made for furnishing or installing electrical systems, components, materials required to be installed within the pay limits for a building or enclosure identified in the Bid schedule to be furnished by the Contractor.

**16010.4.2 SEPARATE MEASUREMENT**

- A. **NEW BUILDINGS** - Separate measurement shall be made for installation of electrical systems, components, and materials, required for a building or enclosure shown on the Drawings and as called for in these Specifications and identified in the Bid Schedule, when such electrical systems, components, and materials are identified and listed in the Bid Schedule.
- B. **EXISTING BUILDINGS** - Separate measurement will be made for installation of electrical systems, components, and materials, required to be installed or replaced in an existing building or enclosure, as shown on the Drawings and as called for in these Specifications, when such electrical systems, components, and materials are identified and listed in the Bid Schedule.

**16010.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

- 16010.5.1 No separate payment shall be made for furnishing or installing electrical systems, components, or materials required to be installed within the pay limits for a building or enclosure identified in the BID schedule to be furnished by the Contractor.

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Electrical System ( <i>Indicate Building</i> )	Lump Sum
Install Electrical ( <i>Describe Component</i> )	Lump Sum
Install Electrical ( <i>Describe Component</i> )	Each
Install Electrical ( <i>Describe material</i> )	Lump Sum
Install Electrical ( <i>Describe material</i> )	Lineal Foot
Replace Electrical ( <i>Describe Component</i> )	Lump Sum
Replace Electrical ( <i>Describe Component</i> )	Lump Sum
Replace Electrical ( <i>Describe material</i> )	Lump Sum
Replace Electrical ( <i>Describe material</i> )	Lineal Foot

***DIVISION 2***

***SITWORK***

**02000.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section describes preparatory work and materials necessary for obtaining clearances for the Work; moving personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the Project Site; quality control; clean-up; temporary utilities and quarters; permits, bonds and insurance; dust abatement, storm water control, and noise abatement; waste and rubbish disposal and control; sanitation; and project close-out operations.

**02000.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 01200 - Contract Closeout  
Section 01510 - Protection of Existing Property  
Section 01520 - Environmental Controls  
Section 02005 - Traffic Control

**02000.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

**02000.1.2.1 VISUAL RECORDS** - The Contractor shall furnish at least one copy of all visual records, as described below in 02000.3.2, to the Owner. If the Owner has more exacting requirements for visual records, those requirements shall be detailed in the Special Provisions to these Specifications.

**02000.1.2.2 SERVICE CONNECTION LOCATION AND DOCUMENTATION** - The Contractor shall deliver all signed tie-sheets (see 02000.3.3 below) to the Engineer not less than forty-eight hours prior to when the service connection is to be installed.

**02000.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Sign - A complete assembly including panel and posts, with fasteners, installed at designated locations.

Video Record - Photography on videocassette tapes of areas potentially liable for disturbance as a result of the Work required by this Contract.

Service Connection Interview & Documentation - Interviews with potential system users and the documentation of location data for service connections to the respective property from utility lines being installed under this Contract.

Tie Sheets - Forms provided by the Engineer for use in documenting the location of service connection/s of system users.

Service Connection - Piping extending from the main utility line to the property line, or designated connecting point, of any user of the system.

**02000.2 MATERIALS****02000.2.1 SIGN PANELS**

5/8-inch thick (A or B) exterior grade plywood sheets with best quality exterior enamel paint for face painting and lettering, fastened to posts with at least four 1/2-inch galvanized bolts.

**02000.2.2 POSTS**

4x4 Cedar or treated Pine commercial fence posts at least eight-feet long or as shown on the Drawings.

**02000.2.3 VISUAL RECORD**

Records shall be made on professional quality, standard VHS format videotape. Tapes shall be provided with protective covers and shall be labeled to indicate the area covered by the photography.

**02000.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****02000.3.1 PROJECT SIGN**

The Contractor shall provide project signs, which includes furnishing all materials and labor to fabricate, deliver, install and maintain any and all project identification signs as detailed on Drawings and at location(s) shown thereon.

**02000.3.2 VISUAL RECORDS**

Prior to any disturbance of the area, the Contractor shall produce a video photography of all areas, including but not limited to right-of-ways, streets and roadways, haul-roads and access routes, storage areas, construction sites, and buildings or structures, which will be, or may be, affected by the Work. Such photography will be of a quality to allow accurate determination of location, size, and condition of existing features and improvements taken prior to any occupancy or execution of Work by the Contractor.

**02000.3.3 SERVICE CONNECTION LOCATION AND DOCUMENTATION**

Unless called for differently, the Contractor shall contact and interview the owners of all properties indicated on the Drawings and obtain from them sufficient information for location of workable service connections for each property. The Contractor shall document those locations on the tie sheets and obtain a confirmation signature from the connection owner.

**02000.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT****02000.4.1 MOBILIZATION**

Mobilization shall be measured by the lump sum.

**02000.4.2 PROJECT SIGN**

Measurement for project signs shall be made by counting each sign installed and accepted.

**02000.4.3 VISUAL RECORDS**

Pre-Construction Photography shall be measured by the lump sum.

**02000.4.4 SERVICE CONNECTION DOCUMENTATION**

Service Connection Documentation shall be measured by the lump sum.

**02000.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

02000.5.1 The accepted quantity(s) shall be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAYMENT ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Mobilization	Lump Sum
Project Sign	Each
Pre-Construction Video	Lump Sum
Service Connection Documentation	Lump Sum

02000.5.2 **PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

The amount bid or identified in a schedule of values for Mobilization shall not exceed 10% of the total contract bid amount. The following payment schedule percentages shall be based on amount bid or identified in a schedule of values for Mobilization up to a maximum of 10% of the total contract bid. Any portion of the mobilization bid amount which exceeds 10% of the total contract bid amount, will be paid to the Contractor after final acceptance of the Work, with the last mobilization payment. (See "overage amount" in the payment schedule table below).

Partial payments for Mobilization will be made in accordance with the payment schedule table below.

**MOBILIZATION PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

<b>Payment</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>When Paid</b>
1 <sup>ST</sup>	25% of mobilization	With first partial payment after 3% of the original contract amount earned by the Contractor.
2 <sup>ND</sup>	25% of mobilization	When amount earned by Contractor is 10% of the original contract price.
3 <sup>RD</sup>	25% of mobilization	When amount earned by Contractor is 50% of the original contract price.
4 <sup>TH</sup> (last)	25% of mobilization + "overage amount"	When project is complete and accepted.

**02005.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers furnishing and maintaining all traffic control devices, flaggers and pilot vehicles necessary for protection of the Work, the workers and the traveling public in accordance with these Contract Documents. The requirements of this section are not intended to supersede, but shall supplement, the provisions contained in the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices" issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, and any other applicable state or local traffic control regulations.

**02005.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 01580 – Work Site Management  
Section 02206 – Access Roads and Temporary Use of Roads

**02005.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor, upon request of the Owner or Engineer, shall submit detailed traffic control plans for specific areas of the Work.

**02005.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Traffic Control Devices - All temporary traffic control and warning devices required to warn traffic of, and to guide it through, construction areas as required under this Contract, including, but not limited to: portable cones and barricades, signs, channeling devices, paint striping, lighting devices, flags, etc.

Flaggers - Qualified and alert persons equipped with safety warning devices who direct traffic through construction areas.

Traffic Lane - Ten (10) feet of clear street width with a safe motor vehicle speed of twenty-five (25) miles per hour.

Pilot Car - Any designated and properly marked vehicle used for leading groups of vehicular traffic through construction areas.

**02005.2 MATERIALS**

Not Used.

**02005.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****02005.3.1 COORDINATION OF WORK AND TRAFFIC CONTROL**

The Contractor shall endeavor to organize its work force in such a manner as to minimize the closure of public streets and roadways within the Work site. If conditions justify, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to conduct Work in specific areas and/or to specific tasks to avoid closure or interference with traffic on public streets and roadways.

**02005.3.2 CLOSURE OF PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES**

The Contractor shall not close any public street or roadway without prior approval by the Engineer. When closure is necessary, and approved, the street or roadway shall only be closed to through traffic and not to local traffic. Closure may extend for one city block only, or 700 feet,

whichever is less. Closure of streets and roadways shall be made with barricades meeting State DOT standards. Traffic shall be kept open on streets and roadways where no detour is possible.

**02005.3.3 MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING SIGNS**

Existing traffic signs other than stop, yield, and street name signs shall be maintained by the Contractor until such time as construction renders them obsolete. At that time the Contractor shall remove signs and posts without damage and deliver them as directed by the Engineer.

**02005.3.4 PROTECTION OF WORK AND TRAFFIC**

All obstructions and excavations, within traveled streets and roadways, shall be protected with traffic control devices meeting State DOT standards. Traffic control devices, placed within streets and roadways, shall be illuminated at night, and such illumination shall function from sunset to sunrise. Local jurisdiction may require traffic control measures greater than those of State DOT standards, in which case the Contractor shall comply with such requirements.

Whenever the Engineer finds traffic control conditions at the Work site to be inadequate to assure public safety, or the Contractor's protective facilities to be inadequate, the Engineer may require the Contractor to provide the additional necessary facilities or services. The Contractor shall bear the cost of the additional protection.

See also Subsection 01580.3.

**02005.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

**02005.4.1 TRAFFIC CONTROL AS LUMP SUM**

If traffic control appears as a separate item in the Bid Schedule, it shall be measured as a lump sum item. Therefore, with the possible exception of the items mentioned in the following two paragraphs, no separate measurement will be made for furnishing and maintaining traffic control devices, personnel, or any vehicles or other equipment used for traffic control.

**02005.4.2 FLAGGING**

When flagging is listed separately in the Bid Schedule, the work of flag persons will be measured by counting the number of hours put in by each separate flag person. This measurement shall include the time and/or mileage for any vehicle or other equipment required for performing the flagging work.

**02005.4.3 PILOT VEHICLE**

When a requirement for the use of pilot vehicles is called for separately in the Bid Schedule, that use will be measured by counting the number of hours each separate vehicle is in actual operation piloting or otherwise directing traffic.

**02005.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

**02005.5.1** Unless provided for in the Contract Documents, the cost of all traffic control, including flagman, barricades, pilot cars and other devices, shall be included in the Contract Price and no separate measurement and payment will be provided.

02005.5.2 When provided in the Bid Schedule, the generally accepted quantities for traffic control shall be:

<b>PAYMENT ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Traffic Control	Lump Sum
Flaggers	Hours
Pilot Vehicles	Hours

**02015.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers the removal of vegetation, debris, and other obstacles from the defined rights-of-way and limits of the project area and/or construction work site.

**02015.1.2 RELATED WORK**

Section 01510 - Protection of Existing Properties  
Section 02200 - Trench Excavation and Backfill  
Section 02500 - Removal and Replacement of Surface Improvements  
Section 02900 - Landscaping

**02015.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Clearing - consists of removal and disposal of trees, stumps, logs, limbs, sticks, vegetation, rubbish, debris and other material on the natural ground surface.

Grubbing - consists of removing and disposing of roots (one-inch and larger diameter), tree stumps, buried logs, debris, and other underground obstructions.

**02015.2 MATERIALS**

Not used

**02015.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Clear, grub, remove and dispose of all trees, vegetation and debris within the staked limits of the roadways, trenches, channels, easements, embankments, structures, and other designated areas. Do not injure or damage trees, shrubs, or other vegetation and objects to remain intact as designated by the Engineer or the Owner. Such items are to be fully protected from injury at the Contractor's expense.

**02015.3.1 CLEARING**

Areas within the limits of excavation and embankment slope stakes shall be cleared.

Tree branches extending over the area to be cleared and which hang within 12 feet of the ground surface shall be cut off in a neat and workmanlike manner. When such branch removal is necessary, the Contractor shall remove other adjacent branches on the tree under the direction of the Engineer so as to present a balanced appearance. Scars resulting from the removal of branches shall be treated with a heavy coat of approved tree sealant.

**02015.3.2 GRUBBING**

Grub all areas within the limits described as follows:

**02015.3.2.1 FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ROADWAYS - Grub the area between the limits of the excavation and embankment slope stakes to a depth of two (2) feet below natural ground level to remove all stumps, roots, buried logs and other underground debris. However, when the roadway embankment already is two feet or more above the natural ground level, stumps cut less than 6 inches above natural ground, together with roots and other non-perishable obstructions, may remain in place.**

02015.3.2.2 FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PONDS OR LAGOONS AND STRUCTURES - completely grub the pond area within the boundaries of the dikes or structures to a depth of two (2) feet and remove all stumps, roots, buried logs and other underground debris. Grubbing of this area shall include removal of the top 6-inches of organic laden topsoil and stockpiling it for later distribution over areas shown in the Contract Documents or directed by the Engineer.

02015.3.3 BACKFILLING

All stump holes, cuts, depressions and other holes resulting from clearing and grubbing operations within areas designated to receive pipelines, structures, or embankments shall be backfilled and compacted to the density of the surrounding ground.

02015.3.4 DISPOSAL

The Contractor shall dispose of all materials resulting from clearing and grubbing operations as required in the Contract Documents and in accordance with Section 01520 of these Specifications.

02015.3.5 MARKERS, MONUMENTS AND DATA POINTS

Land monuments, property markers or official datum points shall be protected until their removal is approved. When movement of monuments or markers is deemed necessary and approved by the Engineer, all such monuments or markers shall be carefully referenced for re-establishment before removing.

**02015.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

02015.4.1 SEPARATE PAYMENT

Measurement for "Clear and Grub" shall be made either as lump sum or by counting the number of acres. to the nearest tenth (10<sup>th</sup>), of area actually cleared and grubbed within the limits shown on the Drawings or as directed and approved by the Engineer. For areas where ponds or lagoons are to be constructed, this measurement shall include the removal and stockpiling of the first six (6) inches of topsoil in addition to grubbing to the required depths.

02015.4.2 NO MEASUREMENT

02015.4.2.1 NO PAY ITEM FOR CLEAR & GRUB - When the Bid Schedule does not contain a pay item for "Clear and Grub", then that work will be considered incidental to other Work items which require clearing and grubbing and no separate measurement shall be made.

02015.4.2.2 ROADWAY EXCAVATION and/or BORROW - Material used for filling depressions will be measured separately only when "Roadway Excavation" and/or "Borrow" appear as separate pay items on the Bid Schedule. Measurement will be made by counting the number of cubic yards of material moved and placed as designated on the Drawings or as directed and approved by the Engineer. If "Roadway Excavation" or "Borrow" are not included in the Bid Schedule, material used for filling depressions will not be measured separately, but will be considered incidental to the Work.

**02015.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price.

<b>PAYMENT ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Clear and Grub	Lump Sum
Clear and Grub	10 <sup>th</sup> of Acre

**02105.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers obtaining permission, permits, clearances, etc.; as necessary to develop source(s), purchasing or manufacturing, loading, hauling, placing and compacting earthwork materials described herein, as shown on the Drawings and/or required by these Specifications.

**02105.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 02200 - Trench Excavation and Backfill

**02105.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

When the Bid Schedule indicates quantities of materials described in this section in excess of 50 cubic yards or 50 tons, or when requested otherwise by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide test results from a certified independent laboratory which has sampled and performed the prescribed test(s) for those materials.

**02105.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Granular Material - Material for which the sum of plasticity index (AASHTO T-90) and the percent of material passing a No. 200 sieve (AASHTO T-27) shall not exceed 23.

Silt - Material which passes the No. 200 (AASHTO T-11) sieve and has a plasticity index not greater than 10.

Clay - Material which passes the No. 200 sieve and has a plasticity index greater than 10.

Bedding - Materials placed immediately around and adjacent to pipe installed in trenches.

Borrow - Material obtained from a source away from the site on which installed and/or excavated and used to supplement insufficient quantities of material required.

**02105.2 MATERIALS****02105.2.1 ON-SITE TRENCH OR STRUCTURAL BACKFILL**

On-site trench or structural backfill consists of material excavated during trenching or foundation excavation which is free of cinders, ashes, wood, vegetation, frozen or other deleterious material or rocks with a maximum particle size not greater than 6-inches. Material may be required to be processed or transported along the excavation.

**02105.2.2 IMPORTED TRENCH OR STRUCTURAL BACKFILL**

Imported trench or structural backfill consists of granular material obtained from sources indicated on the Drawings, designated in the Special Provisions or approved by the Engineer. Borrow materials shall be free of cinders, ashes, wood, vegetative matter, frozen or other deleterious matter with a maximum particle size not greater than 6-inches. Pit Run Borrow may be used as backfill in trenches, excavations for structures, in roadway subgrades, or as otherwise shown on the plans or called for by the Engineer. Material may be processed or may be pit run.

**02105.2.3 ON-SITE PIPE BEDDING**

On-site pipe bedding consists of material excavated during the trenching operation which is free of cinders, ashes, wood, vegetation, frozen or other deleterious material or rocks with a maximum

particle size not greater than that shown below in Table 1. Material may be required to be processed or transported along the trenching operation.

02105.2.4 **IMPORTED PIPE BEDDING**

Imported pipe bedding consists of granular material excavated from an approved borrow source which is free of cinders, ashes, wood, vegetation, frozen or other deleterious material or rocks with a maximum particle size not greater than that shown in Table 1 below. Material may be processed or may be pit run.

**Table 1 - MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE FOR PIPE BEDDING**

<b>Pipe</b>	<b>Size</b>
Corrugated Metal and Welded Steel	1"
Polyethylene, Galvanized Steel and PVC	3/4" in Utah or 1" in other states
Ductile Iron, Cast Iron, Concrete, and HDPE	2"

02105.2.5 **SAND**

Sand shall be graded granular material which passes a 3/8-inch sieve, with not more than 10 percent passing the No. 200 sieve (AASHTO T-27) and free from cinders, ashes, wood, vegetation, frozen or other deleterious material.

02105.2.6 **UNTREATED BASE COURSE**

Untreated base course consists of processed natural gravel and crushed rock with an approved soil binder without any deleterious materials, tested in accordance with AASHTO T-27 and T-11 which meets the gradation requirements in Table 2 below.

**Table2 - PARTICLE SIZE FOR UNTREATED BASE COURSE**

<b>Sieve Size</b>	<b>Percent Passing</b>
1-inch	100
1/2-inch	70-90
#4	40-60
#16	20-40
#200	5-12

02105.2.7 **BITUMINOUS SURFACING**

Plant mix bituminous material, with maximum particle size not greater than 3/4-inch, meeting the requirements of Section 02511 of these Specifications.

02105.2.8 **DRAIN GRAVEL**

Drain gravel consists of washed natural gravel or crushed rock, with a maximum particle size of 1-inch, with not more than 40 percent passing the No. 4 sieve, with 100 percent being retained on the No. 10 sieve, and without any deleterious material.

02105.2.9 **RIPRAP**

Riprap consists of durable, angular, sound and hard field or quarry stones free from cracks and structural defects. Source of supply shall be approved by the Engineer. Fifty percent of the stones shall be of sizes between one-half and two-thirds of the riprap layer thickness shown on the

Drawings. Not more than 10-percent of the stones by weight shall be of a size less than one-tenth of the riprap layer thickness shown on the Drawings and the specific gravity of the stones must range between 2.5 and 2.82 (AASHTO T-85). Durability of the stones shall be in excess of 40 percent (AASHTO T-210).

02105.2.10 SUBGRADE GRANULAR FILL

Subgrade granular fill consists of well graded granular soils with a maximum of 50 percent passing the No. 4 sieve and a maximum of 20 percent passing the No. 200 sieve and no materials greater than 4-inches in diameter.

**02105.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

02105.3.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Differences may exist between the requirements of these Specifications for sitework materials such as backfill, bedding, untreated base course and bituminous surface course, and those of local government entities. Such differences may affect Contract prices; therefore, when Contract Work falls within the boundaries of any local government, the Contractor shall make himself aware of that entity's specifications for those materials. If differences exist between those specifications and these, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the more stringent ones shall apply.

02105.3.2 BORROW AND DISPOSAL SITES

The Contractor shall, at its own expense, secure all necessary access and borrow sites for acquisition or removal and to dispose of excess backfill or waste materials, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

02105.3.3 ON-SITE MATERIALS

Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer, on-site pipe bedding and trench backfill will be used for installation of all pipe. In areas where suitable on-site material is not available, other material, which meets these Specifications, will be used when shown on the Drawings, provided for in these Contract Documents or approved by the Engineer.

02105.3.4 SCALES

When ton weight is to be used to determine quantities of earthwork materials used, the Contractor shall provide his own scales or access to other scales at his own cost. Scales shall be certified accurate. Include certification in submittals.

**02105.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

02105.4.1 NO MEASUREMENT

On-Site Pipe Bedding and On-site Trench or Structural Backfill will be considered part of the items for piping or excavation associated with structures included in the Bid Schedule and no separate measurement for these materials will be made.

02105.4.2 SEPARATE MEASUREMENT

02105.4.2.1 IMPORTED MATERIALS – Quantities of imported pipe bedding and imported trench or structural backfill shall be determined by measuring the lineal feet (lineal feet of trench requiring imported materials) of imported material in place and accepted. This measurement shall include

furnishing all necessary materials and equipment, labor, hauling, placement, compaction, and testing to produce an acceptable trench fill.

No allowance will be made for bedding and backfill materials required to fill voids caused by trenching operations, which exceed the dimensions shown on the Drawings.

02105.4.2.2 SAND – Quantities of sand shall be determined in cubic yards in place, calculated by multiplying the measured length of trench by the measured depth of bedding by the pay width shown on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer in the field.

No allowance will be made for materials required to fill voids caused by trenching operations, which exceed the dimensions shown on the Drawings.

02105.4.2.3 UNTREATED BASE COURSE - Quantities of untreated base course shall be determined in cubic yards in place, calculated by multiplying the measured length by neat line dimension shown on the drawings. If no neat lines are shown on the drawings, then the cubic yard calculations shall be determined by actual measurements in the field in place.

02105.4.2.4 BITUMINOUS SURFACING – Quantities of the respective compacted thickness of bituminous surfacing shall be determined in square yards by multiplying the length of material in place and accepted by the pay width shown on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer in the field.

02105.4.2.5 DRAIN GRAVEL - Quantities of drain gravel shall be determined in cubic yards calculated by multiplying the measured length by the measured depth of bedding in place by the pay width shown on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer in the field.

02105.4.2.6 RIPRAP - Quantities of riprap shall be determined in cubic yards by multiplying the measured length by the measured breadth by the measured average depth of material in place and accepted.

02105.4.2.7 SUBGRADE GRANULAR FILL - Quantities of subgrade granular fill shall be determined in cubic yards by multiplying the measured length by the measured breadth by the measured depth of material in place and accepted.

**02105.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantity shall be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAYMENT ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Imported Trench or Structural Backfill	Lineal Foot
Imported Pipe Bedding	Lineal Foot
Sand	Cubic Yard
Untreated Base Course	Cubic Yard
Bituminous Surfacing (Thickness)	Square Yard
Drain Gravel	Cubic Yard
Riprap	Cubic Yard
Subgrade Granular Fill	Cubic Yard

**02202.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers construction of roadways and embankments, roadway ditches, channel changes, furrows, slope rounding, benches, berms, dips, approaches, and subsidiary work.

**02202.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 02208 – Flowable Backfill (required during winter months)

**02202.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

Not used.

**02202.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Roadway - The graded portion of a road within the top of cut slopes and the toe of embankment slopes, excavated and placed to form a surface for vehicular travel.

Excavation - That portion of the roadway which is removed from its original position and deposited within the roadway as embankment.

Embankment - Excavated earth materials moved from an original source and placed within the roadway.

Unsuitable Material - Excavated earth materials determined by the Engineer to be unsuitable for placement in roadway embankment. Such materials may include rock too large for placement in embankment, topsoil containing excessive vegetative debris, unstable earth materials, etc.

Roadbed - That portion of the roadway graded to the surface upon which vehicles travel, including the shoulders.

Subgrade - The graded roadbed finished according to the details shown on the Drawings and prepared to receive surfacing when called for on the Drawings.

Borrow - Earth materials excavated from a designated source, outside the roadway, and placed in embankments within the roadway. Designated sources for borrow material shall be shown on the Drawings or elsewhere described in the Contract Documents, and shall be approved by the Engineer prior to being placed in embankment.

Pioneering - The beginning or opening of a route on which a roadway is to be constructed prior to clearing or starting any earthwork excavation.

Structure Excavation - Excavation, backfill and/or disposal of material required in the roadway for construction of culverts, bridge foundations or other structures.

Cushion - Soil materials placed over rocks or solid rock portions of the roadway to provide a gradable surface. Cushion materials shall not contain rocks large than one-third of the minimum thickness of the cushion layer.

**02202.2 MATERIALS**

Not used.

**02202.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

This Work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials for constructing a roadway, including borrow excavation, drainage excavation, removal of slide material, excavation of unsuitable material, embankment construction and disposal of all excavated material necessary for the completion of construction.

**02202.3.1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

Clearing and grubbing shall be accomplished in accordance with Section 02015 before any excavation or embankment begins, except that grubbing of stumps when approved by the Engineer may proceed concurrently with excavation, and the removal or burning of cleared debris may be delayed until weather permits. Excavation and placement operations shall be conducted so material to be treated under Section 02015 will not be incorporated in the roadway.

**02202.3.2 PIONEERING**

Pioneering operations for the top of excavation slopes, toe of embankments, or pioneer road construction shall be accomplished to prevent undercutting of the final excavation slope, depositing of materials outside of the roadway limits and any restriction of drainage.

**02202.3.3 UTILIZATION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS**

All suitable excavated material shall be used in the construction of embankments, subgrades, shoulders, slopes, bedding and backfill for structures and for other purposes as shown on the Drawings and as described below:

**02202.3.3.1 EXCESS EXCAVATION** - Designed excess excavation shall be disposed of as shown on the Drawings.

**02202.3.3.2 ROCK FOR SLOPE PROTECTION** - When approved by the Engineer, excavated rock suitable for protection of embankments may be conserved and used in lieu of a designated materials source.

**02202.3.3.3 CONSERVING MATERIAL** - Material encountered in the excavation, suitable for cushion, road finishing or other purposes, may be conserved and utilized instead of materials from designated sources.

**02202.3.3.4 EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL** - Unsuitable material shall be excavated. Disposal will be as shown on the Drawings. Excavated areas shall be backfilled with suitable material when necessary to complete the Work. Frozen material shall not be placed in embankments. Rocks that are too large to be incorporated into the embankment shall be broken for incorporation into the embankment or maneuvered to the face of the embankment and embedded so that they will not roll or obstruct the use and maintenance of the roadbed, or moved to locations approved by the Engineer.

**02202.3.3.5 CONSERVATION OF TOPSOIL** - When indicated on the Drawings, suitable topsoil shall be removed, transported, and deposited in the designated stockpile areas.

**02202.3.3.6 ABANDONED STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS** - Abandoned structures and obstructions shall be treated in accordance with Section 02500.

**02202.3.4 DRAINAGE EXCAVATION**

Drainage excavation shall include construction of side ditches, minor channel changes, inlet and outlet ditches, furrow ditches, ditches constructed along the road but beyond the roadway limits and

other minor earth drainage structures as shown on the Drawings. Excavated material shall be utilized in accordance with subsection 02202.3.3 above.

02202.3.5 FINISHING ROADBED

02202.3.5.1 OVERSIZE MATERIALS - For roads receiving aggregate base or surface course, only rocks that do not protrude above the subgrade more than one-third of the depth of the base or surface course or 3-inches, whichever is less, may remain in place.

For unsurfaced roads, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, the top 4-inches below the finished road surface shall not contain rocks larger than 4-inches in greatest dimension. Oversize material shall be removed, reduced to acceptable size or covered by importing suitable material approved by the Engineer.

02202.3.5.2 SHAPING AND DRESSING - The subgrade shall be visibly moist during shaping and dressing. Low sections, holes, cracks or depressions shall be brought to grade with suitable material approved by the Engineer. Final compaction of the subgrade shall meet the requirements of the embankment placing method specified.

02202.3.6 SNOW REMOVAL

Snow and/or ice shall not be incorporated into the embankment. Snow shall be removed in advance of the work to be performed and shall be deposited beyond the roadway limits in a manner that will not result in erosion or waste material.

02202.3.7 FINISHING SLOPES

02202.3.7.1 SLOPE SURFACE - Slopes shall be finished as closely as is practicable to the lines staked on the ground or shown on the Drawings. The finished slope shall be left in a slightly roughened condition to facilitate the establishment of vegetative growth. The finish associated with template and stringline or hand-raking methods will not be allowed. Loose rock, loose debris and other loose material, each of which is large than 6-inches in diameter, shall be removed from the slope unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

02202.3.7.2 SLOPE TOP - The tops of excavations, excluding areas of solid rock, shall be blended with the adjacent terrain by rounding when shown on the Drawings. Decomposed rock that may be cut without blasting or ripping shall be rounded. Earth overlying rock shall be rounded above the rock.

02202.3.8 BLASTING

02202.3.8.1 CONTROLLED BLASTING - All rock excavations that require blasting shall be formed with controlled blasting techniques unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Controlled blasting is defined as the controlled usage of explosives and blasting accessories in appropriately aligned and spaced drill holes for the purpose of producing a free surface or shear plane in the rock excavation slopes and of minimizing landscape damage, adjacent ground vibration and overbreak. Presplitting is not intended unless shown on the Drawings and described in the Contract Documents.

02202.3.8.2 TEST SECTIONS - Unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, the Contractor shall drill, blast and excavate short test sections (not to yield in excess of 1,000 cubic yards) to determine the controlled blasting method, hole spacing and charge best suited to the material encountered.

02202.3.9 OVERBUILDING

Unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer, excavation or embankment material shall be confined within the roadway limits to avoid overbuilding and to protect the adjacent property.

## 02202.3.10 SUBGRADE TREATMENT

02202.3.10.1 TREATMENT MATERIALS - Subgrade treatment shall consist of soil modification by mixing aggregates, placing geotextiles, fiber mat, rock blanket or other similar materials over areas of unsuitable embankment foundation material that will be indicated on the Drawings. The construction and material requirements for the subgrade treatment will be specified in the Contract Documents.

02202.3.10.2 SWAMPY GROUND - When an embankment is to be placed across swampy ground and removal of unsuitable material or subgrade treatment is not required, the lower part of the embankment may be constructed in a single layer to the minimum depth necessary to support construction equipment.

## 02202.3.11 EMBANKMENT PLACEMENT

All embankments shall be placed by one or more of the following methods as shown on the Drawings and listed in the Bid Schedule.

02202.3.11.1 METHOD 1 - SIDE CASTING AND END DUMPING - Embankment may be placed by side casting and end dumping. Where material containing a large amount of rock is used to construct embankments, a solid embankment shall be provided by working smaller rocks and fines in with the large rocks and fines to fill the voids.

02202.3.11.2 METHOD 2 - LAYER PLACEMENT - Surfaces steeper than a ratio of 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3:1) upon which embankment is to be placed, shall be roughened or stepped when shown on the Drawings to provide permanent bonding of new and old materials.

- Embankment shall be layer placed, except over rock surfaces, in which case material may be placed by end-dumping to the minimum depth needed for operation of spreading equipment. Each embankment layer shall be leveled and smoothed before placement of subsequent layers. Hauling and spreading equipment shall be operated uniformly over the full width of each layer.
- Suitable material shall be placed in layers no more than 12-inches thick, except when the material contains rock more than 9-inches in diameter, in which case layers may be of sufficient thickness to accommodate the material involved. No layer shall exceed 24-inches before compaction.
- Placing individual rocks or boulders greater than 24-inches will be permitted provided the embankment will accommodate them. Such rocks and boulders shall be at least 6-inches below subgrade. They shall be carefully distributed and the voids filled with finer material to form a dense and compacted mass.
- Where material containing large amounts of rock is used to construct embankments, the layers may be of sufficient thickness to accommodate the material involved. A solid embankment with adequate compaction shall be constructed by working smaller rock and fines in with the larger rocks to fill the voids and by operating hauling and spreading equipment uniformly over the full width of each layer as the embankment is constructed.
- Material shall be at a moisture content suitable to obtain a mass that will not visibly deflect under the load of the hauling and spreading equipment. Excessively wet excavated material shall be handled in accordance with Subsection 02202.3.3.1.

02202.3.11.3 METHOD 3 - LAYER PLACEMENT (ROLLER COMPACTION) - Embankments shall be placed as specified in Method 2. Placement shall be in horizontal layers not exceeding 12-inches prior to compaction, except when the material contains rock more than 9-inches in diameter, in which case layers may be of sufficient thickness to accommodate the material involved. Compaction shall be

obtained with equipment in compliance with the requirements described in the Specifications. Compaction equipment shall be operated over the full width of each layer until visible deformation of the layer ceases or, in the case of the sheepsfoot roller, the roller "walks out" of the layer. At least three complete passes will be made.

02202.3.11.4 **METHOD 4 - CONTROLLED COMPACTION** - Embankments shall be placed as specified in Method 2 except earth embankments shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 12-inches (loose measure) and compacted. Material shall be at a moisture content suitable for attaining the required compaction. Embankments and the top 1-foot of excavation sections shall be compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T 180, Method C or D.

- The density of the embankment material shall be determined during the progress of the Work in accordance with AASHTO T 191, T 205 or T 238; T 217, T 239 or T 255; and T 224.
- Density requirements will not apply to portions of rock embankments that cannot be tested in accordance with approved methods. When this condition exists, compaction shall be provided by working smaller rocks and fines in with the larger rocks to fill the voids and by operating equipment over the embankment materials.

02202.3.12 **COMPACTION EQUIPMENT**

02202.3.12.1 **EQUIPMENT** - Compaction equipment shall be capable of obtaining compaction requirements without detrimentally affecting the compacted material. The compacting units may be any one of the types described herein, provided they are capable of compacting each lift of material as specified and meet the minimum requirements contained herein.

02202.3.12.2 **ROLLER REQUIREMENT** - Minimum requirements for rollers are as follows:

- Sheepsfoot, tamping or grid rollers shall be capable of exerting a force of 250 pounds per inch of width of roller drum.
- Steel-wheel rollers, other than vibratory, shall be capable of exerting a force of not less than 250 pounds per inch of width of the compression roll or rolls.
- Vibratory steel-wheel rollers shall have a minimum weight of 6 tons. The compactor shall be equipped with amplitude and frequency controls and specifically designed to compact the material on which it is used.
- Pneumatic-tire rollers shall have smooth tread tires of equal size that will provide a uniform compacting pressure for the full width of the roller and capable of exerting a ground pressure of at least 80 psi.

02202.3.13 **CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES**

Unless provided otherwise herein, a specific tolerance class for allowable deviation from construction stakes and Drawings shall be shown on the Drawings. A Table of Tolerance is provided below:

**TABLE OF TOLERANCES**

MEASUREMENT	TOLERANCE CLASS		
	A	B	C
Roadbed Width	+0.5	+1.0	+2.0
(feet) Subgrade Elevation	<u>+0.1</u>	<u>+0.2</u>	<u>+0.5</u>
(feet) Centerline Alignment	+0.2	+0.5	1.0

Deviations shall be uniformly graded in the direction of change for a distance of 200-feet or more along the roadway. Roadway ditches shall always be constructed to flow in the direction shown on the Drawings, regardless of allowable deviations. Roadbed width shall be no less than the dimension shown on the Drawings or staked in the field. When a tolerance class is not otherwise indicated on the Drawings, Class B tolerance deviations will be allowed for roadway construction.

02202.3.14 WATER

Water provided for compaction, dust control, or planting and care of vegetation, shall be developed, hauled and applied in accordance with Section 02204.

**02202.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

02202.4.1 ROADWAY EXCAVATION

02202.4.1.1 SEPARATE MEASUREMENT - When shown as a separate item on the Bid Schedule, quantities of roadway excavation, in cubic yards, shall be determined, for undisturbed material in its original position on the ground, as measured by slope staking performed before the start of construction. Unless shown otherwise herein, measurement for roadway excavation shall include the following:

- All loosening, loading, transportation, spreading, compaction and grading required to achieve the staked grades and alignment.
- Material excavated below the required grade and beneath embankment areas when shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer.
- Ditches located outside of the roadway, except when they are included as an item on the Bid Schedule.
- Topsoil or other material removed and stockpiled as directed, when not measured as a separate pay item.
- Borrow material used in the Work, except when borrow is included in the Bid Schedule.
- Slide material not attributable to the negligence of the Contractor.
- The volume of materials taken from stockpiles and used in the Work, except materials included in other pay items.

02202.4.1.2 NO MEASUREMENT - Measurement for roadway excavation shall not include the following:

- Material used for other than approved purposes.
- Unauthorized excavation or borrow.
- Quantity of material excavated from slope rounding.
- Overbreakage from the backslope in rock excavation requiring blasting.
- Material scarified in place to receive the first layer of embankment.
- Benching or stepping existing ground for embankment foundation.
- Stepping or scaling cut slopes.

- Oversize material removed when finishing unsurfaced roads.

**02202.4.2 ROADWAY EMBANKMENT**

When shown as a separate item in the Bid Schedule, measurement of quantities for roadway embankment will be by the cubic yard as determined from slope stake information taken prior to construction, for materials in place, compacted, and accepted.. Unless shown otherwise herein, measurement shall include all loosening, loading, transportation spreading, compaction and grading required to achieve the staked grades and alignments.

**02202.4.3 ROADWAY BORROW**

When shown as a separate item in the Bid Schedule, quantities for roadway borrow, calculated in cubic yards, shall be measured by comparing preliminary cross-sections of the material on the undisturbed ground to other cross sections taken following its removal. Measurement shall include all loosening, loading and transportation to the location of the embankment designated for deposit.

**02202.4.4 WATER**

**02202.4.4.1 NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT** - Unless shown as a separate item in the Bid Schedule, no separate measurement shall be made for water required for compaction, handling or other purposes associated with earthwork excavation and embankment.

**02202.4.4.2 SEPARATE MEASUREMENT** - When included as a separate item, measurement will be made in accordance with Section 02204.

**02202.4.5 TOPSOIL**

When topsoil stripping and stockpiling is included as a separate item in the Bid Schedule, measurement will be by the cubic yard placed in stockpiles at designated locations shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer. Measurement shall include loading, transportation and placement into stockpiles at designated locations.

**02202.4.6 TOPSOIL SPREADING**

When topsoil spreading is included as a separate item in the Bid Schedule, measurement will be by the square yard of surface on which the material is spread at a depth indicated in the Drawings. Such measurement shall include loading from a stockpile or designated source, transporting and spreading to the required depth.

**02202.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Roadway Excavation (Placement Method)	Cubic Yard
Roadway Borrow (Placement Method)	Cubic Yard
Roadway Embankment (Placement Method)	Cubic Yard
Subgrade Treatment (Type)	Square Yard
Drainage Excavation (Type)	Lineal Foot
Drainage Excavation (Type)	Cubic Yard
Topsoil (Stripped & Stockpiled)	Cubic Yard
Topsoil (Spread)	Square Yard

**02204.1 DESCRIPTION**

Furnish and apply water for: dust control, pre-wetting, mixing or compacting earth materials for road, site, and/or trench construction, and for other needs associated with the Work.

**02204.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Not used.

**02204.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

Not used.

**02204.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**02204.2 MATERIALS**

Water shall be free of dirt and silt or any substances injurious to plant life. A separate supply of potable water shall be provided for drinking when it becomes necessary to provide water for workers.

**02204.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Water provided for construction shall be obtained from a source approved by the Engineer and sufficient to provide for the anticipated needs of the contract.

Water hauling equipment shall have watertight tanks of known capacity and shall be equipped with a pressure pump and spray system with the capability of applying the whole load uniformly. The spray system shall have a positive shut-off control. The water tank shall have a minimum capacity of 1,000 U.S. Gallons, and the capacity shall be clearly marked on the tank. The Contractor may be required to verify the tank capacity.

A water meter may be used for water dispensing, providing its measurement can be verified.

**02204.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

Unless indicated otherwise in the Bid Schedule, no separate measurement will be made for water used for pre-wetting, mixing, or compaction of earth materials or for dust control.

When shown in the Bid Schedule, water shall be measured to the nearest 1/10th of 1000 gallons in calibrated tanks or tanks with approved metering devices that indicate volume in 100-gallon quantities.

**02204.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAYMENT ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Water	M Gallons (1,000 US Gallons)

**02227.1 DESCRIPTION**

02227.1.1 Furnish materials and construct drainage sump as shown on the DRAWINGS and as required by these SPECIFICATIONS. The drainage sump shall consist of, but not necessarily be limited to, excavation, earthwork materials, precast concrete manhole sections, metal ring and cover, concrete aprons, filter fabric, drain gravel, drain piping and all other miscellaneous items necessary to complete the drainage sump as shown on the DRAWINGS, or as required by these specifications.

**02227.1.2 RELATED WORK**

Section 02105 - Earthwork Materials  
 Section 02201 - Earthwork  
 Section 03050 - Portland Cement Concrete  
 Section 03100 - Concrete Forming, Finishing and Curing  
 Section 03200 - Concrete Reinforcement  
 Section 03300 - Concrete Structures and Slab Work

**02227.2 MATERIALS**

02227.2.1 As specified on plans.

02227.2.2 Drain Pipe and fittings – Schedule 40 PVC.

**02227.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

02227.3.1 The CONTRACTOR shall complete construction drainage sump in a manner that conforms to the requirements of the DRAWINGS and these SPECIFICATIONS, using good workmanship practices, and applicable building regulations.

**02227.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

02227.4.1 The method of measurement for the drainage sump shall be “lump sum” including concrete apron and all incidental materials and construction needed to complete the drainage sump as shown on the DRAWINGS.

**02227.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantity will be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
60 “ Diameter Drainage Sump	Lump Sum

**02500.1 DESCRIPTION**

This work includes removal and restoration of existing features, public or private, including but not limited to asphalt or concrete pavement, concrete structures, curb and gutter, sidewalk, gravel surfacing, driveways, crosswalks, landscaping, field crops, irrigation ditches, fences, culverts, buried or exposed utilities, abandoned utilities, small utility buildings and the disposal of resulting waste materials and debris.

**02500.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 01510 - Protection of Existing Properties  
Section 02015 - Clearing and Grubbing  
Section 02200 - Trench Excavation and Backfill  
Section 02511 - Hot Plant Mix Bituminous Surfacing  
Section 02520 - Pavement Cutting  
Section 02900 - Landscaping

**02500.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

When any improvement not owned by the Owner is designated for restoration work, then, upon completion of such restoration, the Contractor shall obtain a written statement of acceptance or release from the responsible owner of the feature. This statement, in turn, will be submitted to the Engineer for his review and approval prior to acceptance of the work for payment.

**02500.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**02500.2 MATERIALS****02500.2.1 GENERAL**

When restoration of a feature is indicated in the Contract Documents, such work shall be accomplished so as to restore the feature to its original, or better, condition and/or function as it existed prior to removal.

It is recognized that exact duplication of materials cannot always be achieved, but reasonable effort is expected from the Contractor to restore the feature with materials which will provide the same or better service and appearance as observed prior to removal.

All materials shall be new.

**02500.2.2 BITUMINOUS SURFACE**

**02500.2.2.1 PRIMER OR TACKER COAT** – Shall be an approved bituminous material such as type MC-70-250, SS1, or CS-1.

**02500.2.2.2 PATCHING AND REPAIR** - Plant mix material that meets or exceeds the requirements of Section 02511 herein, or of the local State Department of Transportation for asphalt surface road repair, shall be used for patching and repair.

**02500.2.2.3 SURFACING** – Shall be hot or cold mix bituminous surfacing, meeting or exceeding the requirements of Sections 02511 or 02512 herein, or of the local State Department of Transportation for asphalt surface road repair.

**02500.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****02500.3.1 UNCLASSIFIED REMOVAL AND RESTORATION**

02500.3.1.1 EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS - All existing facilities disturbed by the Contractor in prosecution of the Work, including but not limited to asphalt or concrete pavement, concrete structures, curb and gutter, sidewalk, gravel surfacing, driveways, crosswalks, landscaping, field crops, irrigation ditches, fences, culverts, buried or exposed utilities, abandoned utilities, small utility buildings or any other structures or obstructions designated to be removed on the Drawings, by the Engineer, or these Specifications, shall be removed, cleaned up, and then restored or replaced in kind by the Contractor in new condition.

02500.3.1.2 ADJACENT IMPROVEMENTS - Care shall be exercised in such removal to assure that adjacent facilities or structures, which are to remain, are not disturbed. Any damage to such existing facilities or structures resulting from carelessness or negligence on the Contractor's part shall be satisfactorily restored to new condition at the Contractor's expense.

02500.3.1.3 VEGETATION - Trees, shrubs, and other landscape plants designated to be saved for replanting shall be carefully removed, bundled, set aside and protected for replanting by the Contractor. Turf Sod to be saved for replanting shall be removed by machine cutting. In lieu of removal and replacement of turf sod or field crops, the Contractor may, upon approval of the property owner, remove and replant the same. Such agreements shall be documented on the final property release to be signed by the property owner.

Replanting of landscape items shall be performed in accordance with Section 2900.

**02500.3.2 TOPSOIL**

02500.3.2.1 REMOVAL AND PROTECTION - In all construction areas where re-growth of vegetation is desired, and when called for by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall remove, segregate, stockpile, store, and protect topsoil during excavation in accordance with Section 02900. Topsoil shall be kept free from contamination from foreign materials and other soils. The Contractor shall arrange construction activities to avoid damage or disturbance to the stockpiled soil.

02500.3.2.2 REPLACEMENT - When backfill operations have been completed, the topsoil shall be replaced and restored to the original contours or as called for on the Drawings, in accordance with Section 2900 of these Specifications.

**02500.3.3 GRAVEL SURFACE**

02500.3.3.1 REMOVAL - When restoration of graveled driveways, roadways, or parking areas is required, the existing gravel surfacing shall be graded off and stockpiled safely away from ongoing work activities, to prevent contamination with subsurface materials. It may then be reapplied and compacted during restoration activities.

02500.3.3.2 RESTORATION - Areas to be restored shall be backfilled and graded to uniform lines and compacted to the density prescribed for trenching in Section 02200. Existing gravel surfacing materials shall then be replaced in uniform 3 inch layers compacted to 95% of maximum density. After compaction, the affected area shall be graded smooth. Sufficient new material of equal or better quality shall be applied and mixed in, to replace materials lost during prosecution of the Work, to ensure a 3-inch minimum gravel cover after compaction and grading.

## 02500.3.4 BITUMINOUS SURFACE

02500.3.4.1 REMOVAL - Bituminous pavement surface shall be removed and restored in accordance with this paragraph unless provisions for restoration are made in other Sections of these Specifications. The pavement surface, public or private, designated for removal shall be removed to neat lines, which shall be cut in accordance with Section 02520. No ripping or rooting will be permitted outside of the limits of the cut lines.

Existing driveways, sidewalks, etc., which do not match the new finish grade as shown on the Drawings, also shall be removed preparatory to restoration work.

02500.3.4.2 DISPOSAL - Surfacing materials removed shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 1520 of these Specifications, and will not be permitted in the backfill, except as specifically authorized by the Engineer and in accordance with local requirements.

02500.3.4.3 RESTORATION – Restoration of bituminous surface shall proceed according to the following steps:

- First, the sub-grade shall be graded to a uniform surface, and 6 inches of Untreated Base Coarse (UBC) gravel shall be placed over the area in lifts not thicker than 3 inches, compacted to 95% of its maximum density.
- Then, the exposed edges of existing pavement shall be primed with a material approved for this purpose.
- Unless shown otherwise on the drawings or required otherwise by the Engineer, hot or cold mix bituminous surfacing shall be spread and compacted in individual, 3-inch maximum lifts over the base course. Minimum thickness of the new bituminous surfacing layer shall be equal to the adjacent surface thickness, but shall be not less than 3 inches thick when compacted to 95% of its maximum density.
- Rolling operations shall be conducted in such a manner that shoving or distortion will not develop beneath the roller. The surface shall be finished to a smooth, uniform line and grade with surface deviations not exceeding plus or minus 1/4 inch in 10 feet, unless the surface is subject to more stringent State, County, or Municipal requirements. The determination of smoothness compliance may be made with a straight edge or string line at the option of the Engineer. Any irregularities shall be satisfactorily corrected at the sole expense of the Contractor.
- Existing driveways, sidewalks, etc., which were removed because they did not match the new finish grade, shall be replaced and restored to their original or better condition to match the new finish grade shown on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer.

## 02500.3.5 REMOVAL AND RESTORATION OF CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS.

02500.3.5.1 REMOVAL - Existing concrete pavement in streets, alleys, driveways, sidewalks, etc., public or private, shall be cut in accordance with Section 02520, and removed to the lines indicated on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer. No ripping or rooting will be permitted outside of the limits of saw cut lines.

Existing driveways, sidewalks, etc., which do not match the new finish grade as shown on the Drawings, also shall be removed preparatory to restoration work.

02500.3.5.2      **DISPOSAL** - All materials removed shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 1520 of these Specifications, and will not be permitted in the backfill, except as specifically authorized by the Engineer and in accordance with local codes.

02500.3.5.3      **RESTORATION** - Sub surface preparations shall be the same as those in paragraph 02500.3.4.3 above.

- Concrete pavement including sidewalks, driveways, roadways, and parking area surfacing shall be replaced by the Contractor in accordance with Division 3 of these Specifications, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer
- Those existing driveways, sidewalks, etc., which were removed because they did not match the new finish grade, shall be replaced and restored to their original or better condition to match the new finish grade shown on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer.
- All other concrete improvements shall be restored in accordance with details shown on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer, and as required by the provisions of Division 3 of these Specifications.

02500.3.6      **REMOVAL AND RESTORATION OF FENCES**

When necessary to remove any fence to facilitate its operation, the Contractor shall obtain prior agreement with the owner of the fence for its removal. Temporary containment measures shall be provided, if needed, at no additional expense to the Owner. As soon as practical, the permanent fence shall be restored to its original condition or better.

02500.3.7      **RESTORATION OF IRRIGATION DITCHES**

Restoration of irrigation ditches shall be made in such a manner that the ditch configuration and size will be equivalent to its original condition and the ditch will be located on its original alignment. Any embankment required to restore the original slope of the ditch will be layer compacted with mechanical compaction equipment to 90% of maximum dry density determined by AASHTO T-99.

02500.3.8      **CLEANUP**

Areas of construction activity shall be left in a condition of uniform grade, blending into pre-existing contours and concealing, as much as possible, evidence of construction activity by back dragging or raking to conceal tire marks. Cleanup and disposal of surplus materials shall be performed in accordance with Section 1520.

**02500.4      METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

02500.4.1      **NO BID SCHEDULE LINE ITEM**

When the Bid Schedule in the Contract does not contain a line item for "Removal and/or Restoration of Surface Improvements", then this work will be considered incidental to other items included in the Bid Schedule, and no separate measurement shall be made for this work.

02500.4.2      **"DESIGNATED AREA" LINE ITEM**

Measurement for removal and/or of surface improvements in a designated area shall be the "lump sum" of the work required to remove and properly dispose of materials resulting from removal.

**REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF  
SURFACE IMPROVEMENTS****SECTION  
02500**

## 02500.4.3 "DESIGNATED FEATURE" LINE ITEM

Measurement for removal and/or restoration of designated features shall be per unit as described in the Bid Schedule.

## 02500.4.4 BITUMINOUS SURFACE PAY LIMIT

Measurement for bituminous surface removal and replacement shall be made by multiplying the pay limit by the actual length of removal and replacement in lineal feet as determined using a tape measure or other accurate measuring device.

In general, for pipe trench excavation, the pay limit shall be determined by the formula  $W = OD + 18$  inches (pay limit width equals pipe outside diameter plus 18 inches), rounded up to the nearest standard bucket width. Actual measurement may be modified according to information indicated on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

The pay limit for removal of bituminous surface for other purposes shall be as shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer.

## 02500.4.5 DAMAGED ITEMS

Measurement of items damaged or removed as a result of the Contractor's negligence shall not be allowed and no payment will be made under this contract.

**02500.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit prices as follows:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Removal of Site Surface Improvements	Lump Sum
Removal of ( <i>Name of Structures</i> )	Each
Removal of Sidewalk	Square Yard
Removal of Fences	Lineal Foot
Removal of Driveway Slabs	Square Yard
Removal of Curb and Gutter	Lineal Foot
Replace ( <i>Name of Structure</i> )	Each
Replace ( <i>Thickness</i> ) Sidewalks	Square Yard
Replace ( <i>Thickness</i> ) Driveway Slabs	Square Yard
Replace ( <i>Description</i> ) Fence	Lineal Foot
Replace ( <i>Description</i> )	Lineal Foot or Lump sum
Restore ( <i>Description</i> )	Lineal Foot or Lump Sum

**02510.1 DESCRIPTION**

This special provision covers all sampling and testing of subgrade and pavement materials. The materials sampling and testing shall be done by an independent certified testing company and all testing reports shall be submitted to the Engineer within a reasonable time period.

**02510.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 02200 – Trench Excavation and Backfill  
Section 03050 – Portland Cement Concrete

**02510.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

All sampling and test reports shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300.

**02510.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**02510.2 MATERIALS**

Not used.

**02510.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****02510.3.1 TESTING**

The minimum testing requirements are as follows:

**02510.3.1.1 EMBANKMENT**

- Maximum Laboratory Density 1 test in each soil type
- Field Density and Moisture 1 test per 2000 square yards

**02510.3.1.2 BACKFILL**

- Field Density and Moisture 2 tests per culvert or structure  
(Refer to Section 02200 for Trench Excavation and Backfill Testing)

**02510.3.1.3 UNTREATED BASE COURSE**

- Sieve Analysis 1 test per production day
- Maximum Laboratory Density 1 test per 10,000 tons
- Field Density and Moisture 1 test per 2000 square yards

**02510.3.1.4 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

- Mix design (ASTM 1559 and AASHTO T-283) 1 mix design for the project
- Asphalt temperature As necessary to assure compliance
- Gradation and Asphalt Content 2 tests per production day
- Field Density 1 test per 1600 square yards
- Mix and Laydown Temperature As necessary to assure compliance
- Thickness 1 test per 1600 square yards

**02510.3.1.5 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**

- Slump Test 1 test per 50 cubic yards
- Air Test 1 test per 50 cubic yards
- Strength Test 1 compressive strength per 50 cubic yards

**02510.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

Measurement for this pay item will be by the lump sum.

**02510.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Materials Sampling and Testing	Lump Sum

**02511.1 DESCRIPTION**

Includes manufacturing, transporting, laying and compacting hot mixtures of bituminous surfacing for roads, parking areas, sidewalks and other traffic surfaces.

**02511.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 02500 – Removal and Replacement of Surface Improvements  
Section 02513 - Asphalt Tack Coat

**02511.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

**02511.1.2.1 MIX DESIGN** - The Contractor shall develop and submit proposed mix-designs based on the Marshall Method for Hot Asphalt Paving Mixtures as established in AASHTO T 245. The submittal shall include a laboratory report incorporating all of the information required by that specification, together with curves developed from the mix designs showing varying percentages of asphalt by dry weight of mix versus unit weight, percent air voids, stability, flow and percent voids in mineral aggregate.

**02511.1.2.2 JOB MIX FORMULA** – At least 15 days prior to producing bituminous mixtures, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, in writing, a proposed job-mix formula for each mixture for use in setting the job-mix formula to be used with the proposed materials For bituminous mixtures, the proposed job-mix formula shall be based on a mix-design-run on aggregates, crushed or otherwise, produced for the project and using the bituminous material that will be furnished for the project.

Each job-mix formula shall propose definite single values (hereafter referred to as Target Values or TV) for:

- The percentage of aggregate passing each specified sieve based on the dry weight of aggregate. These percentages shall be within the range shown in Table 2-H.
- The percentage of bituminous material to be added based on the total weight of mixture.
- The temperature of the mixture as it leaves the mixer.
- The temperature of the mixture placed on the road immediately preceding initial compaction of the mixture.
- The kind and percentage of additives to be used (Hydrated lime may be added to prevent stripping).
- The kind and percentage of mineral filler to be used.
- The percentage of water, based on the total dry weight of mixture.
- The maximum specific gravity of dense graded hot mix bituminous paving mixtures as determined by AASHTO T 209 (For open graded hot mixes, the laboratory density developed during mix design shall be used as the TV. It shall be the maximum density for the TV bituminous content).
- The mixture shall have a minimum dry retained strength value of 200 psi.

After reviewing the Contractor's proposed job-mix formula, the Engineer shall determine a job-mix formula with single values for the nine parameters listed above, and so notify the Contractor in writing.

Should a change in source of material be proposed, or should a job-mix formula prove unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall establish a new job-mix formula and shall submit same to the Engineer.

02511.1.2.3 PENETRATION/VISCOSITY/TEMPERATURE RELATIONSHIPS - The Contractor shall submit penetration/viscosity/temperature relationships for the bituminous material to be used in the Work along with a certification from the supplier attesting to their accuracy. If the supplier finds it desirable or necessary to change crudes or blends of crudes, new relationships must be supplied along with a sample to use in running a new mix-design. This submittal shall be made not less than 15 days prior to delivery of material from the changed source of materials. The penetration and viscosity values shall be determined at the temperatures and by the procedures specified in AASHTO M 226.

02511.1.3 DEFINITIONS

Plant - Stationary machinery used for manufacturing mixtures of asphalt cement, liquid asphalt with aggregate to form a uniform mixture of bituminous surfacing. Sometimes referred to as "batch plant".

Aggregate - Crushed stone, gravel or slag with uniform particle sizes.

Gradation - A group of particle size limits that are prescribed for aggregate.

Job-Mix Gradation - A gradation of aggregate which has been developed by a contractor or material supplier which can consistently be produced from a given source.

Job-Mix Formula - A mixture of asphalt materials and aggregate which can be consistently produced from a given source with the available plant of a contractor or material supplier.

Course - A single layer of bituminous surfacing.

Mat - Single or multiple layers of bituminous surfacing which have been placed.

Lot - The amount of bituminous mixture placed during a production day.

**02511.2 MATERIALS**

02511.2.1 ASPHALT CEMENT

Shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 20 for penetration-graded asphalt cement and AASHTO M 226 for viscosity-graded asphalt cement. When not shown otherwise, the Contractor shall use viscosity grade AC-20 asphalt cement for the bituminous mixture.

02511.2.2 AGGREGATES

Aggregates for hot bituminous mixtures shall be crushed stone, slag or gravel meeting the quality and gradation requirements shown below in Tables 1-H and 2-H, unless shown otherwise in the Contract Documents.

When crushed gravel is used, at least 50 percent by weight of the particles retained on the Number 4 sieve shall have at least one mechanically fractured face.

**TABLE 1-H CRUSHED AGGREGATE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS FOR HOT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT.**

Description	AASHTO Test Method	Requirements
Percent Wear	T 96	40 max.
Durability Index, Coarse and Fine	T 210	35 min.
Sand Equivalent (Alternative Method Number 2)	T176	45 min
Stripping Test	T 182	Min. 95% coated**

\*\* An approved chemical additive may be used to meet this requirement.

**TABLE 2-H GRADATION LIMITS FOR CRUSHED AGGREGATE USED IN HOT BITUMINOUS SURFACING.**

Sieve Size	Percent of Total Aggregate (dry weight)			
	1-inch (1)	¾-inch (2) (Non-rutting)	¾-inch (3)	½-inch (4)
1 inch	100			
¾ inch		100	100	
½ inch	75-91	74-99		100
3/8 inch		69-91	75-91	
No. 4	47-61	49-65	46-62	60-80
No. 8		33-47		
No. 16	23-33	21-35	22-34	28-42
No. 50	12-22	6-18	11-23	11-23
No. 200	5-9	2-6	5-9	5-9

When aggregate is produced and/or stockpiled in more than one size, the blend of sizes shall be based on results of mix design properties that yield the most ideal results. The blended gradations; however, must stay within the gradation limits given herein.

### 02511.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

#### 02511.3.1 BITUMINOUS SURFACE MIXING, PLACEMENT, AND FINISHING

02511.3.1.1 PLANT DESIGN AND EQUIPMENT - Plants shall be specifically designed and manufactured to produce a uniform bituminous mixture. The plant shall be capable of controlling and accurately proportioning both aggregates and asphalt cement. Automatic controls shall be provided to shut down the plant when a supply of aggregate or bituminous material is not available.

The plant shall be equipped with appropriate dust collectors and/or control equipment, which enable operation of the plant to meet local and State environmental and health requirements. Liquids from a wet scrubber, when used, shall not be discharged into live streams, lakes or ponds. Effluent from such equipment shall be collected and deposited according to applicable State and local requirements.

Thermometers shall be installed in the plant to accurately indicate the temperature of the bitumen at the charging value in the mixer unit and at the discharge chute of the mixer unit.

Accurate weight measurement of ingredients is essential. Bituminous mix plants shall have associated weight measurement equipment (scales, etc.) with an incremental accuracy of not more than 10 pounds to weigh materials.

02511.3.1.2 **MIXING** - The aggregates, bituminous material, additives, mineral filler and water shall be measured or gauged and introduced into the mixer in the amount specified by the job mix formula. The bituminous material shall be evenly heated to the specified temperature. A continuous supply of the bituminous material shall be fed to the mixer at a uniform temperature. The temperatures of asphalt cement delivered to the mixer shall be sufficient to achieve a kinematic viscosity of 150 to 300 centistokes.

Aggregate for pugmill mixing shall be heated, dried, and delivered to the mixing unit at a temperature within  $\pm 30^{\circ}\text{F}$  of the temperature of the bitumen, temperature not to exceed 325 degrees F. Moisture content of the aggregate shall not exceed 1 percent at the time it is introduced into the mixing unit. Flames used for drying and heating shall be properly adjusted to avoid damage to, and soot formation on, the aggregate.

After the required amounts of all materials have been introduced into the mixer, the ingredients shall be mixed until a complete and uniform coating of the particles and a thorough distribution of the bituminous material throughout the aggregate have been obtained.

02511.3.1.3 **HAULING** - Trucks used for hauling bituminous mixtures shall have tight, clean, smooth metal beds that have been thinly coated with a material to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Truck beds shall not contain any water or deleterious material prior to loading.

The Contractor, at no cost to the Owner, shall provide scales for weighing the vehicles used for hauling the bituminous mixture. If of the required accuracy, these scales may be the same as those used to weigh ingredients at the mix plant. The Contractor shall provide such scales at no additional cost to the Owner

02511.3.1.4 **PLACEMENT** - Except for small areas inaccessible to such equipment, hot bituminous mixtures shall be placed with bituminous pavers. Pavers shall be self-contained, power-propelled units, provided with an adjustable activated-screed or strike-off assembly, heated if necessary, and capable of spreading and finishing courses of bituminous plant mix material in lane widths and thickness' as shown on the Drawings. When shown on the Drawings, pavers shall be equipped with a control system capable of automatically maintaining the proper screed elevation.

Placement of the bituminous mixture shall be continuous. The mixture shall be spread and struck off to the grade and elevation established in the Contract Drawings. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, mix shall be placed in lifts which, when compacted, will not exceed 4-inches in thickness.

The longitudinal joint in one layer shall offset that in the layer immediately below by approximately 6-inches, making sure that the joint in the top layer shall be at the center or dividing line of every two-lanes of traveled roadway. Transverse joints in succeeding layers and in adjacent lanes shall be offset at least 10-feet.

On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable (along forms, curbs, headers, walls and other places), the mixture shall be placed and finished using hand tools and then thoroughly compacted with hot hand tampers, smoothing irons or mechanical tampers.

Bituminous surface shall not be placed when: weather conditions prevent proper handling, hauling and placing of the mixture; when the base course is frozen; or when the average temperature of the underlying surface is below 35 degrees F. and air temperature is rising. Placement on water covered surfaces will not be permitted.

02511.3.1.5 **COMPACTION** - Compaction shall be performed with vibratory or non-vibratory steel-wheel rollers and pneumatic-tire rollers. Initial breakdown rolling shall be accomplished while the mix temperature exceeds 250° F. Rolling shall be completed before the mix temperature drops to 175° F.

Rollers shall begin at the sides and proceed longitudinally parallel to the road centerline, each trip overlapping 6-inches or two times the pavement depth, whichever is greater, gradually progressing to the center. When paving in echelons or abutting a previously placed lane, the longitudinal joint should be rolled first, then followed by the above rolling procedure. On super-elevated curves, the rolling shall begin at the low side and progress to the high side.

Rollers shall not pass over the unprotected end of a freshly laid mixture. Transverse joints shall be formed by cutting back into the previous run to expose the full depth of the course. Heat shall be applied to contact surfaces of transverse joints just before additional mix is placed against them.

02511.3.2 **EXCESS BITUMINOUS SURFACE MATERIAL.**

Material trimmed from the edges, together with any other discarded bituminous mixture, shall be removed from the roadway and disposed of by the Contractor in an approved area.

02511.3.3 **TESTING**

02511.3.3.1 **CONTRACTOR TESTING** - The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the necessary tests for controlling and maintaining the mixture within the limits indicated in the approved job-mix formula. Sampling and testing will be performed on each lot of material as it is placed. Gradation and asphalt content samples will be taken immediately behind the paver at the following rate:

**LOT TESTING**

<b>Lot Size –Sq.Yds.</b>	<b>Minimum Number of Samples</b>
1500 and greater	4
Less than 1500	3

Density and thickness samples will be taken at a rate of one sample per each lot of up to 1500 square yards. When lot size exceeds 1500 square yards, two samples will be taken.

Checks for smoothness will be made at locations selected by the Engineer for each lot. Smoothness checks will not be required where design transitions will not allow compliance with the criteria.

Acceptance of bituminous material placed shall be made by comparing test results with the job-mix formula and the dimensions provided in these Specifications. Acceptance of each lot will be given when test results are within the following tolerances:

**BITUMINOUS TEST**

<b>Test</b>	<b>Maximum Deviation</b>
Asphalt Content	Mean of tests on each lot is less than 1%
Gradation	Mean of tests for any sieve size is less than 10%

Density	Any test is 92% or greater
Thickness	Any test is less than 0.5-inches
Smoothness	0.25-inches in 10-feet longitudinally or transversely

Any corrective measures necessary to bring the bituminous surface into compliance must be made while the surface temperature is still greater than 175° F.

**See Subsection 02511.5.2 – PRICE ADJUSTMENTS, below.**

02511.3.3.2 ENGINEER TESTING – At his own discretion, the Engineer also may spot-check the bituminous mix for acceptability and for determination of compliance with installation requirements. These spot-checks will not be used for acceptance but for guidance. On request, the results will be made available to the Contractor by the Engineer.

**02511.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

02511.4.1 NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT

No separate measurement shall be made for furnishing and installing bituminous surface when it is an integral component of a structure or facility shown as another line item in the Bid Schedule.

02511.4.2 SEPARATE MEASUREMENT

When bituminous surface is shown as a separate pay item in the Bid Schedule, measurement shall be made by counting and adding together each square yard of surface in place and accepted. This measurement shall include furnishing all necessary materials and equipment, labor, weighing, mixing, hauling, placement, compaction, and testing to produce an acceptable bituminous surface.

**02511.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

02511.5.1 ACCEPTED QUANTITIES

The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
(Depth) Hot Plant Mix Bituminous Surfacing	Square Yards

02511.5.2 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

02511.5.2.1 DEVIATIONS FROM CRITERIA - For deviations from criteria provided by the approved job-mix formula and in these Specifications and Drawings, the unit price shown in the Bid Schedule will be adjusted by application of the pay factor shown in the tables below:

**TABLE A - THICKNESS DEFICIENCY**

<b>Pay Factor</b>	<b>Average Core Thickness Deficiency (In Inches)</b>
100	0.00 - 0.25
90	0.26 - 0.50

80	0.51 - 0.75
50	0.76 - 1.00
Remove and Replace	More than 1.00

TABLE B - NON-COMPLYING COMPACTION TESTS

Test Method	Pay Factor	Percent Of Bulk Density Target	
		Mean of all Tests	Lowest of all Tests
ASTM D 3203 (Rice Method)	1.00	95 to 100	90 or greater
	0.90	95 to 100	Less than 90
	0.80	92 to 95	90 or greater
	0.50	Less than 92	90 or greater

TABLE C - NON-COMPLYING BITUMEN CONTENT AND AGGREGATE  
GRADATION

Criteria	Pay Factor	Mean Deviation Of Number Of Tests In Test Lot									
		1 Test		2 Tests		3 Tests		4 Tests		5 or more Tests	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Bitumen Content	1.00	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.54	0.0	0.46	0.0	0.41	0.0	0.38
	0.975	0.0	0.8	0.55	0.61	0.47	0.52	0.42	0.46	0.39	0.43
	0.95	0.0	0.9	0.62	0.68	0.53	0.58	0.47	0.52	0.44	0.47
	0.90	0.0	1.8	0.69	0.75	0.59	0.64	0.52	0.56	0.48	0.52
	0.85	0.0	1.1	0.76	0.82	0.65	0.69	0.57	0.61	0.53	0.56
½" and larger Sieve	1.00	0.0	10.0	0.0	7.3	0.0	6.3	0.0	5.6	0.0	5.2
	0.975	11.0	12.0	7.4	8.3	6.4	7.1	5.7	6.3	5.3	5.8
	0.95	13.0		8.4	9.3	7.2	7.9	6.4	7.0	5.9	6.4
	0.90	14.0		9.4	10.3	8.0	8.7	7.1	7.7	6.5	7.1
	0.85	15.0		10.4	11.3	8.8	9.5	7.8	8.4	7.2	7.7
3/8" Sieve	1.00	0.0	9.0	0.0	6.9	0.0	5.9	0.0	5.3	0.0	4.9
	0.975	10.0		7.0	7.8	6.0	6.6	5.4	5.9	5.0	5.5
	0.95	11.0		7.9	8.7	6.7	7.3	6.0	6.6	5.6	6.1
	0.90	12.0	13.0	8.8	9.6	7.4	8.0	6.7	7.2	6.2	6.6
	0.85	14.0		9.7	10.5	8.1	8.9	7.3	7.9	6.7	7.2
No. 4 Sieve	1.00	0.0	9.0	0.0	6.7	0.0	5.7	0.0	5.2	0.0	4.8
	0.975	10.0		6.8	7.6	5.8	6.3	5.3	5.8	4.9	5.4
	0.95	11.0		7.7	8.5	6.4	6.9	5.9	6.4	5.5	5.9
	0.90	12.0	13.0	8.6	9.4	7.0	7.5	6.5	7.0	6.0	6.5
	0.85	14.0		9.5	10.2	7.6	8.0	7.1	7.6	6.6	7.0
No. 8 Sieve	1.00	0.0	7.0	0.0	5.6	0.0	4.8	0.0	4.3	0.0	4.0
	0.975	8.0		5.7	6.3	4.9	5.4	4.4	4.8	4.1	4.5
	0.95	9.0		6.4	7.0	5.5	6.0	4.9	5.3	4.6	4.9
	0.90	10.0		7.1	7.7	6.1	6.6	5.4	5.8	5.0	5.4
	0.85	11.0	12.0	7.8	8.5	6.7	7.2	5.9	6.4	5.5	5.8
No. 16 Sieve	1.00	0.0	7.0	0.0	5.2	0.0	4.6	0.0	4.2	0.0	3.9
	0.975	8.0		5.3	5.8	4.7	5.1	4.3	4.6	4.0	4.3
	0.95	9.0		5.9	6.4	5.2	5.6	4.7	5.1	4.4	4.7
	0.90	10.0		6.5	7.0	5.7	6.1	5.2	5.5	4.8	5.1
	0.85	11.0	12.0	7.1	7.6	6.2	6.6	5.6	5.9	5.2	5.4
No. 50	1.00	0.0	6.0	0.0	4.3	0.0	3.8	0.0	3.4	0.0	3.2

Criteria	Pay Factor	Mean Deviation Of Number Of Tests In Test Lot									
		1 Test		2 Tests		3 Tests		4 Tests		5 or more Tests	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Sieve	0.975	7.0		4.4	4.8	3.9	4.1	3.5	3.8	3.3	3.5
	0.95	8.0		4.9	5.3	4.2	4.5	3.9	4.1	3.6	3.8
	0.90	9.0		5.4	5.8	4.6	4.9	4.2	4.4	3.9	4.1
	0.85	10.0		5.9	6.4	5.0	5.5	4.5	4.9	4.2	4.5

02511.5.2.2 REMOVAL OF MIX - The Engineer may order the removal of the mix if the mean result of the lot acceptance tests deviate from the job-mix formula for a particular sieve or sieves, or if the asphalt content is more than the values shown under the 0.85 pay factor in Table C. Where material not meeting this criteria is allowed to remain, a pay factor of 0.50 will be applied.

When the tested density percentage pay factor in Table B is multiplied by the pay factor shown in Table C, and the product is less than 0.80, the Engineer may order removal of the mix. Where material not meeting this criteria is allowed to remain, a pay factor of 0.50 will be applied.

02511.5.2.3 ADDITIONAL MIX - When a lot shows a deficient thickness of more than 0.5-inches, the Engineer may order additional material to be placed and additional payment for the material required will be allowed. When excess thickness is determined, the Engineer may allow it to remain in place; however, only 50 percent of the mix in excess of the 0.5-inch tolerance will be paid for.

02511.5.2.4 OPTIMAL ASPHALT CONTENT PERCENTAGE - Optimal asphalt content percentage will be determined from the job-mix formula provided by the Contractor unless the bituminous mixture is obtained from an established commercial asphalt plant. In such case, the optimum percentage may be determined from previous mixes which meet the criteria provided in these Specifications.

**02520.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers cutting through designated sections of bituminous and/or concrete pavement surface with approved equipment in preparation for pavement removal.

**02520.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 02500 - Removal and Replacement of Surface Improvements  
Section 02200 - Trench Excavation and Backfill  
Section 02208 - Flowable Backfill (required during winter months)

**02520.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

Not used.

**02520.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**02520.2 MATERIALS**

Not used

**02520.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****02520.3.1 SAW CUTTING**

**02520.3.1.1 NEATNESS IN CUTTING** - Pavement cuts shall be made with a saw to produce straight vertical cuts through the full depth of the surfacing layer. The Contractor is responsible to preserve and maintain a neat clean edge on the cut pavement to facilitate pavement repair or replacement under Section 2500.

**02520.3.1.2 CUT MATERIALS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE** - Cut pavement materials shall be left in place. Removal of cut pavement will be included as part of other work items in this Contract.

**2520.3.1.3 BROKEN PAVEMENT** - When pavement has deteriorated or is severely cracked and broken, the Contractor shall discontinue cutting operations and obtain direction from the Engineer as to how cutting should proceed.

If pavement is broken after sawcutting and prior to replacement, the Contractor shall re-cut the pavement. Such re-cutting shall not be measured for payment.

**02520.3.2 WHEEL CUTTING**

With advanced written approval of the Engineer, wheel cutting may be substituted for saw cutting of bituminous pavement surface. Wheel cutting operations shall be subject to the same requirements as those for saw cutting pavement above.

**02520.3.3 ROTOMILLING**

Rotomilling of existing pavement is an acceptable alternative to saw cutting, providing that the resulting pavement edges are left clean and neat. Rotomilled material may be suitable for trench backfilling or as a substitute for road base. For such use, rotomilled material must meet the following conditions: that: no chunks or pieces larger than one inch in any dimension are used, that

it is placed in separate lifts from untreated base course, that it is compacted to 95% of its maximum density, and that it is acceptable to the Engineer and to the Owner.

**02520.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

Measurement for pavement cutting shall be made using a tape measure or other accurate measuring device to determine the number of lineal feet of pavement cut. This length shall be multiplied by the actual depth of the cut pavement layer, measured in inches, to give the number of inch feet of cut.

An alternative method of measurement is for the engineer to determine that all pavement cutting shall be paid for by the measured lineal feet without regard to depth.

**02520.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Pavement Sawing	Inch/Foot
Pavement Sawing	Lineal Feet

## SPECIAL PROVISION

<b>PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT</b>	<b>SECTION SP 02765 SP</b>
-------------------------------	--------------------------------

### 02765.1 GENERAL

This section includes:

- 02765.1.1.1 Furnish VOC Compliant Solvent Based or Acrylic Water Based pavement marking paint meeting Federal Specification TTP-115 F for Low Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) of 1.25 lbs/gal.
- 02765.1.1.2 Apply to asphaltic or concrete pavement as edge lines, center lines, broken lines, guide lines, symbols and other related markings.
- 02765.1.1.3 Remove pavement markings.

### 02765.1.2 REFERENCES

- A. AASHTO M 247: Glass Beads Used in Traffic Paint
- B. ASTM D 562: Consistency of Paints Measuring Krebs Unit (KU) Viscosity Using the Stormer-Type Viscometer
- C. ASTM D 711: No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint
- D. ASTM D 2205: Selection of Tests for Traffic Paints
- E. ASTM D 2743: Uniformity of Traffic Paint Vehicle Solids by Spectroscopy and Gas Chromatography
- F. ASTM D 3723: Pigment Content of Water-Emulsion Paints
- G. ASTM D 3960: Determining Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content of Paints and Related Coatings
- H. ASTM D 4451: Pigment Content of Paints
- I. ASTM D 5381: X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Spectroscopy of Pigments and Extenders
- J. Federal Standards 595B, 37875, 33538, and 11105
- K. UDOT Materials Manual of Instruction

### 02765.1.3 ACCEPTANCE

- A. UDOT ENGINEER:

**SPECIAL PROVISION**

**PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT**

**SECTION  
SP 02765 SP**

1. Randomly samples pavement marking paint and submits to Central Chemistry Lab for acceptance.
  2. Randomly generates the location of each test and removes all loose or excess beads from the line prior to testing.
  3. Visually inspects each line to verify bead adhesion and compliance with specified line dimensions requirements.
  4. Verifies that the paint and beads are being applied within specified tolerances a minimum of once each production day.
  5. Verify quantities used by measuring both paint and bead tanks prior to and after application.
- B. Repaint any line or symbol failing to meet bead adherence and dimensional requirements.
- C. Repaint any line or symbol failing to meet the minimum application requirements for paint or beads.

**02765.2 PRODUCTS**

**02765.2.1 PAINT**

- A. Choose an approved pavement marking paint from the UDOT Research Division Accepted Products Listing. Follow Federal Standards 595B, 37875, 33538, and 11105. Meet the following requirements for VOC Compliant Solvent Based Paint or Acrylic Water Based Paint:

<b>CIELAB (L*a*b*) D65/10E</b>		
<b>White</b>	<b>Yellow</b>	<b>Red</b>
L* 91.9 to 95.6	L* 70.0 to 72.7	L* 31.4 to 33.4
a* -1.8 to -2.1	a* 22.5 to 24.8	a* 51.6 to 52.6
b* 3.8 to 2.2	b* 89.7 to 73.9	b* 34.1 to 35.1

1. No-track time: Not more than 5 minutes when tested according to ASTM D 711.
2. Volatile Organic Compounds Content: Less than 1.25 lbs/gal ASTM D 3960.
3. Free of lead, chromium, or other related heavy metals ASTM D 5381.
4. Pigment: Percent by weight: Acrylic Water Based minimum of 62.0 ± 2.0 VOC Compliant Solvent minimum of 52.0. ASTM D 3723.

## SPECIAL PROVISION

<b>PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT</b>	<b>SECTION SP 02765 SP</b>
-------------------------------	--------------------------------

5. Total Solids: Percent by weight: Acrylic Water Based minimum of 77.0 VOC Compliant Solvent minimum of 70.0. ASTM D 2205.
6. Acrylic water based paint must contain a minimum of 40 percent, by weight, 100 percent acrylic cross-linkable emulsion as determined by infrared analysis and other chemical analysis available to UDOT. ASTM D 2205 and UDOT Manual of Instruction Section 996.
7. VOC compliant solvent based paint must contain 37.5 percent, by weight, copolymer alkyd-resin ASTM D 2205.
8. ASTM D 562, ASTM D 2743, ASTM D 4451 and ASTM D 5381: Tests used to verify paint samples meet Accepted Products Listing.

### **02765.2.2 GLASS SPHERE (BEADS) USED IN PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT**

A. Specific Properties:

1. Meet AASHTO M 247.
2. Meet type II, uniform gradation.

### **02765.3 EXECUTION**

#### **02765.3.1 PREPARATION**

A. Line Control.

1. Establish control points at 100 ft intervals on tangent and at 50 ft intervals on curves.
2. Maintain the line within 2 inches of the established control points and mark the roadway between control points as needed.
  - a. Remove paint that is not placed within tolerance of the established control points and replace at no expense to the Department. Refer to this Section, article 3.4, Remove Pavement Markings.

B. Remove dirt, loose aggregate and other foreign material and follow manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation.

#### **02765.3.2 APPLICATION**

A. Pavement Marking Paint: Apply at the following rates:

1. 4 inch Solid Line: From 270 to 350 ft/gal
2. 4 inch Broken Line: From 1080 to 1400 ft/gal
3. 8 inch Solid Line: From 135 to 175 ft/gal

## SPECIAL PROVISION

<b>PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT</b>	<b>SECTION SP 02765 SP</b>
-------------------------------	--------------------------------

- B. Replace pavement markings that are less than 14 wet mils in thickness.
- C. No payment for pavement markings placed in excess of 18 wet mils in thickness.
- D. Painted Legends and Symbols 1 gallon per 100 square feet.
- E. Glass Sphere (Beads): Apply a minimum of 8 lbs/gal of paint, the full length and width of line and pavement markings.
- F. Begin striping operations no later than 24 hours after ordered by the Engineer.
- G. At time of application apply lines and pavement markings only when the air and pavement temperature are:
  - 1. 40 degrees F and rising for VOC Compliant Solvent Based Paint.
  - 2. 50 degrees F and rising for Acrylic Water Based Paint.
- H. Comply with Traffic Control Drawing TC 16

### **02765.3.3 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Application Rate: Verify that the paint and beads are being applied within specified tolerances prior to striping.

### **02765.3.4 REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

- A. Use one of these removal methods:
  - 1. Grinding
  - 2. High pressure water spray
  - 3. Sand blasting
  - 4. Shot blasting.
- B. Use equipment specifically designed for removal of pavement marking material.

**SPECIAL PROVISION**

**PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT**

**SECTION  
SP 02765 SP**

**02765.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantity(s) shall be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Pavement Marking Paint	Lump Sum

**02890.1 DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of installing only, or furnishing and installing delineators, signs, sign supports, panels and posts or removing and disposing of existing signs, posts and hardware.

**02890.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 02005 – Traffic Control

**02890.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

Not used.

**02890.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**02890.2 MATERIALS**

**02890.2.1 TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS**

Traffic control sign details not shown on the Drawings shall meet the requirements of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation. Requirements for temporary signs used for traffic control during construction are provided in Section 02005 of these Specifications.

**02890.2.1 SIGN PANELS**

**02890.2.1.1 PANELS** – All panels shall be of one-piece construction made from plywood, sheet steel or sheet aluminum, as shown in the Schedule of Items. All panels shall have the face side reflectorized.

**02890.2.1.2 PLYWOOD PANELS** – Plywood panels shall be exterior Type B-B, high-density overlay, 60/60 with black overlay on both sides, 3/4-inch 7 ply or 1/2-inch 5 ply thick, Douglas fir plywood or better, meeting the requirements of the National Bureau of Standards PS-1, current edition or as shown on the Drawings. Other overlay colors may be used provided the back of the panel is printed with two heavy coats of black paint.

Paint used shall be ready-mixed, exterior type, polysilicone alkyd resin base enamel, Benjamin Moore No. 120-60 (Federal Color Chip No. 20059), or approved equal.

**02890.2.1.3 ALUMINUM PANELS** - All aluminum sheet or plate used for panels shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-209, alloy 6061-T6 or 5052-H38 and shall be of the thickness prescribed below, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

**SHEET ALUMINUM REQUIREMENTS**

<b>Sign Width (Inches)</b>	<b>Sheet Aluminum Thickness (Inches)</b>
Less than 8	0.022
8-12	0.040
13-19	0.063
20-30	0.080
31-48	0.100
over 48	0.125

- 02890.2.1.4 STEEL PANELS - The finished plate for steel panels shall be free of twist or buckle, and the background shall be substantially a plane surface. The finished sign panel shall be of continuous coat mill-galvanized phosphate coated steel.
- 02890.2.2 SIGN POSTS
- 02890.2.2.1 POSTS - Posts shall be wood, aluminum, steel or other material as specified.
- 02890.2.2.2 WOOD POSTS - Wood posts shall be construction grade or better Douglas Fir or graded pine, and shall conform to the grading and dressing rules of the Western Wood Products Association. Wood posts shall cut to size before treatment and shall be of the dimensions shown on the Drawings. Unless otherwise specified, posts shall be incised before treatment as a means of improving penetration of the preservative. Wood posts shall be pressure treated in accordance with AASHTO M-133 and/or the Uniform Building Code for Posts and also in compliance with the standards of the American Wood Preservers Association.
- 02890.2.2.3 STEEL POSTS. Steel posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM A-299, galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M-111. Minimum weight per foot will be as shown on the Drawings.
- The posts shall have 7/16-inch holes drilled or punched, before galvanizing, along the centerline of the web. The punching or drilling should begin 1-inch from the top of the post, at 2-inch centers for the upper 5-feet of the post.
- 02890.2.2.4 ALUMINUM POSTS - Aluminum posts shall be standard shapes as shown on the Drawings and shall be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6351-T5, meeting the requirements of ASTM B-221.
- 02890.2.3 FITTINGS
- Lag screws, washers, clip angles, wood screws, shear plates, U-bolts, clamps, bolts, nuts and other fasteners shall be galvanized steel, cadmium-plated steel, aluminum alloy or as shown on the Drawings. Galvanizing of steel hardware shall be in accordance with AASHTO M-232. High-strength steel bolts, nuts and washers shall meet the requirements of ASTM A-325, except as shown in the Drawings.
- 02890.2.4 REFLECTIVE MATERIALS TYPE II AND TYPE III REFLECTIVE SHEETING
- All reflective materials (sheeting, legend, borders and symbols) shall conform to the "Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects," FP, current edition and Federal Specification L-S-300C. Colors shall be as specified in the MUTCD and enclosed drawings. No more than 12 months shall elapse from the date of manufacture to the date of application on the substrate.
- 02890.2.5 CHARACTERS, SYMBOLS, AND COLORS
- 02890.2.5.1 CHARACTERS, SYMBOLS, AND BORDERS - Letters, numerals, arrows, symbols, border and other features of the sign message shall be of the type, size and series shown on the Drawings.
- 02890.2.5.2 COLORS - Colors shall be as specified in MUTCD or shown on the Drawings. Completed letters, numerals and other units shall be formed to provide continuous stroke width with smooth edges and shall present a flat surface free of warp, blisters, wrinkles, burrs and splinters. Units of the sign message of the type shown on the Drawings shall meet the following requirements:
- 02890.2.5.3 SCREEN PROCESS APPLICATION (type L-1 Screen Process) - The letters, numerals, arrows, symbols and border shall be applied on the reflective sheeting or opaque background of the sign by

direct or reverse screen process. Messages and borders of a color darker than the background shall be applied to the paint or the reflective sheeting by direct process. Message and borders of a color darker than sign field shall be produced by the reverse screen process.

- Opaque or transparent colors, inks and paints used in the screen process shall be of the type and quality recommended by the manufacturer of the reflective sheeting.
- The screening shall be done in a manner that results in a uniform color and tone, with sharply defined edges of legend and border and without blemishes on the sign background that will affect intended use.
- After screening, signs shall be air dried or baked in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations to provide a smooth, hard finish. Any signs on which blisters appear during the drying process shall be rejected.

02890.2.5.4 **DIRECT APPLICATION (type L-3 Direct Applied Characters)** - The letters, numerals, symbols, border and other features of the sign message shall be cut from Types II or III reflective sheeting of the color specified in MUTCD or shown in the Drawings and applied to the reflective sheeting of the sign field in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer of reflective sheeting.

The reflective sheeting shall have minimum reflective intensity (candelas per Foot-candle) as shown below:

<b>MINIMUM REFLECTIVE INTENSITY</b>			
<b>Entrance Angle</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>Yellow</b>	<b>Red</b>
0°	115	70	30
20°	20	25	12

02890.2.6 **DELINEATORS**

The materials to be used for the delineator assembly shall be as shown on the Drawings. The reflectors shall be amber or crystal and ready for mounting. Supporting posts shall be steel, aluminum, wood or other material as shown on the Drawings.

**02890.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

02890.3.1 **FABRICATION OF SIGN PANELS**

All panel fabrication, including cutting, punching and drilling of holes, shall be completed prior to final surface preparation and application of reflective sheeting, except where required for the fabrication of die-cut or sawed letters on processed and mounted signs. Metal panels shall be cut to size and shape and shall be free of buckles, warp, dents, cockles, burrs and defects resulting from fabrication. The surface of all sign panels shall be flat.

Field drilling of holes in any part of the structural assembly will not be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.

02890.3.2 **PANELS**

02890.3.2.1 **ALUMINUM PANELS** - Aluminum sign panels shall be fabricated from standard widths of aluminum sheet. The blanks shall be cleaned, degreased and chromated or otherwise properly prepared in accordance with approved methods recommended by the sheeting manufacturer.

- 02890.3.2.2 STEEL PANELS - The panels shall be cleaned, degreased or otherwise prepared in accordance with approved methods recommended by the sheeting manufacturer.
- 02890.3.2.3 PLYWOOD PANELS - The face of the plywood panel shall be abraded, cleaned and degreased in accordance with approved methods recommended by the manufacturer of the reflective sheeting. The edges of the plywood panel shall be sealed with 2 mil dry film thickness (in 2 coats); one coat shall be applied before application of reflective sheeting, the other, after.
- 02890.3.2.4 DURABILITY TREATMENT - After all reflective sheeting legend has been applied, sign panels with Type II sheeting shall be recycled in the heat and vacuum applicator for 2 minutes at a temperature of approximately 190°F under 21-inches of vacuum. When the sign panel has cooled, the top edge of each sign shall be covered with a clear 3-inch wide polyester film with a sun-resistant, pressure-sensitive adhesive that does not turn yellow under exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Scotchcal Brand Film #639 or Engineer approved equal shall be used. Film shall be applied in lengths of 24-inches. Where more than one piece is required, film shall be applied from each corner of the top edge toward the center of the top edge. End overlap of 2-inches or more shall be required where one film piece joins another piece.
- 02890.3.3 DELINEATOR POSTS AND HOUSING
- Delineator posts shall be driven at locations and to the depth shown on the Drawings. The delineator housing shall be attached to the post in accordance with the manufacturer's direction.
- 02890.3.4 SIGN ERECTION
- 02890.3.4.1 SUPPORTS - Sign supports shall be erected plumb and in accordance with the details shown on the Drawings and in a manner consistent with the U.S Department of Transportation's "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices" to reduce glare.
- 02890.3.4.2 FASTENING PANELS - The sign panels shall be securely fastened to the posts as shown on the Drawings.
- 02890.3.5 SIGN REMOVAL
- Sign assemblies to be removed shall be shown on the Drawings. Where signs are to be replaced, signs shall be removed just before the installation of replacement signs. All sign materials removed shall become the property of the Contractor. Posts shall be removed to a minimum of 3-inches below natural ground line. Post holes remaining shall be backfilled with suitable material and compacted.
- 02890.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**
- 02890.4.1 Measurement for signs shall be made by (1) counting the number of signs in place and accepted or, (2) by using a tape measure to determine the square footage of panels and the lineal footage of posts (nominal dimensions for wood materials), as shown in the Bid Schedule. No deduction will be made for rounded corners.
- 02890.4.2 Measurement for sign removal shall be made by counting the number of sign assemblies removed and disposed of as listed in the Bid Schedule. An assembly shall be considered as one sign when its materials are integrally connected at a single location.

**02890.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each pay item shown in the Schedule of Items:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Wood Posts ( <i>Size</i> )	Lineal Foot
Steel Posts ( <i>Size</i> )	Lineal Foot
Aluminum Posts ( <i>Size</i> )	Lineal Foot
Aluminum Sign Panels ( <i>Size or Description</i> )	Square Foot
Plywood Sign Panels ( <i>Size or Description</i> )	Square Foot
Steel Sign Panels ( <i>Size or Description</i> )	Square Foot
Delineators	Each
Sign ( <i>Description or Identification</i> )	Each
Sign Removal ( <i>Description</i> )	Each
Sign and Post(s) Installation Only	Each

**02950.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section covers furnishing and installation of geotextile fabric of the type and configuration shown on the Drawings or specified in the Contract Documents.

**02950.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 02200 - Trench Excavation and Backfill  
 Section 02202 - Roadway Excavation and Embankment  
 Section 02201 - Earthwork for Structures

**02950.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor shall submit manufacturer’s descriptive literature, which identifies and describes applications, physical properties and characteristics of geotextile filter fabric materials to be used for this contract, in accordance with Section 01300 of these Specifications. Upon request of the Engineer, the Contractor shall supply samples for examination or testing.

**02950.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**02950.2 MATERIALS**

**02950.2.1 FOR RIPRAP AND DRAINAGE CHANNELS**

Unless shown otherwise on the Drawings or in Contract Documents, filter fabric materials for installation under riprap in drainage channels, or for lining structural footing drainage components shall be TREVIRA Spunbond type 011/250, MIRIFI 180/N or an approved equal with the following characteristics:

**FILTER FABRIC CHARACTERISTICS**

Grab Tensile Strength, ASTM D-4632	210 lb.
Elongation at Failure, ASTM D-4632	50%
Trapezoid Tear Strength, ASTM D-4533	75 lb.
Puncture Strength, ASTM D-4833	95 lb.
Mullen Burst Strength, ASTM D-3786	360 psi.
Permeability - k, ASTM D-4491	0.3 cm/sec.
Permittivity, ASTM D-4491	1.4 sec <sup>-1</sup>
Vertical Water Flow, ASTM D-4491	110 gpm/ft <sup>2</sup>
Apparent Opening Size*, ASTM D-4751	0.210 mm

\*Maximum Opening Size

**02950.2.2 FOR EMBANKMENTS AND FOUNDATIONS**

Requirements for geotextile fabric materials used for embankment or foundation stabilization other than that specified above will be provided in the Special Provisions of the Contract Documents.

**02950.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Filter fabric materials shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions and recommendations. Care shall be taken at all times to prevent puncturing or tearing of the

fabric materials during placement under embankment or riprap materials. Joints of fabric sheets shall be lapped in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and fastened securely in place with fasteners to prevent gaps and misalignment during coverage with earth materials.

**02950.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

02950.4.1 Geotextile fabrics will be considered incidental to installation of riprap and drainage gravel envelopes and no separate measurement shall be made.

02950.4.2 When shown separately as an item in the Bid Schedule, geotextile fabric shall be measured to the nearest tenth square yard determined from field measurements of surface areas on which each type of the fabric is installed, excluding overlaps.

**02950.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

02950.5.1 When geotextile fabric materials are furnished and installed incidental to other items in the Bid Schedule, no separate payment shall be made.

02950.5.2 When shown in the Bid Schedule as a separate item, the accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAYMENT ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Geotextile Fabric ( <i>Type</i> )	Square Yard

***DIVISION 3***

***CONCRETE***

**03050.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section contains requirements for Portland cement concrete materials and concrete mix designs.

**03050.1.1 RELATED MATERIALS AND WORK**

Section 03100 - Concrete Forming, Finishing and Curing  
Section 03200 - Concrete Reinforcement  
Section 03300 - Concrete Structures and Slabwork  
Section 03500 - Pre-Cast Concrete Components  
Section 03600 - Grout and Mortar

**03050.1.2 SUBMITTALS****03050.1.2.1 PROPOSED MIX DESIGN** - Each proposed mix design shall be submitted at least 14 days prior to its use in the Work. Indicate whether mix has been designed for pumping. Mix design submittals shall include the following information:

- Water-cement ratio.
- Proportion of materials in the mix.
- Source and type of cement.
- Analysis of water to be used, unless potable.
- Type and name of admixtures applied. Indicate when accelerating or retarding admixtures are to be used and the resulting change in placement times.
- Slump, air content, and temperature of samples.
- Unit weights of fresh and dry light weight concrete.
- Any applicable and verifiable test documentation available if the submitted mix design has been used by the Contractor in prior projects.

**03050.1.2.2 AGGREGATE TEST REPORT** - Aggregate Test Report (submit for each aggregate source):

- Data of test analysis.
- Sieve analysis.
- Organic impurities.
- Sodium sulfate soundness test.
- Reactivity of aggregate.
- Complete identification of source of aggregate.

**03050.1.2.3 CHANGES IN MIX DESIGN** - After the design of the mix or mixes has been approved by the Engineer, neither the source, character, or grading of the aggregate, nor the brand or type of cement shall be changed, without 48 hours written notice to the Engineer. Should such changes become necessary, no concrete containing such new or altered materials shall be placed until the revised mix design has been submitted to the Engineer for review and approval.**03050.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Workability - The ease of placing, consolidating and finishing freshly mixed concrete.

Consolidation - Hand rodding or mechanically vibrating actions which give freshly mixed concrete the characteristics of a thick fluid so as to minimize voids when set.

Hydration - The chemical reaction between water and calcined limestone resulting in the excellent bonding properties of the cement particles with one another and with the aggregates in the mix.

Curing - Synonymous with the hydration reaction. May be enhanced by procedures which assure the retention of sufficient moisture to allow the reaction to go as far to completion as possible.

Strength - The maximum resistance of a mortar or concrete specimen to axial compressive loading expressed in psi.

Admixtures - Chemical additives to concrete mixes intended to adjust setting time, reduce water demands, increase workability and entrain air.

Air Entrainment - Introduction of chemicals to concrete mixtures which produce microscopic air bubbles which improve the workability and ability to resist deterioration due to freezing.

Reinforcement - Materials formed or mixed in concrete mixtures, to increase the ability of the concrete to withstand loading when set (hardened).

Water-Cement Ratio - The weight of the water divided by the weight of the cement in a concrete mixture.

Tempering - The addition of water to mixed concrete after arrival on site.

## 03050.2 MATERIALS

### 03050.2.1 CEMENT

03050.2.1.1 SITE-PLACED CONCRETE - For site-placed concrete, cement shall be Type II (low alkali) cement, meeting requirements of ASTM C-150, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer or these Specifications. Do not use cement containing lumps, or cement which has partially set. Do not mix cements originating from different sources or manufacturers.

03050.2.1.2 PRE-CAST CONCRETE - For pre-cast concrete, cement shall be Class 5000 (minimum) in accordance with ACI 318 for units to be installed above ground. For units installed below ground, concrete shall be Class 4000 in accordance with ASTM C 478 and ASTM C 858.

### 03050.2.2 WATER

Shall be potable or water which meets the requirements of AASHTO T-26.

### 03050.2.3 REINFORCEMENT

Shall be in accordance with Section 03200 of these Specifications.

### 03050.2.4 ADMIXTURES

03050.2.4.1 AIR ENTRAINMENT - Air entrainment of concrete shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M-154 (ASTM C-260).

03050.2.4.2 PLASTICIZERS - Water reducing agents (plasticizers) and set retarding agents shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M-194 (ASTM C-494). Only types A or F will be approved as water reducing agents and only types D or G will be approved as set retarding agents. Water reducing agents and set retarding agents shall be pre-measured and added in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Calcium chloride will not be approved.

03050.2.4.3 FLY ASH - Pozzolan (fly ash) may be used to replace a percentage of cement in the mix design in accordance with ASTM C-618, under the following conditions:

- The minimum required cement content shall be expressed in the design formula before replacement calculations are made.
- The amount of Portland cement replaced by pozzolan shall not exceed 15% for exterior concrete (concrete exposed to weather) and 20% for interior concrete.
- The ratio of replacement by weight of pozzolan to cement shall be 1.25 to 1.0.
- Loss of ignition of pozzolan shall be less than 3 percent, and the water requirement shall not exceed 100 percent.
- All other requirements of this Section still apply.
- Mix designs including trial batches are required for each aggregate source and for each concrete class.
- See also Subsection 03050.2.7.4 below.

03050.2.5 AGGREGATE

03050.2.5.1 AGGREGATE RATIO - The combined weight of coarse and fine aggregate material passing the No. 200 sieve shall not exceed 1.75 percent of the total weight of aggregate. The ratio of coarse to fine aggregate shall not be less than one (1) nor more than two (2), nor shall the amount of coarse aggregate be great enough to cause difficulty in concrete placement or honeycombing in the structure.

03050.2.5.2 COARSE AGGREGATE - Coarse aggregate shall comply with AASHTO M-80, using gradations from the following table:

**COARSE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS**

Aggregate Size	Percent Passing (by weight)							
	Sieve Size							
	2½"	2"	1½"	1"	¾"	½"	⅜"	No. 4
2" to No. 4	100	95-100		35-70		10-30		0-5
1½" to No. 4		100	95-100		35-70		10-30	0-5
1" to No. 4			100	95-100		25-60		0-10
¾" to No. 4				100	90-100		20-55	0-10

Maximum coarse aggregate gradation shall not be larger than 1/5 of the narrowest dimension between sides of forms; shall not be larger than 1/3 the depth of slabs; shall not be larger than 3/4 of the minimum clear distance between reinforcing bars or between bars and forms, whichever is less; and shall not be larger than 2 inches.

The maximum percentage by weight of deleterious substances allowed in coarse aggregate materials shall be:

**DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES ALLOWED IN COARSE  
AGGREGATE**

<b>Substance</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Soft fragments	2.0
Coal and lignite	0.3
Clay lumps	0.3
Other deleterious substances	2.0

03050.2.5.3 FINE AGGREGATE - Fine aggregate shall comply with AASHTO M-6 using gradations from the following table:

**FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS**

<b>Sieve Size</b>	<b>Percent Passing (by weight)</b>
3/8-inch	100
No. 4	95 to 100
No. 16	45 to 80
No. 50	10 to 30
No. 100	2 to 10

The maximum percentage by weight of deleterious substances allowed in fine aggregate shall be:

**DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES ALLOWED IN FINE AGGREGATE**

<b>Substance</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Coal and lignite	0.3
Clay lumps	0.5
Other deleterious substances	2.0

03050.2.5.4 AGGREGATE SOUNDNESS AND REACTIVITY - As determined in accordance with ASTM C-88, potentially deleterious aggregates shall not be used unless service records have shown the aggregates to be innocuous, and the Engineer subsequently approves them in writing.

03050.2.6 MIXING REQUIREMENTS

03050.2.6.1 CONCRETE CLASSIFICATIONS - Mixing requirements for the specific concrete classes indicated on the Drawings and/or within these Specifications shall be as follows:

**CONCRETE CLASSIFICATIONS**

Concrete Properties	Concrete Classifications		
	5000	3500	2000
Coarse Aggregates (see requirements shown below)			
Maximum Water/Cement Ratio (gal/sack)	5.0	6.5	8.0
Minimum Cement Content (sacks/CY)	***	6.0	4.5
Slump (inches)**	2 to 4	2 to 4	2 to 5
Air Content (percent)	5.0 to 7.5	5.0 to 7.0	3.0 to 5.0
Required Average 28 Day Compression Strength Test (psi)****	5200	3700	2200
Required Minimum 28 Day Compression Strength Test (psi)****	4800	3300	1800

- Notes: \* All concrete installed shall be Class 3500 unless otherwise required in the Contract Documents.  
 \*\* When water reducing agents are not used.  
 \*\*\* Cement content shall be appropriate to produce a mixture meeting the requirements for water/cement ratio and workability for the specific job conditions.  
 \*\*\*\* One compressive strength test shall consist of the average strength of two cylinders in the test sample.

03050.2.6.2 **REQUIRED AVERAGE DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH** - The Contractor shall furnish and install concrete that will produce a Required Average (28) Day Compressive Strength as shown on the table above. The average of any three consecutive (28) day strength tests shall not fall below the required Minimum (28) Day Compressive Strength Test shown. If the average of any three consecutive tests falls below the Required Minimum, the average strength of the concrete shall be increased at the contractor's expense by increasing the cement content.

03050.2.6.3 **WATER REDUCING AGENTS** - When water reducing agents (plasticizers) are used in the concrete mixtures shown above, maximum slump requirements may be increased to 5 inches with low range water reducers and to 8 inches with high-range water reducers.

03050.2.6.4 **FLY ASH** - When fly ash is used in the mix, the cement in the water/cement ratio denotes the cement and fly ash combined. Cement shall be introduced into the batcher before the fly ash.

03050.2.6.5 **CONCRETE PLACED IN WATER** - For concrete deposited in water, add one additional bag of cement per cubic yard more than the design requires for concrete placed above water.

**03050.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

03050.3.1 **STORING CEMENT**

Bagged and bulk cement shall be stored in weatherproof enclosures to exclude moisture and contaminants.

03050.3.2 **STOCKPILING AND HANDLING AGGREGATE**

03050.3.2.1 **CLEAN SITE** - The site provided for stockpiling aggregates shall be clean with adequate space to provide separate stockpiles for coarse and fine aggregates.

03050.3.2.2 **WASHING AGGREGATE** - Washed aggregates shall be allowed to drain to a uniform moisture content, and stockpiles shall be built at least 48 hours before use.

- 03050.3.2.3 HEIGHT - Aggregate shall not be dropped more than 10 feet from the conveyor, nor shall cone shaped piles more than 10 feet high be built.
- 03050.3.2.4 STOCKPILE LAYERING - Stockpiles shall be built in thin layers (5 feet maximum) in such manner, to prevent spillage of aggregate over the sides of the stockpile.
- 03050.3.2.5 FROZEN MATERIALS - Stockpiles containing snow, ice, or frozen materials shall not be used.
- 03050.3.3 BATCHING MATERIALS
- 03050.3.3.1 SCALES - The Contractor shall provide scales or arrange for usage of scales that have been certified by State agencies within the past 12 months.
- 03050.3.3.2 BATCH MIXERS - Batch mixers shall be operated at the manufacturer's recommended drum speed. Drums and blades shall be kept free from excessive cement and mortar build up. Cement shall be introduced into the batcher before fly ash, and all admixtures shall be introduced to the mixer separately.
- 03050.3.3.3 CENTRAL MIXING PLANT - At central mix plants, all materials shall be mixed for at least 80 seconds at recommended drum speed. When more water is added to the cement mixture, the materials shall be mixed for an additional 30 seconds.
- 03050.3.3.4 MIXING PERIOD - The mixing period for truck mixers shall be maintained between 70 and 100 revolutions at mixing speed. Maintain a minimum of 90 revolutions for front end discharge trucks. Concrete mixing shall be completed before the truck leaves the batch plant yard.
- 03050.3.3.5 WATER REDUCING AGENTS - If water reducing agents are added at the site, they shall be added using injection equipment capable of rapidly and uniformly distributing the admixture. Prior to discharge, the concrete shall be mixed for a minimum of 5 minutes at a drum rate not less than 12 rpm or more than 15 rpm discharge.
- 03050.3.4 HEATING AGGREGATE AND WATER
- 03050.3.4.1 HEATING EQUIPMENT - When approved by the Engineer, the Contractor, at its own expense, may provide and operate heating equipment to heat aggregate and water because of cold weather conditions. All heating operations shall meet temperature limitations provided in these Specifications and shall conform to Standard ACI 306. The Contractor shall ensure that excessive heat does not cause "flash set" when the cement is added.
- 03050.3.4.2 UNIFORM HEATING - Aggregates shall be heated uniformly with steam or dry heat. Water shall be heated to between 70°F and 150°F when introduced into the mixer. Measures shall be taken to prevent overheating and hot spot development. No combustion products (ash, smoke, gas and etc.) shall contact the aggregate.
- 03050.3.5 COOLING CONCRETE MIXTURE
- 03050.3.5.1 COOLING EQUIPMENT - When approved by the Engineer, the Contractor, at its own expense, may provide and operate equipment to refrigerate water, provide ice or cool aggregate, to mix concrete due to hot weather conditions. All methods of cooling shall meet the requirements of ACI 305.
- 03050.3.5.2 USE OF ICE - When ice is introduced into the mixer, it shall be in such form as to be completely melted and dispersed throughout the mix at the completion of the mixing time. The mixing time

shall be held to the minimum practicable, consistent with producing concrete meeting the specified requirements.

03050.3.6 CONCRETE TRANSPORT

03050.3.6.1 TRUCKS - Concrete mixtures shall be transported only in conventional transit mixers or agitator trucks with rating plates that are readable. Trucks shall be equipped with visible water meters and revolution counters and shall be capable of measuring all water introduced into the mixing drum.

03050.3.6.2 LOADING - Trucks shall not be loaded:

- In excess of their rated mixing capacity, or
- In excess of 63 percent of the drum gross volume, or
- In quantities less than 2 cubic yards

03050.3.7 CONCRETE TEMPERING

03050.3.7.1 ADDING WATER – Concrete may be tempered through the addition of water under the following conditions:

- Water shall be added within specified time limits. At no time shall water be added after testing has taken place.
- Wherever possible, water shall be added after the truck leaves the batch plant.
- Water shall not be added in excess of the water/cement ratio or in excess of that specified on the batch tickets.
- The mixing drum shall be rotated at least 30 revolutions at the manufacturer's recommended mixing speed when water is added, OR, addition of water for tempering shall be followed by 3 minutes of mixing at mixing speed prior to discharge.
- Water shall not be added after 1/2 cubic yard or more of concrete has been discharged from the drum.

03050.3.7.2 LOW SLUMP - When concrete arrives at the site with a slump below specification, the Contractor may temper the mix up to the maximum approved water/cement ratio, provided:

- The mix design allows for on-site water addition;
- The amount of water added is accurately measured to the nearest gallon;
- The maximum slump is not exceeded; and
- The person adding water is approved to do so by the Engineer and the concrete supplier.

03050.3.7.3 TEMPERING WITH PLASTICIZER - Do not deliver concrete containing plasticizer to the site unless the batch delivery ticket displays water/cement ratio prior to plasticizer addition. Tempering with plasticizer after delivery time window expiration shall not be allowed.

**03050.3.8 CONCRETE PLACEMENT**

Shall be in accordance with Section 03300.

**03050.3.9 CONCRETE SAMPLING AND TESTING**

**03050.3.9.1** PROCEDURE - Tests for slump, air entrainment, strength and temperature by an independent certified testing facility shall be provided by the Contractor. Independent test facility can be changed by Engineer at any time. Sampling and testing will be performed at the expense of the Contractor and as directed by the Engineer.

**03050.3.9.2** SAMPLING FREQUENCY - Concrete sampling frequency shall be as noted below:

- A minimum of one air test (ASTM C-231) and one slump test (ASTM C 143) shall be performed for each placement over 5 cubic yards. At least one air and one slump test shall be performed for each additional load of concrete placed.
- For each test, the concrete temperature and the time shall be verified and recorded. Air and slump test results shall be recorded on batch delivery tickets.
- If an air test fails, immediately retest the same load. The concrete shall be rejected if the second air test fails to meet specified requirements. If the second air test meets specified requirements, a third test will be performed to establish concrete acceptance or rejection.
- If the slump for an individual load cannot be corrected by tempering within the mix design requirements and within the requirements of these Specifications, the load shall be rejected.
- The testing facility shall prepare test cylinders for strength testing in accordance with ASTM C-31 & ASTM C-39.
- At least one strength test shall be performed for each placement over 5 cu. yd., and one additional test for every 50 cu. yards of concrete placed or more frequently at the Engineer's discretion. Three cylinders shall be prepared for each test. One cylinder from each test may be set aside at the Contractor's request for strength verification prior to form removal. The average compressive strength of two cylinders constitutes one compressive strength test.
- The Contractor shall provide space in the work area and protect sample cylinders from disturbance for 24 hours after they are cast or until they are moved from the work area by testing laboratory personnel or under the direction of the Engineer.
- The average compressive strength shall meet the requirements shown in the table in Section 03050.3.1 for the class of concrete placed.

**03050.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

Measurement for concrete placed in accordance with these Specifications shall be as described in Section 03300.

**03050.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

Acceptable quantities of concrete, when measured separately, shall be paid for at the contract unit prices described in Section 03300.

**03100.1 DESCRIPTION**

Includes furnishing materials, accessories and labor required to form, finish and cure interior and exterior cast-in-place concrete.

**03100.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 03050 - Portland Cement Concrete  
Section 03200 - Concrete Reinforcement  
Section 03300 - Concrete Structures and Slabwork  
Section 03500 - Precast Concrete Components  
Section 03600 - Grout and Mortar

**03100.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

**03100.1.2.1 SHOP DRAWINGS** - When called for in these Specifications, the Contractor shall furnish shop drawings of forms for specific concrete items. Such drawings shall show general construction of forms, jointing, location of ties and other items affecting visibility.

**03100.1.2.2 FORM RELEASE AGENT** - Where concrete surfaces are scheduled to receive special finishes or applied coverings, which may be affected by the form release agent, submit manufacturer's instruction for use of agent.

**03100.1.2.3 CHEMICAL HARDENER** - Submit name, type, chemical analysis and manufacturer's recommended rate of application for chemical hardener, when specified.

**03100.1.2.4 CURING COMPOUNDS** - Submit manufacturer's specifications, test information, ingredients, certification, and installation recommendations for curing compounds. This information may become the basis of acceptance or rejection of the work cured by the material used. See also the submittal requirement under Membrane Curing Compounds in 03100.3.6.2 herein

**03100.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Shoring - The framework installed to support formwork.

Re-Shoring - Framework installed or not removed which serves as support for form-work after concrete sets and there is less need for the support.

Form Coatings - Compound coated on forms, preventing concrete surface bonding to the forms.

Curing Compound - Liquid medium sprayed or coated on concrete to retain moisture.

**03100.2 MATERIALS****03100.2.1 FORM TIES AND SPREADERS**

Shall be removable or snap-off metal, designed to prevent form deflection and to prevent spalling concrete surfaces upon removal. Form ties shall be factory fabricated. Field fabricated ties will not be acceptable. The portion of the tie remaining within concrete after removal of exterior parts should be 1 inch below the outer concrete surface, and the remaining hole in the concrete surface shall not be larger than 1 inch diameter, unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

**03100.2.2 JOINT FILLER**

Shall be furnished and installed in accordance with Section 03310 herein.

**03100.2.3 FORM RELEASE AGENTS**

Commercial formulation form release agent compounds shall be used. Form release agents shall not bond with, stain or adversely affect concrete surfaces requiring later bond or adhesion. They shall not impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds. Surplus oil on forms and form oil on reinforcing steel and construction joints shall be removed before concrete is placed.

**03100.2.4 FILLETS FOR CHAMFERED CORNERS**

Shall be wood strips 3/4 inch by 3/4-inch size and of maximum possible length.

**03100.2.5 MORTAR AND GROUT**

Shall be furnished in accordance with Section 03600 herein.

**03100.2.6 LIQUID CHEMICAL HARDENER**

Shall be a colorless aqueous solution, containing a blend of magnesium fluosilicate, zinc fluosilicate and a wetting agent. The mixture shall contain not less than 2 pounds fluosilicate per gallon and shall not interfere with adhesives and the bonding of finishes where such is indicated.

**03100.2.7 WATER**

Water for curing shall meet the requirements of Section 03050 herein.

**03100.2.8 MOISTURE RETAINING SHEETING**

Shall be white, waterproof paper, polyethylene film or burlap-polyethylene sheet which meets the requirements of ASTM C-171.

**03100.2.9 MOISTURE ABSORPTIVE COVER MAT**

Shall be clean cotton or burlap fabric roll goods.

**03100.2.10 CURING COMPOUND**

Shall be a clear type with fugitive dye conforming to ASTM C-309, Type 1, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. **CAUTION!!** The method of application of curing compound specified herein requires more product than is normally suggested by the manufacturer and that is customary in the trade. The amounts specified herein shall be applied, regardless of manufacturer's recommendation or customary practice.

**03100.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****03100.3.1 SITE CONDITIONS**

The Contractor shall examine the condition of the area on which forms are to be installed and conditions under which the work of this Section is to be performed, and shall correct unsatisfactory

conditions which would prevent proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 03100.3.2 DESIGN OF FORM-WORK

03100.3.2.1 **LOADING** - Form-work shall be designed to safely support all vertical and lateral loads that may be induced by wet concrete both during the placement and afterward, until such loads can be supported by the structure itself as the concrete sets and begins to cure. Forms and falsework shall be designed to include assumed values of live load, dead load, weight of moving equipment to be operated on form-work, concrete mix, height of concrete drop, vibrator frequency, ambient temperatures, foundation pressures, stresses, lateral stability and other factors pertinent to the safety of the structure during construction.

In form-work design, provide for all openings, offsets, keyways, recesses, moldings, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screed, bulkheads, anchorage, inserts and other features as required on the Drawings.

03100.3.2.2 **TOLERANCES** – Form-work design shall call out material and components of sufficient strength, thickness, number of ties, amount of bracing, etc., to withstand the pressure of newly placed concrete without bow or deflection.

### 03100.3.3 FORM-WORK CONSTRUCTION

03100.3.3.1 **COMPLIANCE** – Form-work shall be constructed in compliance with ACI 347, to the exact sizes, shapes, lines and dimensions shown, and as required to obtain accurate alignment, location, grade, and level and plumb work in finished structures.

03100.3.3.2 **MATERIALS** – Form-work shall be constructed from steel, steel reinforced panels, smooth grade plywood, or other materials which may be approved by the Engineer or shown on the Contract Documents for special purposes. Plywood material with raised grain, patches, or other defects that will mar the finished surface of the concrete surface shall not be used.

03100.3.3.3 **ERECTION** - Form facing materials shall be erected, supported, braced and maintained by structural members spaced to prevent deflection. Form-work shall be tight, to prevent leakage of cement paste during concrete placement. Joints shall be solidly butted together and backed up as required to prevent leakage and fins. Forms placed in successive units for continuous surfaces shall be fitted to provide accurate alignment, free from irregularities, and within allowable tolerances. Use selected materials to obtain required finishes.

Provide for all openings, offsets, keyways, recesses, moldings, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screed, bulkheads, anchorage, inserts and other features required. Accurately place and securely support items to be built into forms. Provide formed openings for elements to be embedded in or pass through the concrete. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ensure items are not disturbed during concrete placement. Set edge forms or bulkheads and intermediate screed strips for slabs to obtain required elevations and contours in the finished slab surface. Provide and secure units to support types of screeds required.

Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Bevel wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses and the like, to prevent swelling and assure ease of removal

Form-work shall accommodate the work of all other trades where materials and products must be purchased and fabricated before the opportunity exists to verify the measurements of the adjacent

construction affecting their installations. Verify size and location of all openings, recesses and chases with the trade requiring such items, and ensure that forms for openings and construction which accommodate installation by other trades, be accurately sized and located as dimensioned on the Drawings.

03100.3.3.4 FORM RELEASE AGENT - Coat form/concrete contact surfaces with form coating compound before reinforcement is placed. Do not allow excess form coating material to accumulate in the forms or to come into contact with surfaces which will be bonded to fresh concrete. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

03100.3.3.5 CLEANING - Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt and other debris just before concrete is placed.

03100.3.3.6 TOLERANCES – The Engineer recognizes that, given the realities of the physical world, there are times when formwork for concrete cannot be constructed closely enough to yield zero tolerances in the finished work. Therefore, the following tolerances are allowed but shall not be exceeded:

- In general, deviation in alignment of slabs and walls shall not exceed  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch in the horizontal or vertical dimensions of a pour. All slabs which are indicated to be level shall have a maximum deviation of  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch in 10 feet without any apparent change in grade.
- The maximum tolerance from true level and plumb throughout the entire length and/or height of a structure shall be  $\pm \frac{1}{4}$  inch and without any abrupt changes from one part of the pour to another.
- Form-work construction for circular structures shall be allowed a maximum deviation in the arc of  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch in each 10 feet of radius; therefor, as an example, a tank with a 50 foot radius shall be allowed a maximum deviation of 1-1/4 inch from the center of the tank to the arc of the wall. In circular construction, the Contractor also is allowed to deviate from the finish line shown on the Drawings through the use of form panels, which will give chord lengths not to exceed 2 feet.

In the event that deviation from the Drawing dimensions results in problems in the field, the Contractor shall be responsible for resolution of the conditions, as approved by the Engineer, without additional expense to the Owner.

03100.3.4 REMOVAL OF FORMS

03100.3.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH FORM REMOVAL - Forms shall be removed in a manner to insure complete safety of the structure. Forms shall not be removed until concrete has sufficient strength to carry its own weight and the loads upon it with safety. Do not pry against face of concrete; use only wooden wedges.

03100.3.4.2 MINIMUM ELAPSED TIME - Forms shall not be removed sooner than the minimum elapsed times given in the following schedule unless allowed otherwise in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

When directed by the Engineer, because of weather conditions or for other reasons, the forms shall remain in place for longer periods than stated below. The periods of time for form removal set forth below are minimums with no allowances for external loading. The periods of time set forth below are permissive only and do not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for risks associated with form removal.

MINIMUM ELAPSED TIME

Structural Component	Over 50°F	Between 40° and 50°F
Walls and perimeter forms at slab on grade panels	2 days	3 days
Underside of slabs	10 days	14 days
Side forms of beams	2 days	3 days
Underside of beams	10 days	14 days
Stairways	10 days	14 days

The time periods shown above are based on concrete materials being mixed and placed in accordance with these Specifications. When high early strength inducing admixtures are used in concrete, the Engineer may permit form removal after shorter times than those shown in the table. Form removal time also may be reduced if test cylinders of concrete, field cured along with the concrete they represent, have reached the strength specified in Paragraph 03050.3.1 of Section 03050 – Portland Cement Concrete.

03100.3.4.3 RE-SHORING - Where no re-shoring is planned, leave forms and shoring used to support weight of concrete in beams, slabs and other concrete members in place until concrete has attained its specified strength. Where re-shoring is planned, supporting form-work may be removed when concrete has reached 70 percent of specified strength, provided re-shoring is installed immediately.

Place re-shores as soon as practical after stripping operations are complete, but in no case later than the end of the working day on which stripping occurs. During re-shoring, do not subject concrete in beam, slab, column or any other structural member to combined dead, construction, and live loads in excess of loads permitted for developed concrete strength at time of re-shoring. Tighten re-shores to carry required loads without over stressing.

Re-shores shall remain in place until the supported concrete has reached its specified strength.

03100.3.5 CONCRETE FINISHING

03100.3.5.1 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES - Within 72 hours after forms are removed, the Contractor shall finish exposed surfaces in accordance with one of the procedures described below. Where no finish requirement is provided on the Drawings, formed concrete surfaces exposed to view and surfaces designated to receive paint shall be given a "Smooth" finish and slabs shall be given a "Trowel" finish. When workmanship is less than the acceptable standard, provide one of the rubbed finishes at no additional cost to Owner.

- F1 - As Cast Form Finish - No finish.
- F2 - Rough Finish - Patch defects and chip or rub off fins exceeding 0.33 inch height.
- F3 - Smooth Finish - In addition to the rough finish requirements, patch tie holes and defects and remove fins completely. When surface texture is impaired and form joints misaligned, grind, bush-hammer or correct such areas. Slurry grout areas evidencing minor mortar leakage to match adjacent concrete. Repair major mortar leakage as a defective area.
- F4 - Smooth Rubbed Finish - Remove forms and perform necessary patching as soon after placement as possible. Finish newly hardened concrete no later than 24 hours following form removal. Perform a smooth finish, then wet surfaces and rub with carborundum brick or other abrasive until uniform color and texture are produced.

- F5 - Grout Cleaned Rubbed Finish - Undertake this operation after all contiguous surfaces are completed and accessible. Perform a smooth finish, then brush blast with abrasive basting to open surface pores. Wet surface of concrete sufficiently to prevent absorption of water from grout. Mix grout in accordance with Section 03600 and rub a uniform coat over surface to be finished. Immediately after grouting, scrub surface with cork float or stone to coat surface and fill voids. While grout is still plastic, remove excess grout by working surface with rubber float or sack. After surface whitens from drying, rub vigorously with clean burlap. Keep damp for at least 36 hours after final rubbing.
- F6 - Cork Floated Rubbed Finish - Remove forms within 2 to 3 days of placement where possible. Perform a smooth finish and then dampen wall surface. Mix mortar in accordance with Section 03600, and apply with firm rubber float or with trowel, filling all surface voids and compress mortar into voids. If mortar surface dries too rapidly to permit proper compaction and finishing, apply a small amount of water with fog sprayer. Produce a final texture with a cork float using a swirling motion.
- F7 - Unformed Finish - After concrete is placed, strike smooth, tops of walls or buttresses, horizontal offsets and similar unformed surface occurring adjacent to formed surfaces. Float to texture which is reasonably consistent with formed surface. Continue final treatment on formed surfaces uniformly across unformed surfaces.
- F8 - Blasted Finish - Complete a smooth finish then perform abrasive blasting within 24 to 72 hours after casting. Coordinate with form-work construction, concrete placement schedule and form-work removal to ensure that surfaces are blasted at the same age for uniform results. Reapply curing protection after blast finishing.
- F9 - Architectural Finish - Finish in accordance with ACI 303.
- F10 - Tooled Finish - Dress thoroughly cured concrete surface with electric, air or hand tools to uniform texture, and give a bush hammered surface texture. Remove sufficient mortar to exposed coarse aggregate in relief and to fracture coarse aggregate for tooled finish.

03100.3.5.2 REPAIRING FORMED CONCRETE SURFACES - When the Drawings indicate repairs are required or when the Engineer determines areas are defective and require repair, the following procedure shall be taken to make repairs:

- Remove defective concrete to sound concrete and make edges perpendicular to surface or slightly undercut. Feathered edges are not permitted.
- Dampen area to be patched and at least 6 inches surrounding it.
- Prepare bonding grout by mixing to consistency of thick cream and brush into surface.
- Tie holes shall be cleaned, thoroughly dampened, and filled solid with patching mortar.
- Make any patches in concrete to closely match color and texture of surrounding surfaces. Determine mix formula for patching mortar by trial to obtain a good color match with concrete when both patch and concrete are cured and dry.
- Mix white and gray Portland cement as required to match surrounding concrete to produce grout having consistency of thick paint. Use a minimum amount of mixing water.

- Mix patching mortar in advance and allow to stand, without addition of water, and without frequent manipulation, until it has reached a stiff consistency. After surface water has evaporated from patch area, brush bond coat into surface. When bond coat begins to lose water sheen, apply patching mortar. Thoroughly consolidate mortar into place and strike-off to leave patch slightly higher than surrounding surface. Leave undisturbed for at least 1 hour before final finish. Keep patched area damp for 72 hours or apply curing compound.
- Do not use metal tools in finishing an exposed patch.
- Where as cast finishes are indicated, total patched area may not exceed 1 in 500 of as cast surface. This is in addition to form tie patches, if ties are permitted to fall within as cast areas.
- In any finishing process which is intended to expose aggregate on surface, patched areas must show aggregate. Outer 1-inch of patch shall contain same aggregates as surrounding concrete. After curing, expose aggregates together with aggregates of adjoining surfaces by same process.

## 03100.3.5.3

FINISHING SLAB SURFACES - In no case shall water be added to the surface (i.e., by sprinkling) to finish. Slab surfaces shall receive one of the following finish treatments as indicated on the Drawings:

- S1 - Floated Finish - After concrete has been placed, consolidated, struck-off and leveled, do not work further until ready for floating. Begin floating when water sheen has disappeared and surface has stiffness sufficient to permit operation. During or after first floating, check plainness of entire surface with a 10 foot long straightedge applied at 2 or more different angles. Cut down high spots and fill low spots to the required tolerance. Re-float slab immediately to a uniform sandy texture.
- S2 - Trowel Finish - Float finish the surface. Power trowel or hand trowel as required to provide a uniform surface. Do not apply (i.e. sprinkle) water or dry cement to surface of concrete when finishing. First troweling after floating shall produce smooth surface relatively free of defects, but may still show some trowel marks. Second trowel by hand after surface has hardened. Leave finished surface essentially free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance. On surfaces intended to support floor coverings, grind off defects which would show through floor coverings.
- S3 - Broom Finish - Trowel finish the surface. Power trowel or hand trowel as required to provide uniform surface. Lightly brush surface parallel to direction of drainage with a hair broom. Coarseness of broom bristle may be varied slightly, to achieve desired degree of surface roughness.
- S4 - Exposed Aggregate Finish - Immediately after surface of concrete has been leveled to tolerance and surface water has dissipated, spread aggregate uniformly over surface to provide complete coverage to the depth of a single stone. Embed aggregate into surface by light tamping. Float surface until embedded aggregate is fully coated with mortar and surface has been brought to tolerance. Start exposure of aggregate after matrix has hardened sufficiently to prevent dislodgement. Flow ample quantities of water, without force, over surface of concrete while matrix encasing aggregate is removed by brushing with a fine bristle brush. Continue until aggregate is uniformly exposed. An approved chemical retarder sprayed onto freshly floated surface may be used to extend working time.
- S5 - Chemical Hardener Finish - Apply liquid chemical hardener finish to interior concrete floors where indicated. Do not apply liquid chemical concrete hardener on floor areas

scheduled to receive synthetic matrice terrazzo, setting beds for tile, terrazzo, vinyl flooring or like items. Apply hardener after complete curing and drying of concrete surface in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Evenly apply each coat and allow 24 hours for drying between coats. After final coat of chemical-hardener solution is applied and dried, remove surplus hardener by scrubbing and mopping with water.

03100.3.6 CONCRETE CURING

03100.3.6.1 SURFACES WITH UNREMOVED FORMS - When forms are left in place (i.e., underside of beams, etc.) the Contractor shall proceed with curing adjacent surfaces without regard to the formed surfaces. When such forms are removed, curing shall then proceed over the entire surface.

03100.3.6.2 CURING CONDITIONS - Immediately after finishing of concrete surfaces (formed or slab) the Contractor shall verify concrete surfaces are ready for curing. The Contractor shall correct any conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected. A minimum ambient temperature of not less than 40° shall be maintained for at least 7 days during concrete curing. Concrete shall then be cured by one of the following methods:

- Moisture Cover - Water or continuous water-fog spray shall be applied, or the concrete surface shall be covered with water saturated absorptive mat kept continuously soaked, for not less than 7 days and nights.
- Moisture Retaining Sheet - Place cover in widest practicable width with sides and ends lapped and sealed to prevent moisture loss for a period of not less than 7 days and nights. All holes or tears in the cover sheet shall be kept repaired during the curing period.
- Membrane Curing Compound - All required repairs, patching, and final finishing operations shall be completed prior to application. Curing compound shall be applied as soon as the concrete is firm enough to work on. Slab surfaces shall be coated with curing compound within one hour after form removal; if more than one hour has elapsed, the surface shall be water cured.

The compound shall be thoroughly mixed and a minimum of two coats shall be applied, with each coat applied in a direction different from that used for the preceding coat. The surface shall be coated and re-coated in a continuous operation until the surface has a uniform appearance; is effectively and completely sealed; and until a coating film remains on the surface of the concrete that can be scraped from the surface at any and all points after drying for at least 24 hours. Continuity of the coating shall be maintained, and all damage to the curing compound membrane shall be repaired, during the specified cure period.

Curing compound shall not be allowed within the silhouette of any construction joint. If any curing compound enters the construction joint, the joint shall be sandblasted prior to placing any new concrete.

Curing compound shall not be used on surfaces to be painted or coated.

Surfaces intended to contain potable water (tank interiors, etc.) shall not be cured with curing compounds.

Curing compound shall not be removed in less than 7 days from the time of application without written approval from the Engineer. When approved and prior to such removal, the Contractor shall provide a detailed plan for adequately curing the concrete.

**03100.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

Unless otherwise noted in the Special Provisions, separate measurement will not be made for concrete included as components of items shown in the Bid Schedule. Separate measurement for formed concrete and slabs shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 03300.

**03100.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

Unless otherwise noted in the Special Provisions, no separate payment will be made for concrete included as components of items shown in the Bid Schedule. Separate payment for formed concrete and slabs shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 03300.

**03200.1 DESCRIPTION**

Includes steel bars, wire fabric and rod mats required for cast-in-place concrete, with the necessary support chairs, bolsters, bar support and spacers required for supporting the reinforcement.

**03200.1.1 RELATED Work**

Section 03050 - Portland Cement Concrete  
Section 03300 - Concrete Structures and Slabwork  
Section 04810 - Unit Masonry Assemblies

**03200.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

**03200.1.2.1 MILL TEST CERTIFICATION** - Manufacturer's mill test certificates of supplied concrete reinforcement, indicating physical and chemical analysis shall be submitted.

**03200.1.2.2 WELDER CERTIFICATION** - Each welder's certification data shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to performance of welding on the project.

**03200.1.2.3 SHOP DRAWINGS** - Shop Drawings shall be submitted and shall indicate the sizes, spacings, locations and quantities of reinforcing steel and wire fabric; bending and cutting schedules; any proposed splicing; and reinforcement support, spacing devices and stirrup spacing.

**03200.1.2.4 BAR SUPPORT SAMPLES** - The Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's approval, samples of all bar supports it proposes to use along with a written description of where each type of bar support would be used.

**03200.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**03200.2 MATERIALS****03200.2.1 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT MATERIALS**

**03200.2.1.1 STEEL REINFORCEMENT** - Unless otherwise specified, reinforcing steel shall be grade 60 billet steel conforming with ASTM A-615, including supplementary requirements S1. All such reinforcing shall be deformed steel bars with deformations in accordance with ASTM A-615. Bars shall be either uncoated or coated as indicated. ASTM A-706 steel shall be used if welding is indicated or allowed. All reinforcement shall be supplied in the maximum lengths practical or as indicated, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

**03200.2.1.2 WIRE FABRIC** - Welded steel wire fabric shall be in accordance with ASTM A-185 plain type. It shall be new stock and free of any rust when placed in the Work. Wire fabric may be supplied in flat sheets or coiled rolls, and may be either coated or uncoated as indicated.

**03200.2.1.3 STIRRUPS** - Stirrup steel shall be in accordance with ASTM A-82.

**03200.2.1.4 SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT** - Spiral reinforcement for columns or other components shall be cold drawn steel wire in accordance with ASTM A-82.

**03200.2.1.5 DOWEL BARS** - Plain dowel bars for expansion joints shall be in accordance with ASTM A-615, 60-ksi-yield grade steel. Dowel bars shall be epoxy coated in roadway pavements. Metal dowel caps shall be provided at one end of dowel to permit longitudinal movement of the dowel within

the concrete section. The Contractor shall provide for movement equal to the joint width plus 0.5-inch. Load transfer bars shall be painted with 1 coat of paint conforming to AASHTO M-254 and coated 1/2 with grease.

03200.2.2      **ACCESSORY MATERIALS**

03200.2.2.1      **TIE WIRE** - Tie wire shall be 16-gauge minimum cold drawn plain steel wire, and shall be in accordance with ASTM A-82.

03200.2.2.2      **REINFORCEMENT SUPPORTS** - Unless otherwise required in the Drawings or these Specifications, reinforcement supports bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcement in place shall be wire type bar supports complying with CRSI recommendations. Wood, brick, and other unacceptable materials will not be allowed.

03200.2.2.3      **SUPPORTS EXPOSED TO VIEW** - Where support legs are in contact with forms on concrete surfaces exposed to view, supports shall be stainless steel or shall be provided with either hot-dip galvanized or plastic protected legs.

03200.2.3      **FABRICATION**

03200.2.3.1      **STANDARDS** - Steel reinforcement shall be cut, bent and fabricated in accordance with ACI 315 and with approved machine methods, in either the shop or the field.

03200.2.3.2      **BENDING** - Bars shall be accurately formed to the dimensions shown on the Drawings or applicable bending schedule. Bending or straightening in the shop or the field shall be accomplished so that the steel is not damaged. All bars shall be cold bent. Bends for hooks on bars shall be made around a pin having a diameter not less than 6 times the minimum thickness of the bar. Kinked bars shall not be used. Bars with bends not indicated on Drawings or final Shop Drawings shall not be placed in the Work. Reinforcement bars shall not be bent after they are embedded in concrete.

03200.2.3.3      **SPLICES** - Reinforcing splices not indicated on the Drawings shall be approved by the Engineer, and shall be located at points of minimum stress. The location of splices shall be indicated on Shop Drawings. Welding of reinforcing bars, when authorized by the Engineer, shall be performed in accordance with AWS D1.4. All rebar which is welded shall be grade 60 ASTM A706 material.

**03200.3      CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

03200.3.1      **DELIVERY AND STORAGE**

03200.3.1.1      **DELIVERY** - Deliver reinforcement to the job site bundled, tagged and marked. Use metal tags indicating bar size, lengths and other information corresponding to markings shown on placement diagrams.

03200.3.1.2      **STORAGE** - Take all means necessary to protect reinforcement materials before, during and after installation and to protect the installed work of other trades. Store all reinforcement materials in a manner to prevent excessive rusting and fouling with grease, dirt and other bond breaking coatings. Take all necessary precautions to maintain identification after bundles are broken. In the event of damage or errors, immediately make all repairs or replacements necessary and at no additional cost to the Owner.

**03200.3.2 REINFORCEMENT ERECTION**

**03200.3.2.1 CLEAN AND SOUND MATERIALS** - At the time of placement in the Work, reinforcement shall be free of loose mill scale, loose or excessive rust, paint, oil or grease, or other coating which may destroy its bond with the concrete. Bars with reduced cross-section due to rusting or other cause, even if all rust has been removed, shall not be allowed in the Work.

**03200.3.2.2 CLEARANCE** - Maintain the distance from vertical forms and between layers of reinforcement by means of prefabricated chairs, ties, hangers or other approved devices in accordance with "reinforcement support" paragraphs below. Placement and fastening of reinforcement in each section of the Work must be approved before concrete is placed.

**03200.3.2.3 CLEAR DISTANCE** - The clear distance between parallel bars shall not be less than one and one-half times the diameter of the bars, and shall in no case be less than 1 inch nor less than the maximum size of the coarse aggregate specified.

**03200.3.2.4 MINIMUM COVER** - Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or approved by the Engineer, for all formed surfaces, the minimum concrete cover over the steel reinforcement shall be 1 1/2 inches for bars number 5 and smaller and 2 inches for bars number 6 through 18. The largest specified cover shall be used when different sized bars are encountered in the same face. No "bury" or "carrier" bars will be allowed unless specifically approved by the Engineer.

**03200.3.2.5 CUTOUTS AND OPENINGS** - Where reinforcing steel has to be cut to permit passage of pipe or to create openings with no detail available on the Drawings for extra reinforcement in such areas, the area of steel removed by the creation of the opening must be replaced by placement of at least double the area of the steel removed equally around the openings created. The steel shall be placed such that it extends 5 feet beyond the opening on each side, to provide for sufficient bond.

**03200.3.2.6 METAL MESH** - Sheets of metal mesh shall be bent as shown or required on the Drawings to fit the work. It shall be rolled or otherwise straightened to make a perfectly flat sheet before placement in the Work. Supports for metal mesh shall meet requirements for reinforcing bar supports.

Sheets of metal mesh shall be spliced in accordance with ACI 318 and shall be overlapped no less than 12 inches or one square plus 6 inches, whichever is greater, to maintain a uniform strength. The mesh shall be securely fastened at the ends, edges and at all supports to maintain clearances and overlaps.

**03200.3.2.7 NOTICE TO OTHER TRADES** - The Contractor shall ensure that all other crafts, sub-contractors, engineering support groups, and etc., whose work is related to concrete placement, are provided with ample notice and opportunity to introduce and finish required embedded items before concrete placement. All sleeves, inserts, anchors and any other embedded items shall be located and set in place prior to concrete placement. All voids in embedded items shall be temporarily filled to prevent entry of concrete.

**03200.3.3 SPLICING**

**03200.3.3.1 ENGINEER APPROVAL** - Except as shown on the Drawings, reinforcing steel shall not be spliced at any location without specific written approval of the Engineer. Splices in adjacent bars shall be staggered as directed by the Engineer.

**03200.3.3.2 LAP SPLICES** - Unless shown otherwise on the Drawings, or approved by the Engineer, bars up to and including number 11 shall be lap spliced in accordance with ACI 318 and shall be fastened together with steel wire.

Unless shown otherwise on the Drawings, or approved by the Engineer, bars at a lap splice shall be in contact with each other, and in no case shall the lap be less than 40 diameters of the spliced bars.

Unless shown otherwise on the Drawings, or approved by the Engineer, where bars are to be lap spliced at joints in the concrete, all bars shall project from the concrete first placed for a minimum length equal to the lap splice length as indicated on the Drawings. All concrete or other deleterious coating shall be removed from dowels and other projecting bars by wire brushing or sand blasting before the bars are embedded in a subsequent concrete placement.

03200.3.3.3 **WELDING** - Reinforcing steel shall be welded only if shown on the Drawings, or approved in writing by the Engineer. All welding of reinforcing steel shall comply with AWS D1.4.

03200.3.3.4 **EXPANSION JOINTS** - Reinforcement, or other embedded metal items bonded to the concrete, shall not be permitted to extend continuously through any expansion joint, with the exception of dowels in floors bonded on only one side of joint.

03200.3.4 **REINFORCEMENT SUPPORT**

03200.3.4.1 **PLACEMENT** - All reinforcement shall be supported and retained in place, true to indicated lines and grades, by the use of approved bar supports, sized to position the steel in the exact location required on the Drawings. Supports shall be spaced at intervals of not more than 5 feet on center in any direction, to prevent movement of the steel during concrete placement. Deck steel shall be tied down to beams or forms at regular intervals not exceeding 5 feet on center in any direction.

03200.3.4.2 **CONCEALMENT** - Supports shall be completely concealed in the concrete and shall not discolor or otherwise mar the surface of the concrete.

03200.3.4.3 **SAND PLATES** - Supports with sand plates or horizontal runners shall be used for slabs on grade where the base material will not support chair legs.

03200.3.5 **QUALITY COMPLIANCE**

Reinforcing materials found to be damaged or at variance with the requirements of the Drawings or these Specifications for size, quantity, strength, position, arrangement, or other attribute, shall result in rejection of the concrete Work if they are not brought into compliance.

**03200.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

03200.4.1 **NO MEASUREMENT**

Unless shown otherwise, concrete reinforcement shall be included with the concrete item within which it is installed and no separate measurement shall be made.

03200.4.2 **SEPARATE MEASUREMENT**

When shown as a separate item on the Bid Schedule, measurement of reinforcing steel will be, based on the theoretical or calculated number of pounds placed and accepted according to the requirements of the Drawings and these Specifications. Measurement shall exclude splice bars used to replace test samples. No deductions will be made for any bends except for hooks. The length of the bar to be added to out-to-out dimensions of hooked bars will be shown on the plans. The weight calculations shall be based upon the following table:

**WEIGHT CALCULATIONS FOR REINFORCING STEEL**

<b>Size</b>	<b>Lbs. per Lineal Foot</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>Lbs. Per Lineal Foot</b>
1/3 inch	0.167	#8	2.670
#3	0.376	#9	3.400
#4	0.668	#10	4.303
#5	1.043	#11	5.313
#6	1.502	#14	7.650
#7	2.044	#18	13.600

**03200.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities of reinforcing steel will be paid for at the contract unit price. No allowance will be made for clips, wires or other material used for fastening reinforcement in place.

Payment will be made under:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.

**03300.1 DESCRIPTION**

Covers concrete placement operations for cast-in-place structural building frames, slabs and other components.

**03300.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 03050 - Portland Cement Concrete  
Section 03100 - Concrete Forming, Finishing and Curing  
Section 03200 - Concrete Reinforcement  
Section 03310 - Concrete Joints for Slabwork  
Section 03600 - Grout and Mortar

**03300.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

**03300.1.2.1 RECORD OF PLACED CONCRETE** - Contractor's record of placed concrete, which indicate the date, time, temperature, location, quantity, names/types of any additives used, and type of curing materials or procedures used.

**03300.1.2.2 DELIVERY TICKETS** - Copies of delivery tickets which indicate the date and time of delivery; the producer and the truck number; the volume of delivery; and the amounts (weights) of cement, aggregates and any additives, including all water added at plant and in the field.

**03300.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**03300.2 MATERIALS****03300.2.1 CONCRETE**

Shall meet Class and material requirements of Section 03050.

**03300.2.2 BONDING COMPOUND**

Shall be polyvinyl acetate or acrylic base, non-rewettable type.

**03300.2.3 VAPOR BARRIER**

Shall be minimum 6 mil thick, polyethylene sheet, and the Contractor shall allow for 6 inch overlap at all edges, unless shown otherwise on Drawings. Vapor Barrier required for below grade application shall be free from pin holes, tears, scars and other defects.

**03300.2.4 FORMS**

Shall meet requirements of Section 03100.

**03300.2.5 REINFORCEMENT**

Shall meet requirements of Section 03200.

**03300.2.6 COVERINGS AND CURING COMPOUND**

Shall meet requirements of Section 03100.

**03300.2.7 GROUT**

Shall meet requirements of Section 03600.

**03300.2.8 WATERSTOP**

Water stop shall be of the materials described and placed in the joints where shown on the Drawings and called for in these specifications. Precautions to insure proper support and location for the water stop during concrete placement shall be taken.

**03300.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****03300.3.1 PREPARATION**

**03300.3.1.1 ENGINEER NOTIFICATION** - The Engineer shall be given not less than 24 hours notice of a pour before it starts.

**03300.3.1.2 REINFORCEMENT AND OTHER MATERIALS** - All anchors, seats, plates, reinforcement and other items, to be embedded or cast into concrete, shall be accurately placed, held securely, and not impede concrete placement.

**03300.3.1.3 CONSTRUCTION LOADS** - The Contractor shall ensure that construction loads shall not exceed member capacity.

**03300.3.1.4 PREVIOUSLY PLACED CONCRETE** - The Contractor shall prepare previously placed concrete by bush hammering or cleaning with steel brush, as required by the Drawings or these Specifications, and by application of the required bonding compound in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

**03300.3.1.5 DOWELING TO EXISTING WORK** - At locations where new work is to be doweled to existing work, the Contractor shall drill 1 inch minimum oversize holes 20 bar diameters deep into the existing concrete. Holes shall be thoroughly cleaned with oil free air filled with epoxy grout from the bottom out, then insert the dowel full depth.

**03300.3.1.6 TEMPERATURES** - Temperature at the time of placement shall meet requirements provided in Section 03050 and Subsection 03300.3.4.1 below.

**03300.3.1.7 DELIVERY** - The Contractor shall ensure that concrete delivery meets all requirements of Section 03050.

**03300.3.2 CONCRETE PLACEMENT**

Concrete shall be conveyed, deposited and consolidated by methods that preclude separation or loss of ingredients.

**03300.3.2.1 CONVEYING OF CONCRETE** – Conveying of concrete shall be carried out as follows:

- Chutes for conveying concrete shall be sloped to permit concrete of the required consistency to flow without segregation.
- Where necessary, chutes shall be supplied with baffle boards or a reversed section at the outlet.

- Concrete shall not be allowed to drop more than 6 vertical feet without the assistance of pipes or tremies.

03300.3.2.2 DEPOSITION OF CONCRETE – Deposition of concrete shall adhere to the following requirements:

- Concrete shall not be placed if the subgrade is muddy, soft, or frozen.
- Concrete shall be deposited as near to its final position as practical.
- Use of vibrators for shifting concrete is not permitted.
- Concrete shall be placed in horizontal layers insofar as practical with placement starting at the low point and proceeding up grade.
- Concrete slabs or footings shall be placed on compacted soil surfaces and the subgrade shall have a dampened condition. To achieve the dampened condition, the subgrade may be sprinkled with water in advance of placing concrete.
- Concrete placement shall be continuous between construction joints and shall be terminated with square ends and level tops unless otherwise shown on the plans.
- Concrete shall not be placed in horizontal sections until the concrete in the adjoining vertical members has been consolidated and 2 hours has elapsed to allow for shrinkage.
- Where concrete is to be deposited against hardened concrete joints, placement shall not begin until a grout mixture has been coated on the joint. This grout mixture shall consist of mixture prescribed in Section 03600.

03300.3.2.3 CONSOLIDATION OF CONCRETE - Consolidation of concrete, except for slope paving and concrete placed underwater, shall be accomplished through the use of vibrators as follows:

- A sufficient number of spare vibrators shall be kept available to preclude interruption of concrete placement due to vibrator failure and to have the capacity to consolidate the concrete mass within 15 minutes after placement in the forms.
- The location, manner and duration of the application of the vibrators shall be such as to secure maximum consolidation of the concrete without separation of the mortar and coarse aggregate, and without causing water or cement paste to flow to the surface.
- Vibrators shall be operated so as not to contact the subgrade, reinforcing steel or form work, and shall not be used to move the mass of concrete horizontally.
- External vibration, except for vibrating screeds, shall not be used, unless approved by the Engineer prior to the start of concrete placement.

03300.3.3 WATERSTOPS

Waterstops in the walls shall be carried into the slabs below and shall join the waterstops in the slabs with factory-made fittings or welded joints. All joints in water-bearing structures shall have waterstops, whether indicated on the plans or not. For other location requirements for waterstops, see the general notes of the plans.

03300.3.4 TIME LIMITATIONS

Mixed concrete shall be rejected if it is not placed within 90 minutes after water is introduced into the mixture and air temperature is 80°F or less, or if it is not placed within 60 minutes after water is introduced into the mixture and air temperature is above 80°F; or if the initial set has developed.

03300.3.5 HOT OR COLD WEATHER PLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS

03300.3.5.1 TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS - Concrete temperature shall be between 50°F and 90°F at the time of placement in the forms.

03300.3.5.2 HOT WEATHER CONDITIONS - Hot weather conditions shall be considered to exist when ambient temperatures exceed 90<sup>0</sup> F, or when the ambient temperature is below 90<sup>0</sup> F but the temperature to humidity relationships shown in the following table for conditions below 90<sup>0</sup> F exist.

**TEMPERATURE/HUMIDITY RELATIONSHIP**

Relative Humidity Less Than (Percent)	Air Temperature Greater Than (°F)	Maximum Concrete Temperature (°F)
80	90	90
70	90	90
60	90	90
50	90	85
40	90	80
30	80	75
20	75	70

During hot weather conditions, the Contractor shall take the following steps to protect the concrete:

- The concrete ingredients shall be cooled before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below the maximum acceptable values listed in the table below.

Mixing water may be chilled, or chopped ice may be used to control the concrete temperature, provided the water equivalent of the ice is calculated into the total amount of mixing water. Ice shall be completely melted and dispersed throughout the mix at the completion of the mixing time.

All methods and equipment for cooling of water and aggregate shall be subject to approval of the Engineer, and shall conform to ACI 305.

- Reinforcing steel shall be covered with water-soaked burlap as required, to prevent the steel temperature from exceeding the ambient air temperature immediately before concrete placement.
- Forms shall be thoroughly wet, but free of standing water, before concrete placement. Concrete should be placed in shallower layers than under normal weather conditions if necessary to assure coverage of the previous layer while it will respond readily to vibration.

- Fog spray shall be used during finishing whenever necessary to avoid surface plastic-shrinkage cracking. Fog spray shall also be used after finishing, before the specified curing is commenced, to avoid surface plastic-shrinkage cracking.
- Forms shall be kept covered and continuously moist. Once forms are loosened and during form removal, concrete surfaces shall be protected from drying, and shall be kept continuously wet by fog spraying or other approved means.

Additional costs due to concrete placement in hot weather conditions shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

03300.3.5.3 COLD WEATHER CONDITIONS - Cold weather limitations shall apply when air temperature falls below 40°F. Procedures for protecting concrete shall be in accordance with ACI Standard 306, "Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting." If concrete placement is necessary during low temperature conditions, the Contractor shall take the following steps to protect the concrete:

- The Contractor shall heat all water and aggregates uniformly in accordance with Section 03050 before mixing, to obtain a concrete mixture temperature between 60°F and 90°F at the time of placement.
- The Contractor shall not use calcium chloride, salt or other material containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless approved otherwise in writing by the Engineer.
- If temperatures are expected to drop below 32°F the night before the concrete is placed, all reinforcement, the forms, and the ground shall be preheated at a minimum temperature of 50°F for a minimum of 12 hours prior to placement.
- The concrete shall be protected from freezing. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment to insulate and to heat the work as necessary to maintain concrete temperatures above 50°F.
- Concrete temperature shall be maintained at not less than 50°F and not more than 70°F for the first 7 days after placement.
- Combustion type heaters, which produce carbon monoxide (CO), shall be adequately vented.

The Contractor shall assume all risk in connection with placing concrete in cold weather conditions. Permission given to place concrete in cold weather shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for compliance with these Specifications. Any work not in compliance with these Specifications due to cold weather conditions shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

03300.3.6 JOINTS

03300.3.6.1 COMPLIANCE - Construction joints shall be placed at the locations shown on the Drawings or as approved by the Engineer. Expansion and contraction joints and joint sealing shall be accomplished in accordance with Section 03310.

03300.3.6.2 CLEANING - Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, all construction joints shall be cleaned prior to placement of concrete. All unsatisfactory concrete, latency material, stains, debris, and other foreign materials shall be removed. After cleaning, the surface shall be washed thoroughly to

remove all loose material. Excess water shall be disposed of in such manner that it will not stain, discolor, or otherwise affect adjacent surfaces of the structures.

**03300.3.7 FINISHING**

Finishing shall be accomplished as indicated on the Drawings and in accordance with the requirements of Section 03100. Water shall not be sprinkled on concrete surfaces during finishing.

**03300.3.8 CURING**

Curing shall meet the requirements of Section 03100.

**03300.3.9 PROTECTION**

The Contractor shall provide necessary barriers, walkways, etc. to protect freshly placed concrete from physical damage. Any damage sustained as a result of failure to provide such protection shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

**03300.3.10 REPAIR OF DEFECTIVE CONCRETE**

**03300.3.10.1 REPAIR FOR NON-COMPLIANCE** - All concrete that fails to conform to required material characteristics, dimensions, lines, finishes and elevations shown on the Drawings, or in accordance with these Specifications shall be replaced or corrected in accordance with these Specifications and as approved by the Engineer.

**03300.3.10.2 ADDITIONAL TESTING** - Any engineering analysis and additional testing required to determine the extent of repair will be provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

**03300.3.10.3 REMOVAL OF SLABS WITH CRACKS** - Removal of concrete sections with cracks in slabs which occur within 2 feet of expansion or construction joints may be deemed necessary by the Engineer.

**03300.3.11 QUALITY COMPLIANCE**

Concrete work may be rejected for failure to comply with the following requirements:

**03300.3.11.1 SPECIFICATION NON-COMPLIANCE** - Concrete work shall be rejected if the materials used in the work fail to comply with the requirements of Section 03050 and 03200.

**03300.3.11.2 STRENGTH TEST FAILURE** - Concrete work, for which the average of three 28-day compressive or flexural strength samples made from the same batch falls below the acceptance level, shall be rejected, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**03300.3.11.3 IMPROPER CURING** - Concrete work for which the method of curing is not as specified, or that has been inadequately protected from extremes of temperature during the early stages of hardening and strength development, shall be rejected, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**03300.3.11.4 ACCIDENT AND INJURY** - Concrete work that has been subjected to construction fires, accidents, mechanical injury or premature removal of formwork likely to result in deficient strength development, shall be rejected, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**03300.3.11.5 POOR WORKMANSHIP** - Concrete work, subjected to poor workmanship that may result in deficient strength or load carrying capacity, including but not limited to honey combing, cold

joints, introduction of contaminants or embedded debris, improper placement location or dimensions, and etc., shall be rejected, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

- 03300.3.11.6 POOR FINISH - Concrete work that fails to meet the required finish in accordance with the requirements of Section 03100, or exposed concrete with defects adversely affecting the appearance of the specified finish shall be rejected, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**03300.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

03300.4.1 NO MEASUREMENT

When concrete is not indicated as a separate item in the Bid Schedule, no measurement will be made and the concrete required for a structure shall be considered a component of another item or items shown in the Bid Schedule.

03300.4.2 SEPARATE MEASUREMENT

- 03300.4.2.1 CUBIC YARD - When concrete is indicated as a separate item on the Bid Schedule, measurement shall be made by counting the number of cubic yards placed and accepted as determined by calculating volumes using the dimensions shown on the Drawings. This measurement shall NOT include:

- Any allowance for reinforcing steel in concrete.
- Any allowance for concrete required for filling over-excavation for footings, walls or slabs.
- Any allowance for volume occupied by pipes (except culverts), reinforcing steel, anchors, conduits, or weep holes.

- 03300.4.2.2 SQUARE UNIT – Measurement for square feet or yards of concrete shall be made using an accurate measuring device to determine the length and breadth of concrete placed and accepted and then multiplying those values to find the amount of area covered.

**03300.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The accepted quantities shall be paid for at the contract unit price:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Concrete ( <i>Class</i> _____)	Cubic Yard
Concrete ( <i>Class</i> _____)	Square Yard
Concrete ( <i>Class</i> _____)	Square Foot
Concrete Structure ( <i>Name</i> )	Lump Sum

**03310.1 DESCRIPTION**

Furnish materials and install appropriate longitudinal and transverse expansion joints, construction joints and crack control joints in slabs and pavement.

**03310.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 03050 - Portland Cement Concrete  
Section 03100 - Concrete Forming, Finishing, and Curing  
Section 03300 - Concrete Structures and Slabwork

**03310.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor shall submit the following to the Engineer for review and approval:

**03310.1.2.1 PRODUCT CERTIFICATION** – The manufacturer's certification that product was manufactured, tested and supplied in accordance with source control requirements specified herein, together with a report of the test results and the date each test was completed.

**03310.1.2.2 INSTRUCTIONS** – The manufacturer's instructions for joint preparation, type of cleaning and installation.

**03310.1.2.3 DATA SHEETS** – The manufacturer's product and safety data for each joint sealant product required.

**03310.1.2.4 SAMPLES** – A manufacturer's sample of each joint sealant product required.

**03310.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used.

**03310.2 MATERIALS****03310.2.1 GENERAL**

**03310.2.1.1 COMPATIBILITY OF MATERIALS** - Provide joint filler, sealant backings, sealants and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

**03310.2.1.2 DELIVERY OF MATERIALS** - Deliver materials to site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels identifying manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration period for use, pot life, cure time and mixing instructions for multi-component materials.

**03310.2.1.3 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF MATERIALS** - Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations to prevent deterioration; or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants or other causes.

**03310.2.2 PRODUCTS**

**03310.2.2.1 JOINT VOID FORMER** - Shall be of plastic with a waterstop and shall extend 1/3 of the depth of the concrete structural section.

03310.2.2.2 JOINT FILLER - J4 joint filler shall be the required standard and shall be used unless another filler from the list below is specified. Fillers shall be non-extruding, resilient, and meet the requirements of ASTM D-545:

- F1 Joint Filler – 13mm thick filler for expansion joints; bituminous (asphalt or tar) mastic in accordance with ASTM D-994; formed and encased between 3 layers of bituminous saturated felt or 2 layers of glass fiber felt.
- F2 Joint Filler - Cane or other cellulosic fiber in accordance with ASTM D-1751, saturated with asphalt.
- F3 Joint Filler - Granulated cork in accordance with ASTM D-1751; in an asphalt binder; encased between 2 layers of asphalt saturated felt or 2 layers of glass fiber felt.
- F4 Joint Filler - Sponge rubber fully compressible in accordance with ASTM C-1752, with resiliency recovery rate of 90 percent minimum.
- F5 Joint Filler - Cork in accordance with ASTM C-1752; impregnated and bound with asphalt; compressible with resiliency recovery rate of 90 percent if not compressed more than 50 percent of original thickness.
- F6 Joint Filler - Plastic foam (for cold-applied sealants only) pre-formed, compressible, resilient, non-waxing, non-extruding strips of flexible, non-gassing plastic foam; non-absorbent to water and gas; 20 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> density maximum; and of size and shape to control sealant depth and performance.
- Synthetic Sponge Rubber Filler - Synthetic sponge rubber filler shall be an expanded closed cell sponge rubber, manufactured from a synthetic polymer neoprene base. The material shall be No. 750.3 Ropax Rod Stock as manufactured by the Presstite Division of Interchemical Corporation; Bondtex as manufactured by Rubatex Corporation; or approved equal. The size of the material shall be 25 percent greater in diameter than the nominal joint width. The manufacturer's instructions for surface preparation and application shall be used as a guide for installation, except that the material shall not be installed by stretching beyond its normal length.

03310.2.2.3 SEALANT - Hot applied joint sealant shall be one of the following:

- HAS1 Sealant - Resilient and adhesive compound type in accordance with ASTM D-3405, for Portland cement concrete or asphalt concrete pavements.
- HAS2 Sealant - Thermoplastic type in accordance with ASTM D-3581, jet fuel resistant without rubber, unless indicated otherwise.
- HAS3 Sealant - Elastomeric type in accordance with ASTM D-1190.
- HAS4 Sealant - Elastomeric type in accordance with ASTM D-3406, one component, for Portland cement concrete pavements.
- HAS5 Sealant - Elastomeric type in accordance with ASTM D-3569, one component, jet-fuel resistant, for Portland cement concrete pavements.

Cold applied joint sealant shall be one of the following:

- CAS1 Sealant - Elastomeric type in accordance with ASTM C-920; chemically curing, for vehicular or pedestrian use and types of construction other than highway and airfield pavements and bridges and joint substrates indicated; Type S or M; Grade P or NS; Class 25; Use T, NT, M and O with the following characteristics:
  - ⇒ Self leveling
  - ⇒  $40 \pm 5$  ASTM D-2240 Shore A Hardness
  - ⇒ 4 days minimum final cure
  - ⇒ 10 to +150<sup>0</sup> F service range
- CAS2 Sealant - Mastic type in accordance with ASTM D-1850, single or multiple companion, for joints having a minimum width of 1/2 inch.
- CAS3 Sealant - Coal tar modified urethane type in accordance with FS SS-S-200; one part, jet fuel resistant; Type H.
- CAS4 Sealant - Elastomeric, pre-formed polychloroprene type with lubricant adhesive and indicated movement ratio which meets one of the following:
  - ⇒ For concrete pavement seal; ASTM D-2628
  - ⇒ For concrete bridge seal; ASTM D-3542

Synthetic rubber sealant shall be as follows:

- The sealant shall be a 3-part polyurethane compound.
- Sealant shall be designed to cure at room temperature to a firm, highly resilient rubber.
- Sealant shall have the following properties determined at conditions of 75° F and 50 percent relative humidity:
  - ⇒ Base - polyurethane rubber
  - ⇒ Solids - not less than 97 percent
  - ⇒ Application time - not less than 3 hours
  - ⇒ Cure time - not more than 5 days
  - ⇒ Ultimate hardness -  $35 \pm 5$  (Shore A Durometer)
  - ⇒ Tensile strength (ASTM D412) - 300 pounds per square inch minimum
  - ⇒ Ultimate elongation - not less than 300 percent
  - ⇒ Color - gray to match concrete unless otherwise indicated
- All packages shall be code dated. No material shall be more than 6 months old when used. Material shall have been kept at temperatures lower than 80° F at all times.

03310.2.2.4 **BACKER ROD** – Backer rod shall be neoprene, butyl, EPDM, or silicone tubing complying with ASTM D-1056, water and gasoline non-absorbent, capable of remaining resilient at temperatures down to -26°F. Provide product with low compression set and of size and shape to provide a secondary seal, to control sealant depth, and otherwise contribute to optimum sealant performance.

03310.2.2.5 **BOND BREAKER TAPE** – Bond breaker tape shall be self-adhesive polyethylene or other plastic tape as recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to joint filler materials or joint surfaces at back or bottom of joint.

03310.2.2.6 WATERSTOPS - Waterstop shall be rubber waterstop or PVC waterstop as designated on the Plans or in the Special Provisions and shall meet the requirements described herein.

- Waterstops shall be as manufactured by Burke Concrete Accessories Inc., Kirkhill Rubber Company, Williams Products Inc., Greenstreak, or approved equal:
- Waterstop shall be of the width and cross-section configuration shown on the Drawings or required in the Special Provisions.
- At expansion joints, only hollow centerbulb type waterstop shall be used.

Rubber waterstop shall meet the following requirements and conditions:

- Waterstop shall be manufactured to ensure an integral cross section which will be dense, homogeneous, and free from porosity and other imperfections.
- Minor surface defects, such as surface peel, covering less than 1 square inch and surface cavities or bumps less than 1/4" in longest lateral dimension and less than 1/16" deep, will be acceptable.
- The rubber waterstop shall meet the following Specifications:
  - ⇒ Hardness-Shore A Durometer – 60 to 70, ASTM D 2240
  - ⇒ Elongation - not less than 450%
  - ⇒ Tensile Strength - not less than 3,000 psi
  - ⇒ Tensile Strength after aging 48 hours in oxygen at 70°C and 300 psi - not less than 80% of original
  - ⇒ 300% Modulus - not less than 900 psi
  - ⇒ Water absorption after 2 days at 158°F – not more than 5%
  - ⇒ Compression set after 22 hours at 158°F - not more than 30%
  - ⇒ Specific Gravity - 1.17 ± .03

Polyvinylchloride (PVC) waterstop shall be as manufactured by Greenstreak, or approved equal, and shall meet the following requirements and standards:

<u>Property</u>	<u>ASTM Test</u>	<u>Nominal Value</u>
⇒ Water absorption	D 570	0.15
⇒ Tear resistance	D 624	350/lb.in.
⇒ Ultimate elongation	D 638	390%
⇒ Tensile strength	D 638	2250 psi min.
⇒ Low temperature brittleness	D 746	+35 <sup>0</sup> F/+37 <sup>0</sup> C (passed at)
⇒ Stiffness in flexure	D 747	1190 psi
⇒ Specific gravity	D 792	1.37
⇒ Ozone resistance	D 1149	No failure
⇒ Volatile loss	D 1203	0.30%
⇒ Hardness (Shore A15)	D 2240	76+3
⇒ Accelerated Extraction		
Tensile strength		2130 psi
Elongation		370%

PVC waterstop shall be heat weldable, have great inherent elasticity, be impervious to many waterborne chemicals, be suitable for above or below grade installation, not produce electrolytic reactions, and not discolor concrete or mortar.

See Subsection 03310.3.4 for waterstop installation specifications.

**03310.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS****03310.3.1 WEATHER CONDITIONS**

Do not proceed with installation of joint sealant under unfavorable weather conditions. Install elastomeric sealant only when temperature is stable within the temperature range recommended by manufacturer for installation.

**03310.3.2 PREPARATION**

**03310.3.2.1 JOINT CLEANING** - Clean, prepare and size joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Remove any loose materials and other foreign matter. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealant until contaminants capable of interfering with sealant adhesive properties are removed from joint substrates. Remove any moisture on the substrate.

Remove protective coating and any oil from metals with solvent recommended by the sealant manufacturer.

**03310.3.2.2 JOINT DIMENSIONS** - Examine joint dimensions and size materials to achieve required width to depth ratio. Adjust joint depths to allow sealant to perform properly.

**03310.3.2.3 MATERIAL COMPATIBILITY** - Verify that joint shaping materials and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

**03310.3.3 CONSTRUCTION**

**03310.3.3.1 FEATURES AND PURPOSES OF JOINT CONSTRUCTION** - Construct all joints as follows:

- At right angles to top surface of placement.
- Straight unless indicated otherwise.
- Before uncontrolled shrinkage cracking takes place.
- To prevent concrete edge slump.

**03310.3.3.2 BOND BREAKER TAPE** - Install where needed or required by manufacturer's recommendations to ensure that elastomeric sealant will perform properly.

**03310.3.3.3 EXPANSION JOINTS** - Expansion joints shall be constructed as follows:

- They shall be placed in locations as shown on the Drawings or as approved by the Engineer.
- Joints in exterior concrete slab work shall be placed where shown on Drawings or as recommended by Portland Cement Association's "Design and Control of Concrete Mixture Manual".
- Pre-molded filler strips shall extend full depth in slab.

- Unless otherwise noted on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer, isolation joints shall be used in all areas where slabs abut vertical surfaces. Joint material shall be placed as called for and in good alignment.
- In no case shall the reinforcing or other fixed metal items embedded in or bonded to concrete be made to run continuously through an expansion joint.
- Concrete edges at joints shall be neatly finished with an edging tool providing a slightly rounded edge on each side of the joint filler material.

03310.3.3.4 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS - Other references to construction joints are located in Subsection 03300.3.6.

03310.3.3.5 CONTROL JOINTS – Control joints shall be constructed as follows:

- **Tooled Joints.** Tooled joints shall be formed by scoring the slab full depth with a steel trowel along a straight edge in locations as shown on the Drawings or, if not shown, not to exceed 625 square feet in area. The joint shall be finished using a joint tool guided by a straight edge leaving a slightly rounded edge on each side of the joint.
- **Sawn Joints.** Sawn joints shall be sawn into interior concrete floors as indicated on the Drawings and at Contractor's option in place of pre-formed metal keys. Joints shall be sawn with a power saw designed to saw depth and width as shown on Drawings. Hand held saws will not be accepted. Saw cutting shall occur within 12 hours after placement of concrete. The line of the saw shall be straight, true to line and square. Pourable joint sealant shall be poured into all sawn joints. Installation shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer's specifications which shall include preparation, priming, etc.

03310.3.3.6 JOINT SEALING - Installation of joint sealant shall adhere to the following procedures:

- **Manufacturer's Instructions.** Application shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions.
- **Surface Preparation.** All surfaces to which synthetic rubber sealant must bond shall be dry and free of dust, dirt, and other foreign residue and shall be primed with the manufacturer's recommended primer for the particular surface. Remove all oil, grease, wax, form release agents, curing compounds, bitumen, old caulking, and other latent material by sand blast or water blast, as recommended by the sealant manufacturer. Maximum angle for sand blasting is 25 degrees  $\pm$  5. Clean and dry with air blast. Do not contaminate air blast with oils or lubricants. Remove frost and moisture in concrete joint substrates before commencing sealing.
- **Installation.** If necessary, joints shall be saw cut, to provide the required sealant thickness and depth. Application shall be by means of a pneumatic caulking tool or other approved method. Ensure that sealant is installed in uniform, continuous ribbons without gaps or air pockets, with complete bonding of joint surfaces on opposite sides. Except as otherwise indicated, fill sealant rabbet flush with surface. Where horizontal joints are between a horizontal surface and vertical surface, fill joint to form a slight cove so that joint will not trap moisture and dirt.

Install sealant to depths indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by sealant manufacturer, but within the following general limitations measured at center (thin) section of bead:

- ⇒ For sidewalks, pavements and similar joints sealed with elastomeric sealants and subject to traffic and other abrasion and indentation exposures, fill joints to a depth equal to 75 percent of joint width, but neither more than 5/8 inch deep nor less than 3/8 inch deep.
- ⇒ For normal moving joints sealed with elastomeric sealants but not subject to traffic, fill joints to a depth equal to 50 percent of joint width, but not more than 1/2 inch deep nor less than 1/3 inch deep.
- ⇒ For joints sealed with non-elastomeric sealants and caulking compounds, fill joints to a depth in the range of 75 percent to 125 percent of joint width.
- Overflow and Spillage. Do not allow poured sealant compound to overflow or spill onto adjoining surfaces or to migrate into voids of adjoining surfaces. Clean adjoining surfaces to eliminate evidence of spillage.
- Overheating. Do not overheat hot applied sealants.
- Exposed Edges. Unless indicated otherwise, recess exposed edges of gasket and exposed joint filler slightly behind adjoining surface so compressed units will not protrude from joints.

03310.3.3.7 CURING AND PROTECTION – The Contractor shall follow the steps listed below regarding curing and protection of sealant:

- Cure sealant and caulking compounds in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations to obtain high early bond strength, internal cohesive strength and surface durability.
- Follow procedures required for cure and protection of joint sealants during construction period so they will be without deterioration or damage (other than normal wear and weathering) at time of Substantial Completion.
- Protect joint sealant during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances, or from damage resulting from deterioration through the time of Substantial Completion.
- If damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealant and reseal joint with new materials. Repaired area shall be indistinguishable from un-repaired area.

03310.3.3.8 CLEANUP - Clean off all excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the work progresses. Use methods and cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealant and of the products in which joints occur.

03310.3.4 WATERSTOPS

03310.3.4.1 INSTALLATION - Waterstops shall be installed in concrete joints where and as indicated on the Plans. Waterstops shall be set accurately to the position and line indicated on the Plans. Where required at expansion joints, the hollow, centerbulb type waterstop shall be installed centered on the joint.

03310.3.4.2 CONTINUITY - All waterstops shall be continuous. Waterstops in walls shall be carried into lower slabs and shall join the waterstops in the slabs with appropriate types of fittings. Waterstops shall be terminated 3 inches from the top of finished surfaces of walls and edges of slabs unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Plans

03310.3.4.3 FASTENING IN PLACE - Edges shall be held and securely fixed in position at intervals of not more than 24 inches to prevent movement during the placing of the concrete. Wires placed near the outer bulb and/or special clips may be used for this purpose, at the Contractor's option. No nails shall be driven through a waterstop in the vicinity of any construction joint.

03310.3.4.4 JOINTS – Waterstop joints shall meet the following requirements

- All waterstop joints shall be watertight.
- All joints shall be made by the use of factory-made fittings and unions, some of which will be special.
- Fittings and unions shall be cemented in place using clamps over the entire area of splice until the cement is bonded permanently.
- Welding of the waterstop without the use of factory-made unions and fittings will not be permitted.
- Split type waterstop may be used, at the option of the Contractor, provided that all junctions between standard solid type waterstop and split type waterstop shall be made with solidly welded and cemented unions between the two waterstops. This union may be split and re-cemented in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended method.
- Cement shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the waterstop, and field cementing or solvent welding shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.

**03310.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

Unless otherwise indicated in these Specifications, no separate measurement will be made for the materials and work covered by this section.

**03310.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

Unless otherwise noted in these Specifications, no separate payment will be made for items under this section. Compensation shall be included in the prices paid for the various contract items and no separate compensation will be allowed.

***DIVISION 4***  
***ELECTRICAL***

***DIVISION 16***  
***ELECTRICAL***

**SPECIAL PROVISION**

**PARKING LOT LIGHTING SYSTEM**

**SECTION  
16005SP**

**16005.1 DESCRIPTION**

16005.1.1 Furnish and install materials and equipment for all electrical work for the parking lot lighting system as specified.

16005.1.2 **RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 16010 – Electrical General Requirements

**16005.2 MATERIALS**

16005.2.1 As per plans and specifications and in accordance with the current National Electric building code standards.

**16005.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

16005.3.1 Provide construction and workmanship in accordance with the current National Electric building code standards and local building regulations.

16005.3.2 Construct light pole foundations and light poles as specified.

**16005.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

16005.4.1 Not used.

**16005.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

16005.5.1 The accepted quantity(s) will be paid for at the contract unit price:

PAYMENT ITEM	UNIT
Parking Lot Lighting System	Lump Sum

16005.5.2 Includes but not limited to all trenching, conduits, conductors, electrical connections, power source, cabinets, panels, photocells, light poles, fixtures, lamps, light pole foundations etc to complete a fully operational and functional lighting system.

**16010.1 DESCRIPTION**

The General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Alternates and Addenda, applicable drawings and the Technical Specifications herein shall apply to the providing and construction of a complete electrical system under the requirements of this Division 16.

**16010.1.1 RELATED WORK AND REFERENCED SECTIONS**

Section 01300 - Submittals  
Section 02200 - Trench Excavation and Backfill  
Section 16050 - Basic Materials and Methods  
Section 16150 - Electrical Control Devices  
Section 16210 - Electrical Fixtures  
Section 16400 - Service and Distribution System

**16010.1.2 SCOPE**

- A. The Work required under this Section consists of the Electrical General Requirements and related items necessary to complete the Work indicated within the Contract Documents.
- B. This Section describes procedures and incidental items of Work relating to Electrical Division 16.
- C. The drawings are diagrammatic, intended to indicate the general scope and location of the Work to be installed and are not to be considered as complete in every detail. The Contractor shall install all Work indicated and/or specified herein, complete in every way to perform the function (s) intended without additional cost.
- D. Plans and Specifications are complementary; whatever is called for in either shall be as called for in both. In the event Work is called for in more than one place and is of conflicting requirements, the right shall be reserved to require the installation of the larger or the more expensive.

**16010.1.3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. Contract documents consist of drawings, specifications, and other documents issued by the Engineer. Each is complementary and requirements shown, written or reasonably inferable therefrom on one is considered as written, shown and implied in all.
- B. Electrical drawings are diagrammatic, but shall be followed as closely as actual construction and Work of other Contractors will permit. Runs to panels from outlets referred to as "home runs" are indicated, by pointing in the general direction of panels. Contractor shall continue such circuits to the panels as though the routes were completely indicated.
- C. Deviations from the Drawings required to make Work of this Contract conform to Building as constructed, or as to Work of other contractors or subcontractors, shall be made by the Contractor at his expense. The Engineer reserves the right to make minor changes in the location of equipment and outlets without additional charges.
- D. The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the architectural and mechanical plans. The Contractor shall perform all Work and provide all material required by the electrical Contractor shown under these and all other sections of the plans and specifications.

## 16010.1.4 SUBMITTALS

All submittals shall meet the requirements of Section 01300 of these Specifications.

## 16010.1.4.1 SHOP DRAWINGS – Submittal of shop drawings shall be as follows:

- A. Submittal of shop drawings shall meet the requirements of Section 01300 of these Specifications.
- B. Shop drawings shall be submitted within fifteen (15) days after the award of contract.
- C. Shop drawing shall include functional and descriptive literature of the particular item furnished complete with dimensional drawings, rough-in and installation instructions, knock-out locations, hangers or mounting devices, etc., as required for the proper checking and installation of the equipment. Catalog sheets without any reference made to the particular item will not be acceptable. All special features called for in the Contract Documents shall be noted. Where performance test results of a product design are called for in the technical sections of these specifications, test data sheets shall be provided with the shop drawing submittal.
- D. Shop drawings shall be submitted for all switch gear, motor control centers, motor starters, control panels, telemonitoring panels, alarms, electrical controls, electrical instrumentation, communication devices and circuitry, lighting fixtures, and equipment anchors and supports for seismically supported components.
- E. In connection with seismic restraint requirements, shop drawings are required for all equipment anchors, supports, and seismic restraints. Submittals shall include weights, dimensions, load/deflection data, centers of gravity, standard connections, manufacturer's recommendations, and behavior problems (vibration, thermal, expansion, etc.) associated with equipment so that the final design can be properly reviewed.
- F. Three preliminary sets shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer for their review. Following review, two sets will be returned to the Contractor for correction. After corrections have been made, the formal six sets of the corrected shop drawings shall be submitted for final review and distribution.
- G. Each shop drawing required under this or other sections of Division 16 shall be bound together in sets in one hard back three ring binder per set, properly indexed for the formal submittal. Binders shall be properly sized to adequately contain all of the materials to be placed therein and shall be labeled to identify the Owner, the name of the job, the name of the Contractor and/or any sub-contractor (s), and any other pertinent information.

16010.1.4.2 MATERIALS LIST - A materials list including manufacturer, type, size, model number and other properties shall be submitted for all raceway, conduit, fittings, support materials, wire, cable, junction boxes, and wiring devices, including boxes for weather proof devices.

16010.1.4.3 EQUIPMENT/INSTRUMENT LIST - Equipment/Instrument list(s) including manufacturer, type, size, model number and other properties shall be submitted for all equipment and instruments.

16010.1.4.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL – The Contractor, or electrical subcontractor, shall assemble and deliver to the Owner an operation and maintenance (O&M) manual for the electrical systems furnished and installed in connection with the Work. O&M manuals shall be as follows:

- A. Number of copies shall be as specified in Section 01300 or as required in the Special Provisions or by the Engineer or the Owner. The O&M manual shall be reviewed and approved prior to the final inspection.
- B. Each copy of the O&M manual shall be bound in a hard-backed binder. The front of each binder shall have the following information printed on it by silk screen process:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
FOR  
(PROJECT NAME)  
(SPECIFIC SYSTEM NAME AND/OR LOCATION, as appropriate)  
(OWNER'S NAME)

- C. Each copy shall contain a master index at the beginning of the manual showing all items included.
- D. A separate section for each different type of item of equipment or information furnished shall be provided. Use plastic tab indexes for all sections of the book.
- E. The first section of the manual shall consist of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the Mechanical Engineer, Electrical Engineer, General Contractor, Electrical Contractor.
- F. Descriptive literature (manufacturer's catalog cuts and other data) of each manufactured item shall be included. Literature shall show capacities and size of equipment used and shall be marked indicating each specific item with all applicable data underlined.
- G. Operating instructions shall, at a minimum, include:
  - 1. General description of the electrical system.
  - 2. Where applicable, a step-by-step procedure to follow in putting each piece of electrical equipment in operation.
  - 3. Provide diagram for the electrical control system showing the wiring of all related electrical control items, such as fuses, interlocks, electrical switches and relays.
  - 4. Test results of all items requiring testing as called for in the technical section of specifications.
- H. Maintenance instructions shall, at a minimum, include:
  - 1. Manufacturer's maintenance instructions for each piece of electrical equipment installed in the project. Instructions should include installation instructions, parts numbers and lists, operation instructions of equipment, name of vendor, and maintenance and lubrication instructions.
  - 2. A summary list of each piece of electrical equipment requiring lubrication, showing the name of the equipment, location, type and frequency of lubrication.
  - 3. A complete list of all electrical equipment used indicating name, model, serial number and nameplate data of each item, together with number and name of each system with which the item is associated.
- I. An approved copy of the manual shall be used during final inspection and shall be left with the Owner for its use and disposition.

16010.1.4.5 OTHER INFORMATION - Other information shall be provided as required by the Engineer.

**16010.2 MATERIALS**

All equipment and materials shall be as specified, new, of the best quality and free from defects. Each type of equipment or material shall be the same make and quality.

**16010.2.1 UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES**

All equipment, materials, and devices shall be approved by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL). Custom designed items shall be fabricated using UL approved materials. All custom panels shall bear the UL label certifying UL-508 standards.

**16010.2.2 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED**

The Contractor or electrical Subcontractor shall provide all materials, equipment, and any other fittings or devices required for a complete and finished installation. Materials and equipment shall be as shown on the Drawings and/or as called for in these Specifications, including the Special Provisions if any, unless otherwise approved, in writing, by the Engineer.

**16010.2.3 APPROVAL OF SUBSTITUTIONS**

Equipment and materials are designated by one or more manufacturer's name brands or numbers. It is not the intent of the Specifications to exclude other equipment or materials that equal the standard of those specified. If the Bidder, in its bid, desires to use equipment or materials other than those specified, the Bidder must obtain written approval from the Engineer in this regard at least seven (7) calendar days prior to bidding. Submit complete data, including detailed specifications and drawings with written request in duplicate. Samples may be requested if deemed necessary. Certificates of compliance with specifications or a list of all exceptions to the specifications shall be included with request.

**16010.2.4 STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper transportation, unloading, storage, and holding of all electrical systems, materials, and equipment until they are installed in the Work, and accepted by the Owner. This shall include responsibility for damage, loss, theft, and pilferage.
- B. Materials and equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's and/or supplier's instructions. Packaged items shall be stored in original, undamaged condition with manufacturer's seals and labels intact. Materials and equipment shall be stored in a neat and orderly condition at all times and allowing for easy access for inspection.

**16010.2.5 RACEWAYS AND FITTINGS**

The manufacturer shall be Republic Steel, Triangle, National, Carlon, Allied or approved equal. All conduits shall be in accordance with the requirements of the National Electric Code (NEC) and applicable local codes. Steel conduit shall be in accordance with recommendations of the latest edition of American Iron and Steel Institute "Design Manual on Steel Electric Raceways."

- A. **RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (RGS)**
  - 1. Shall be USAS C80.1, zinc-coated by hot-dip galvanizing or sheradizing with additional enamel or lacquer coating.
  - 2. Fittings shall be threaded type and of the same material as the conduit.

3. Unless otherwise noted, rigid metallic conduit shall be used for underground runs, under slab runs, and where runs are placed in concrete. It shall also be used for exposed runs in mechanical rooms and for other exposed runs where the conduit is exposed to moisture, weather or mechanical injury.
  4. Where rigid metallic conduit is used for underground installations, including elbows required to make sweeps in PVC conduit runs, the conduit shall be wrapped with 3m-50 10 mil pipe wrap or approved equal.
- B. INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC)
1. Shall be UL Standard 1242, hot-dip galvanized steel.
  2. Fittings shall be threaded type and of the same material as the conduit.
  3. It can be used for exposed runs in mechanical rooms and for other exposed runs where the conduit is exposed to moisture, weather or mechanical injury.
  4. **This conduit shall not be used in hazardous areas.**
- C. ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)
1. Shall be in accordance with UL "Standard for Electrical Metallic Tubing" No. 797, galvanized mild steel with interior coat of enamel.
  2. Fittings shall be steel compression type.
  3. **Cast type, indenter, or set-screw type fittings shall not be used.**
  4. EMT shall be used for exposed and concealed runs to lighting fixtures above 10 feet or above ceilings.
  5. **Not approved for any exposed conduit runs or drops.**
- D. NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (PVC)
1. Shall be PVC Schedule 40 heavy wall suitable for direct burial.
  2. Fittings shall be threaded or solvent welded type of the same material as the conduit.
  3. **Shall not be used above grade or embedded in concrete, except as noted specified for runs above 600 volts. PVC shall not be used where exposed or concealed in walls or floors.**
  4. PVC may be used for all underground runs, except for bends exceeding 22 degrees where jacketed or wrapped rigid galvanized steel is required, and runs under concrete slabs. Runs under concrete slabs shall be embedded in earth a minimum of 4 inches below the bottom of the slab. Risers through concrete slabs shall be rigid steel or intermediate metal conduit.
  5. Provide PVC to steel adapters as required.
- E. FLEXIBLE LIQUID-TIGHT CONDUIT
1. Shall be galvanized steel, liquid-tight, with moisture and oil- proof extruded PVC cover.
  2. Fittings shall be liquid-tight, compression type.
  3. Approved for flexible connections to equipment, items or instruments subject to vibration such as motors, fans, pumps, dry transformers, etc.
  4. **Flexible Liquid-tight conduit shall not be less than 18 inches in length and not more than 3 feet in length.**
- F. FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT
1. Shall be galvanized steel.

2. Fittings shall be compression type of the same material as the conduit.
3. Shall be used for lighting fixture runs above drop ceiling grid systems or other devices required or approved by NEC or as requested or approved by the Engineer. (Install ground conductor per NEC in runs over 6 feet in length.)

G. PVC COATED CONDUIT

1. Rigid Steel conduit coated with a minimum of 40 mil of PVC coating shall be used in all corrosive areas or where required by NEC or the Engineer.
2. **All fittings, boxes, support materials, clamps, etc., used with PVC coated conduit shall be PVC coated in a like manner.**
3. Wiring devices shall be corrosion resistant UL rated in corrosive areas requiring PVC coated conduit.

H. WALL AND FLOOR SLEEVES

Shall be galvanized sheet steel or pipe.

I. CLAMPS

1. Shall be galvanized malleable iron one-hole straps, beam clamps or other approved device with necessary bolts and expansion shields.
2. **Perforated metal straps shall not be used.**

J. CONDUIT SIZES

1. Shall be as indicated on the drawings.
2. **Shall not be smaller than ¾ inch exposed or 1 inch buried conduit unless otherwise specifically approved by the Engineer.**

K. CONDUIT BUSHINGS

1. For conduit 1-1/4 inch and larger use OZ type BLG or SBLG with Lay-in-Lug.
2. Use Lay-in-Lug bushings on multiple conduit entrances to enclosures or gutters.
3. Bonding bushings shall be used on conduits containing service entrance conductors.

L. ENTRANCE SEALS

Provide and install OZ entrance seals on all conduits entering building below grade.

M. RACKS AND SUPPORTS

1. Conduit support racks, Unistrut supports and fittings, etc., shall be hot-dipped galvanized, except in corrosive areas where the supports and fittings must be PVC coated.
2. **Painted metal supports are not allowed.**

N. PULL BOXES

1. Pull boxes, which are required for proper conduit installation, shall be sized according to the requirements of Article 370 of the NEC.
2. Shall be cast type condulets with threaded hubs

## O. OUTLET/JUNCTION BOXES

1. Boxes shall be provided in the wiring or raceway systems wherever required for routing/pulling of wires, making connections and mounting of devices or fixtures.
2. Boxes in exposed conduit runs shall be cast metal condulets with threaded hubs installed exposed. **Non-metallic boxes are not allowed.**
3. Each box shall be metal and shall have the volume required by the National Electrical Code for the number of conductors enclosed in the box. Boxes for mounting lighting fixtures shall not be less than 4 inch octagonal or 4 inch square except that smaller boxes may be installed as required by fixture configuration, as approved. Boxes in the raceway system shall not be less than 1-1/2 inches deep, except where shallower boxes required by structural conditions are approved.
4. Boxes for other than lighting fixture outlets shall not be less than 4 inches square.
5. Boxes in concealed conduit runs shall be equipped with tile extension rings, device mounting straps and accessories required for the purpose of the outlet.

## 16010.2.6

## A. CONDUCTORS

1. Shall be of the type, size, and locations as shown on the Drawings and meet the requirements of the latest addition of the National Electric Code (NEC).
2. Shall be soft-annealed coated copper in accordance with ASTM B33 or B189.
3. Conductors No. 10 and smaller shall be solid copper for lighting circuits only, all other circuits shall be stranded copper.
4. All conductors shall be THHN/THWN copper rated at 600 volts, unless otherwise noted.
5. **Aluminum conductors will not be allowed.**

## B. GROUNDING CABLE

Shall be as called out on the drawings and per NEC. (Grounding lugs shall be the clamp type made of high conductivity copper alloy and shall be provided for all equipment to be grounded.)

## 16010.2.7

## SPLICES, TAPS AND TERMINATIONS

- A. Splices, taps and terminations made in interior damp or wet locations, corrosive atmosphere locations or exterior boxes above or below grade shall be covered with 3M heat shrinkable ITCSN series sleeves or end caps or Raychem equal as approved by the Engineer.
- B. All splices shall require approval by the Engineer.

## 16010.2.8

## SAFETY SWITCH DISCONNECTS

- A. Provide disconnect switches where shown and required by NEC as specified herein.
- B. Type: Heavy duty, manual, single throw, fusible or non-fusible as indicated.
- C. Rating: 600 volt, ampere size as noted or as required for load served.

- D. Enclosure: Nema 4, Gasketed stainless steel or as called out in equipment schedule on drawings.
- E. Fuses: Switches shall be equipped with Type "R" fuse clips factory installed. Fuses shall be dual element type RK5 of size as noted.
- F. Non-Fusible Switches: For equipment 2 horsepower and smaller, shall be horsepower rated; toggle switch type; quantity of poles and voltage rating as indicated. For equipment larger than 2 horsepower, switches shall be the same as fusible type.

**16010.2.9 JUNCTION BOXES**

- A. Junction or pull boxes, which are required but not shown, shall be sized according to requirement of Articles 370 and 373 of NEC.
- B. Shall be cast type condulets with threaded hubs.

**16010.2.10 WIRE DEVICES**

- A. Switches: 20 ampere, 120/277 volt, toggle type. Single pole used as designation for entire series - double pole, 3-way, 4-way or lock type. Hubbell #1221, Bryant #1221, Leviton #1221. Switch and pilot shall be Hubbell #1221-PL or Leviton #1221-PL. Double pole toggle switch shall be Hubbell #1222-2.
- B. Ground Fault Interrupter Receptacles: 20 ampere, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R, gray color. Leviton #6398.
- C. Receptacles: 20 ampere, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R, gray color for locations where indicated. Hubbell #5352, Bryant #5352, or Leviton #5352.
- D. All devices shall be gray in color.
- E. Special receptacles other than those listed above shall be as designated on the drawings.
- F. Device Plates:
  - 1. For surface mounted boxes plates shall be stainless steel suitable for use on cast metal device boxes, conduit FS and FD types. Shall be complete with gaskets and approved for wet locations.
  - 2. For flush boxes in finished areas, plates shall be stainless steel. Gang plates shall be one-piece.

**16010.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless notified otherwise, the Contractor responsible for the electrical Work shall perform all electrical work in accordance with the Drawings and with these Specifications.

**16010.3.1 CODES, PERMITS, LICENSES AND STANDARDS**

- A. PERMITS AND LICENSES – The Contractor shall secure all permits and licenses required in connection with this work.

- B. CODES AND STANDARDS - All work, labor, and equipment shall conform to applicable State and Local Codes and Standards and the applicable sections of the latest revisions of the following:

- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- National Fire Protection Association, National Electrical Code (NEC)
- Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association (IPCEA)
- Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL)
- American Steel and Iron Institute, "Design Manual on Steel Electrical Raceways"
- National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
- Uniform Building Code (UBC)
- Uniform Fire Code (UFC)
- Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA)

Conflicts between any of the above referenced codes and standards and between any of them and these Specifications and/or the Project Drawings shall be resolved by complying with the more stringent requirements.

#### 16010.3.2 SAFETY

- A. REGULATIONS - The Contractor's work shall conform to the Associated General Contractors of America, Inc. *Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction* and shall comply with all current regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) as required for work identified on the Drawings or in these Specifications.
- B. SAFETY GUARDS - All equipment, which the Contractor furnishes and installs, shall be provided with appropriate safety guards for prevention of accidents. The Contractor shall provide and maintain any other necessary construction required to secure safety of life or property, including the maintenance of sufficient lights to secure such protection.

#### 16010.3.3 DIAGRAMMATIC DRAWINGS

- A. The electrical drawings are diagrammatic, intended to indicate the general scope and locations of the work to be installed and are not to be considered as complete in every detail. The Contractor shall install all work indicated and/or specified herein, complete to perform the function intended without additional cost.
- B. The electrical drawings are diagrammatic, however, they shall be followed as closely as actual construction and work of other contractors will permit. Runs to panels from outlets, referred to as "home runs", are indicated on the drawings by arrows pointing in the general direction of panels. Contractor shall continue such circuits to the panels as though the routes were completely indicated. Deviations from drawings required to make the work of this Contract conform to building as constructed, or as to work of other contractors, shall be made at the Contractor's expense. The Engineer reserves the right to make minor changes in the location of equipment and outlets without additional charges.

#### 16010.3.4 SITE EXAMINATION

Examination of the site shall be made by the Contractor, who shall compare it with the drawings and specifications and satisfy himself as to the conditions under which the work is to be performed. The Contractor shall, at such time, ascertain and check all conditions which may affect its work.

No allowance shall subsequently be made in the Contractor's behalf for any extra expenses to which the Contractor may be put due to failure or neglect on its part to make such examination and determination of the condition.

**16010.3.5 SUPERVISION**

- A. A competent foreman or superintendent, approved by the Owner's Representative, shall be at the site at all times to receive instructions and shall have the proper authority to act on behalf of the Contractor. The Contractor shall verify dimensions given on the electrical drawings and report any errors or inconsistencies to the Engineer before commencing the work. The Engineer or its representative will interpret the meaning of the Drawings and Specifications where questions arise.
- B. Contractor shall assign persons to be in direct charge of work who are thoroughly experienced in the types of construction work specified herein. All labor shall be performed in a workmanlike manner by skilled workmen under the supervision of competent foremen.

**16010.3.6 WORKMANSHIP**

Workmanship shall be in accordance with the best present-day construction methods and shall be neat and orderly throughout the project.

**16010.3.7 COORDINATION OF CONSTRUCTION**

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate work with other contractors, subcontractors, the Owner, and the Engineer to assure orderly and expeditious progress of work. The Contractor shall select order/sequence of work and establish schedule of working hours for construction, all subject to review and direction by the Owner.
- B. This Contractor shall be held solely responsible for the proper installation of its work. The Contractor shall arrange with the proper contractors for the installation of anchors and other embedded devices, and for the leaving of required chases, openings, etc., and shall do all cutting and patching made necessary by its failure or neglect to make such arrangements with others. Any cutting or patching done by this Contractor shall be subject to the directions of the Engineer and shall not be started until approval has been obtained.
- C. All cutting, welding or drilling of concrete or structural members shall be properly reinforced and patched to match as nearly as possible the surrounding work. Before cutting, welding or drilling any concrete or structural member, the Contractor shall secure the approval of the Engineer. Where deemed appropriate by the Engineer, in the case of gross negligence pertaining to this issue, the Engineer reserves the right to back-charge the Contractor for the Engineers associated costs.

**16010.3.8 INSTALLATION****RACEWAY AND FITTINGS****A. STANDARDS**

- 1. All conduit to be installed in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code, latest addition.

2. Steel conduit to be installed in accordance with recommendations of American Iron and Steel Institute "Design Manual on Steel Electrical Raceways", latest addition.
3. PVC coated, "Plastic-Bond-Red", conduit installed in accordance with instructions in Robroy Plastic -Bond installation manual.

**B. ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY**

All metallic conduit systems shall be electrically continuous throughout.

**C. MOISTURE**

1. All conduit raceway systems shall be essentially moisture tight.
2. Conduit drainage shall be accomplished by sloping conduits towards manholes or boxes.
3. Where pockets cannot be avoided in exposed conduits, provide drainage fittings or weep holes. Weep holes drilled through the walls of any conduit or fitting shall not produce burrs on the inside or outside surface.

**D. ALIGNMENT OF EXPOSED CONDUIT**

Install conduit runs parallel or at right angles to lines of structure.

**E. FIELD CUTS AND THREADS**

1. Field cuts shall be made square, threads clean and sharp.
2. Remove burrs, sharp or rough edges by reaming.
3. Before couplings or fittings are attached, apply a coat of red lead or zinc chromate to male threads of RGS or IMC conduit, also apply these coatings or other special compound recommended by the manufacturer of the conduit where the conduit protective coating is damaged.
4. PVC coated conduit system requires male threads on conduit, elbows and nipples and all female threads on fittings or conduit couplings to be protected by application of a urethane coating.
5. **Care must be taken to assure that concrete surfaces are protected from cutting oil, any/all damage will be the responsibility of the Contractor.**

**F. BENDS**

1. Uniform, whether job-fabricated or made with standard fittings or boxes.
2. Do not dent or flatten conduit
3. Conduit installation should be installed symmetrically insofar as practicable.
4. Unless approved otherwise, bends larger than 1-1/4 inch shall be factory made.
5. Bends in exposed conduit shall be symmetrical insofar as practicable.
6. Do not expose bends at floor or ceiling.

**G. LOCATION**

1. Conduit routing is generally shown in schematic fashion, unless dimensioned or noted to the contrary.
2. Contractor is responsible to route conduits as required to connect equipment or devices.

3. Vertical risers, equipment and device locations are approximately as indicated on the drawings. Contractor shall coordinate installation of conduit with structure and equipment.
4. Contractor is responsible to coordinate conduit installation with other contractors installations, in the event of conflict, field routed conduit shall be moved at the Contractors expense.
5. Conduit shall be located a minimum 6 inches away from steam, hot water, or other hot surface. Protect from heat, as Engineer approved, if the 6 inch separation is impracticable.
6. Diagonal installation is not permitted.

**H. BURIED/EMBEDDED CONDUIT**

1. Buried conduit shall be a minimum of 30 inches below finished grade, sloped toward manholes or pull boxes.
2. RGS conduit installed underground, or used in PVC runs for sweeps larger than 22 degrees, must be wrapped with 3M-50 10 mil pipe wrap, approved asphalt compound or approved equal.
3. Mid-run weep holes and gravel drainage pockets will not be permitted.
4. Conduits embedded in concrete or masonry shall be securely held in place during concrete placement and construction operations.
5. In concrete floors, conduit shall be set before pouring of concrete begins. Conduit shall be routed in a direct line, with bends as long as possible, with 2 inches minimum from conduit to bottom of slab and maximum conduit size of 2 inch, unless otherwise approved.
6. Non-metallic conduits above 600 Volts shall be encased in red concrete covered by a minimum of 2 inches on all sides.

**I. WALL PENETRATIONS**

1. Penetrations through exterior building walls to be by core drilling and providing appropriate conduit entrance seals.
2. Openings through existing partitions shall be provided at Contractor's expense. Holes through masonry construction shall be drilled with suitable core drilling machine.
3. All work is to be performed neatly.
4. Patches shall match original material in composition and appearance.
5. Provide fire seals as detailed or required by NEC where a fire rated wall or partition is penetrated.
6. A template shall be provided by the Contractor to hold conduit groups terminating together or passing through fire walls or floors.
7. In walls and partitions, conduit shall be installed vertically. If vertical installation is impracticable, the Engineer shall approve horizontal installation for each location.

**J. EXPANSION FITTINGS**

Install expansion fittings in all conduit runs crossing structural expansion joints and in all straight conduit runs exceeding 75 feet in length.

**K. CONDUIT ENDS**

1. Insulating bushings shall be installed at open conduit ends, terminating in panels, control centers, consoles or other similar locations.

2. Plug space around cables with oakum and/or an approved sealing compound where conduits enter switchboards, cabinets or similar locations.
3. Cap or plug all spare conduit ends to prevent the entrance of foreign material.

L. CONDUIT CONNECTIONS

1. At cabinets and boxes use double locknuts and insulating bushings for rigid conduit.
2. At cable tray securely clamp conduit to tray and install insulating bushings.
3. Install insulated grounding bushings with lay-in ground lugs where metallic conduit terminates in non-metallic manholes or pullboxes.
4. Flexible conduit for connection to movable/vibrating equipment shall be liquid-tight, sealtite as manufactured by Anaconda Metal Hose Company, or approved equal, utilizing approved liquid-tight fittings.

M. SUPPORTS

1. Hangers and supports shall be galvanized or PVC coated.
2. Hangars generally are not detailed, but must be adequate to support combined weight of conduit. Rigid fastenings are to be spaced at a maximum of 6 feet.
3. Clamps will be galvanized malleable iron one-hole straps, beam clamps or other approved device with necessary bolts, washers and expansion shields.
4. **Perforated metal straps shall not be used.**
5. Adjustable hangers shall be used to support horizontal runs only, use trapeze hangers for parallel runs of conduit. Install u-bolts or other approved clamping device at each end and at each elbow. Install clamp every third intermediate hanger for each conduit.

N. CONDUIT CLEANING

Contractor is to clean and swab the inside of conduits, by mechanical means, to remove foreign materials and moisture before conductors are installed.

O. SPARE CONDUITS

1. Spare conduits shall have a nylon pulling line installed for future installation of cables.
2. Recessed panels shall have three 1 inch spare conduits in the wall space stubbed-out above ceiling and three 1 inch spare conduits stubbed under the floor.
3. Spare conduits shall be capped.

**CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION**

A. BENDING RADII

Not to be less than permitted by ICEA and/or NEC.

B. SUPPORTS IN VERTICAL RUNS

To be in accordance with NEC requirements.

## C. SPLICING

1. Will be permitted only with Engineers approval, and will be held to an absolute minimum.
2. Permitted only in junction boxes or similar accessible locations.
3. Cover with heat shrinkable sleeves to make moisture proof and corrosive resistant.
4. No splicing of instrument or control wiring shall be allowed without specific approval, by the Engineer.

## D. CONNECTORS

1. Solderless compression or mechanical type will be utilized where screw does not bear directly on the wire.
2. Apparatus lugs, conductor, and coat shall be thoroughly cleaned with suitable oxidation inhibiting compound prior to connection.
3. Retaining cup washers shall be used where solid wire is used at terminal blocks.
4. Compression type connectors shall be installed using ratchet type crimping tools that will not release until full compression has been achieved.
5. Dies for the crimping tools shall be matched to the connector and approved for use by the Engineer and the connector manufacturer.
6. Twist on type, Scotch-lok or approved equal, connectors shall be restricted to the connection of lighting fixture wires only.

## E. POWER CABLES

All power cables will be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturers instruction, and in conformance with NEC.

## F. CONNECTIONS

All apparatus lugs shall be tandem single or multi-barrel lugs as detailed/required.

## G. CONDUCTOR PULLING

1. Use pulling grips or eyes.
2. Firmly mount pulling reels on portable stand and secure against displacement
3. Use an approved by the Engineer commercial pulling compound for lubrication.
4. Monitor and do not exceed cable-pulling tension as specified by the cable manufacturer.

## H. COLOR CODING

1. Single phase service - use white for neutral conductor, and black for ungrounded conductors.
2. Three phase service - feeder and branch conductors shall be color coded as follows:

	<u>120/208 Volt</u>	<u>277/480 Volt</u>
a.	Phase A – Black	Brown
b.	Phase B – Red	Orange
c.	Phase C – Blue	Yellow
d.	Neutral – White	Grey
e.	Ground – Green or Bare	Green or Bare

3. Coding shall be by insulation color or minimum 1 inch band of colored tape.
4. Green covering of conductors shall be solely for grounding.

**I. PHASING**

1. Where common neutral is run for two or three circuits, phase conductors shall be connected to breakers in the panel, which are connected to different phase legs.
2. Home runs may be combined at the option of the Contractor, providing not more than three circuits are installed in one conduit, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

**J. SERVICE SYSTEMS**

1. Incoming service systems shall be grounded at two points with the UFER (ground wire tied to the rebar of the footings) and to driven ground rods as indicated on the Standard Detail Drawing.
2. Jumpers shall be provided around water meters and any dielectric sections of pipe.
3. Size shall be as indicated on the Drawings and/or as required by NEC.
4. Connections shall be accessible for inspection.
5. Neutral conductor connection to grounding electrode conductor shall be at the main service enclosure only.
6. Type of equipment and details of installation shall be verified with Power Company representatives.
7. Metering equipment shall be provided as indicated on the Drawings or as required by these Specifications.

**16010.3.9 INSTALLATION OF POWER AND CONTROLS TO EQUIPMENT**

Contractor shall provide all power and control wiring required for the work of other trades as described on the drawings and in the specifications, except where the furnishing and installing of such wiring is specified elsewhere. Connect cord sets to Owner furnished equipment and make connections to all electric power consuming equipment whether furnished under contract or by Owner.

**16010.3.10 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC SERVICE DURING CONSTRUCTION**

- A. The Project Contractor is responsible for all project electrical work unless otherwise noted. The Contractor shall be aware, however, that some or all of the project electrical work may be performed by the Owner and/or an independent electrical contractor. The division of work to be performed by others may be indicated on the drawings, or may be as called for by the Engineer. But, the Contractor shall be responsible to review the Drawings and consult with the Engineer, to determine if its scope is less than one hundred percent of all project electrical work. The Contractor shall also be responsible to coordinate and schedule its work with that of the Owner or independent electrical contractor, and to leave its installations ready, with the connecting wires coiled, for the Owner or independent contractor to connect to or to terminate as necessary, thereby ensuring the most efficient completion of the project by all parties.
- B. The Contractor or electrical subcontractor doing the work shall provide temporary power, complete with metering and wiring, for lighting and power outlets for construction tools and equipment. This contractor will make arrangements with the local power company for temporary electrical service connections for construction power.

- C. No attempt shall be made herein to specify construction power requirements for equipment in detail. However, all temporary wiring shall meet NEC, Article 305, requirements. The service shall be provided with a main disconnect, and all power receptacles shall be, or be protected by, appropriately rated GFI single-pole devices.
- D. At completion of the Project, or sooner if directed, the temporary power supply shall be disconnected and removed from the construction site.
- E. During construction, if it becomes necessary to shut down power to a critical item of equipment or process, the Contractor or electrical subcontractor shall provide the necessary wiring and a portable generator or other source of electric power to keep such critical equipment or process in operation.

**16010.3.11 SEISMIC RESTRAINT**

- A. The appropriate Seismic Zone Classification will be provided on the Drawings or in the Special Provisions. All electrical equipment shall be securely anchored and seismically braced in accordance with the regulations contained in the most recently adopted edition of the UBC and with the *SMACNA Guidelines for Seismic Restraints of Electrical Systems* as they pertain to the Seismic Zone Classification given.
- B. Units mounted and secured directly to structures shall be provided with connectors of sufficient strength to meet the restraining criteria.
- C. All electrical equipment which is to be securely anchored (hard mounted) to the building or structure shall have supports designed to withstand lateral and vertical "G" loadings equal to or greater than UBC requirements and SMACNA guidelines for the given seismic zone.

**16010.3.12 LABELING OF J-BOX COVERS**

All J-Box covers shall be labeled with information showing the voltage and the circuit number in reference to each home run pulled through that J-Box and a particular run of conduit. The Contractor shall continue such circuits to the panels as though the routes were completely indicated.

**16010.3.13 REPAIR OF WORK**

- A. The work shall be carefully laid out in advance and where cutting, channeling, chasing, or drilling of floors, walls, partitions, ceilings or other surfaces is necessary for the proper installation, support, or anchorage of the conduit raceways or other electrical work, this work shall be carefully done. Any damage to building, piping or equipment shall be repaired by skilled mechanics of the trades involved, at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Penetrations within fire rated wall assemblies shall be appropriately repaired and replaced to full integrity of the designed fire resistance of the wall.

**16010.3.14 TESTING**

On completion of the work, the installation shall be tested free from all grounds and short circuits. Normal feeders, circuits, and service entrance conductors with wire size #2 and larger shall be tested for leakage phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase prior to energizing the electrical system.

The Contractor shall submit a written report to the Engineer showing methods used and readings taken. Voltage applied for testing shall not exceed two times normal operating voltage.

**16010.3.15 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY**

- A. The following guarantee is a part of the specification and shall be binding on the part of the Contractor:

"The Contractor guarantees that this installation is free from defects. The Contractor agrees to replace or repair, to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative, any part of this installation which may fail or be determined unacceptable within a period of one (1) year after final acceptance."

- B. Electrical systems and equipment shall not be considered acceptable for substantial completion until they have performed in service continuously without malfunction for at least ten (10) days.

**16010.3.16 DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

If equipment fails to conform to the Specifications or to operate satisfactorily, the Owner will have the right to operate said equipment until defects are corrected. The Owner will have the right to operate rejected equipment until it is replaced, without cost for depreciation use or wear. The Contractor shall remove defective equipment from operation for examination, adjustment, alteration, or change only at times approved by Owner.

**16010.3.17 CLEAN-UP**

- A. As the work progresses, and on a daily basis, the Contractor shall remove from the premises and surrounding streets, alleys, etc., all rubbish and debris resulting from its operations and shall leave all equipment and material furnished by the Contractor absolutely clean and ready for use.
- B. In addition, the Contractor shall periodically remove all debris and waste in order to maintain safe working and operating conditions, and shall dispose of the same in an approved manner. At the completion of work, The Contractor shall remove all its rubbish, tools, scaffolds and surplus materials from and about the site, leaving its work clean and the areas ready for occupancy.

**16010.3.18 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

Blue line white prints of drawings will be furnished by the Engineer, on which the Contractor shall accurately and neatly mark, in colored pencil, all changes or deviations from the drawings as such changes are made in the work. These drawings shall be reviewed with the Engineer on a timely basis, not to exceed at least once each month. Failure to keep as-built drawings up to date shall be cause for withholding monthly or final payment.

**16010.3.19 FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer when work is considered to be complete, in full operating condition, and ready for final inspection. The Engineer, after determining that the installation is ready for final inspection, will conduct the final inspection and tests as are deemed necessary to determine that the provisions of the specifications are satisfied. The Owner will not accept work nor make final payment to the Contractor until Engineer has certified that the work of the Contractor is complete and in conformance with the specifications and guarantees.

**16010.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT****16010.4.1 NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT**

Separate measurement shall NOT be made for furnishing or installing electrical systems, components, materials required to be installed within the pay limits for a building or enclosure identified in the Bid schedule to be furnished by the Contractor.

**16010.4.2 SEPARATE MEASUREMENT**

- A. **NEW BUILDINGS** - Separate measurement shall be made for installation of electrical systems, components, and materials, required for a building or enclosure shown on the Drawings and as called for in these Specifications and identified in the Bid Schedule, when such electrical systems, components, and materials are identified and listed in the Bid Schedule.
- B. **EXISTING BUILDINGS** - Separate measurement will be made for installation of electrical systems, components, and materials, required to be installed or replaced in an existing building or enclosure, as shown on the Drawings and as called for in these Specifications, when such electrical systems, components, and materials are identified and listed in the Bid Schedule.

**16010.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT**

16010.5.1 No separate payment shall be made for furnishing or installing electrical systems, components, or materials required to be installed within the pay limits for a building or enclosure identified in the BID schedule to be furnished by the Contractor.

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Electrical System ( <i>Indicate Building</i> )	Lump Sum
Install Electrical ( <i>Describe Component</i> )	Lump Sum
Install Electrical ( <i>Describe Component</i> )	Each
Install Electrical ( <i>Describe material</i> )	Lump Sum
Install Electrical ( <i>Describe material</i> )	Lineal Foot
Replace Electrical ( <i>Describe Component</i> )	Lump Sum
Replace Electrical ( <i>Describe Component</i> )	Lump Sum
Replace Electrical ( <i>Describe material</i> )	Lump Sum
Replace Electrical ( <i>Describe material</i> )	Lineal Foot

**16100.1 DESCRIPTION**

Furnish and install buried cable for electrical controls and service of the size and location as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

**16100.1.1 RELATED WORK**

Section 02200 - Trench Excavation and Backfill  
Section 02222 - Pipe Installation  
Section 16010 - Electrical General Requirements

**16100.1.2 SUBMITTALS**

Not used.

**16100.1.3 DEFINITIONS**

Not used

**16100.2 MATERIALS****16100.2.1 CABLE**

Shall be the size and type as shown on the Drawings or Special Provisions. All cable shall comply with the requirements of the National Electrical Code and shall be specifically manufactured for direct burial.

**16100.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

All buried cable shall be installed as shown on the Drawings and in accordance with the requirements of the National Electric Code and Section 16010.

**16100.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT****16100.4.1 NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT**

Separate measurement will not be made when buried electrical cable is a component of another item listed in the Bid Schedule.

**16100.5.2 SEPARATE MEASUREMENT**

Measurement of buried cable shall be made using a tape measure or other accurate measuring device to determine the number of lineal feet of cable installed and accepted as identified in the Bid Schedule.

**16100.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT****16100.6.1 NO SEPARATE PAYMENT**

Separate payment will not be made for buried electrical cable installed and accepted as a component of another item listed in the Bid Schedule.

**16111.5.2 SEPARATE PAYMENT**

The accepted quantity, when shown as an item in the Bid Schedule, will be paid for at the contract unit price for:

<b>PAY ITEM</b>	<b>UNIT</b>
Buried Cable ( <i>size, type</i> )	Lineal Foot

**16150.1 GENERAL**

## 16150.1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 requirements for electrical materials and installation.
- B. Provide products and components which have been UL listed and labeled, including UL marks indicating special type usage whenever applicable.

**16150.2 PRODUCTS**

## 16150.2.1 MOTOR STARTERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - 1. Allen-Bradley Co.
  - 2. Eaton Corp/Power Distribution Div.
  - 3. Furnas Electric Co.
  - 4. General Electric Co. (GE Supply)
  - 5. Square D Co.
- B. Provide factory fabricated starters complying with NEMA Standards Publication ICS 2 with NEMA Type enclosures as specified in Section 16050.
- C. Provide starters with thermal overload protection on each phase utilizing interchangeable melting alloy, Class 20 (trip in 20 seconds or less when carrying a current equal to 600 percent of its current rating) overload heaters, sized in field for full load current rating indicated on each motor nameplate.
- D. Manual Motor Starter: Quick-make, quick-break trip free toggle or pushbutton operating mechanism; provisions for positive padlocking in OFF position.
- E. Magnetic Motor Starter: Non-reversing or reversing, as indicated; manual reset overload relay with reset button on face of enclosure; full voltage starting; control transformer of sufficient capacity to handle operating coil and associated controls, integral with each starter; 120 volts control circuit, fuse protected; equipped with pilot light.

## 16150.2.2 CONTACTORS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - 1. Allen-Bradley Co.
  - 2. Eaton Corp/Power Distribution Div.
  - 3. Furnas Electric Co.
  - 4. General Electric Co. (GE Supply)
  - 5. Square D Co.
- B. Provide contactors complying with NEMA Standards Publication ICS 2 with NEMA Type enclosures as specified in Section 16050, unless otherwise indicated.

**16150.2.3 RELAYS**

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
1. Control Relays:
  2. Allen-Bradley Co.
  3. IDEC Systems & Controls Corp.
  4. Omron Electronics, Inc./Control Components Div.
  5. Potter & Brumfield
  6. Square D Co.
- B. Provide relays complying with NEMA Standards Publication ICS 2 with NEMA Type enclosures as specified in Section 16050, unless otherwise indicated.

**16150.2.4 CONTROL PANELS**

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
1. Allen-Bradley Co.
  2. Eaton Corp/Power Distribution Div.
  3. Furnas Electric Co.
  4. Square D Co.
- B. Provide factory fabricated oiltight pushbuttons, selector switches, pilot (indicating) lights, and pushbutton stations complying with NEMA Standards Publication ICS 2, heavy duty, with NEMA Type enclosures as specified in Section 16050.
1. Fabricate pushbutton stations for vertical or horizontal mounting, as indicated, and with button and light arrangements, as indicated on drawings.
- C. Pushbuttons: Momentary or maintained contacts, as indicated; contacts rated 10 amps continuous carrying current, 600 volts AC; quick-make, quick-break, snap action operating mechanism.
- D. Selector Switches: Rotary type; two or three position control, as indicated; legend plate with markings as indicated.
- E. Pilot Lights: Transformer type, 120 volts AC; glass or acrylic plastic prismatic lens, color as indicated; legend plate with markings as indicated.

**16150.2.5 CIRCUIT AND MOTOR DISCONNECTS**

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
1. Eaton Corp/Power Distribution Div.
  2. Allen-Bradley Co.
  3. Siemens Corp/Electrical Apparatus Div.
  4. Square D Co.
  5. General Electric Co. (GE Supply)
- B. Provide factory fabricated switches complying with NEMA Standards Publication KS 1 with NEMA Type enclosures as specified in Section 16050.

- C. Safety Switches: 3 pole, heavy-duty, horsepower rated disconnect; rated at 600 volts; quick-make, quick-break operating mechanism; integral operating handle provided with means for positive padlocking in OFF position; current carrying parts constructed of high conductivity copper, with silver-tungsten type switch contacts; fusible or non-fusible as indicated; positive pressure type reinforced fuse clips for fusible switches.
- D. Fuses: Dual element type, with time delay; non-renewable; current limiting where indicated.

## 16150.2.6 TRANSFER SWITCHES – MANUAL

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  - 1. Eaton Corp/Power Distribution Div.
  - 2. Square D Co.
  - 3. General Electric Co. (GE Supply)
- B. Provide manual transfer switches complying with NEMA Standards Publication KS 1, specifically designed to transfer power from one load to another load, with NEMA Type enclosures as specified in Section 16050.
- C. Manual Transfer Switches: Double throw, 3 pole, heavy-duty, safety switch; rated at appropriate amperes, 600 volts; quick-make, quick-break operating mechanism; blades visible from front of unit for positive indication that switch is OFF; integral three position operating handle provided with means for positive padlocking in OFF position; current carrying parts constructed of high conductivity copper, with silver-tungsten type switch contacts; non-fusible.

**16410.1 GENERAL****16410.1.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturer: Bussmann.
- B. Other acceptable manufacturer: Gould Shawmut, Littlefuse.
- C. All fuses shall be of one manufacturer. Fuses shall have a 200,000 ampere RMS symmetrical interrupting rating unless noted otherwise.

**16410.1.2 FUSE TYPES AND RATINGS**

- A. Fuses from 0 to 600 ampere for each circuit serving a single motor shall be UL Class RK5 dual-element Low Peak, LPN-RK (250 volt).
- B. All other fuses in the 0 to 600 ampere range shall be UL Class J, dual-element, time delay, low peak, LPJ-SP (250 volt).
- C. Fuses larger than 600 ampere shall be UL Class L with time delay, Hi Cap, KRP-C.

- 16211**      **GENERAL:** Arm mount style fixture shall have sharp cutoff luminaire for high intensity discharge lamps. Units are designed with half cube proportions. Internal components are totally enclosed, rain-tight, dust-tight and corrosion resistant. No venting of optical system or electrical components is required or permitted. Luminaires are completely assembled with no disassembly required for installation. Lamping requires no lifting or hinging the luminaire housing, disturbing wiring or exposing uninsulated live parts.
- 16211.1**      **HOUSING:** Extruded housings are composed of precisely mitered anodized aluminum extrusions. Tops are press-formed with a returned perimeter flange which is internally welded with the housing sides. Pressure injected silicone provides a continuous weathertight seal at all miters and points of material transition.
- 16211.2**      **ARM:** Extruded aluminum arm is prewired and secured to fixture by contractor. Assembly is suitable for mounting to pole without requiring access to luminaire.
- 16211.3**      **LENS:** Mitered, extruded anodized aluminum door frame retains the optically clear, heat and impact resistant tempered flat glass in a sealed manner using hollow section, high compliance, memory retentive extruded silicone rubber. Concealed stainless steel latch and hinge permit easy toolless access to the luminaire.
- 16211.4**      **OPTICAL SYSTEMS:** The segmented Form Ten optical system is homogeneous sheet aluminum, electrochemically brightened, anodized and sealed. The segmented reflectors are set in faceted arc tube image duplicator patterns to achieve IES Types I, III, IV, and V distributions. The mogul lampholder is glazed porcelain with a nickel plated screw shell with lamp grip all securely attached to the reflector assembly.
- 16211.5**      **ELECTRICAL:** Each high power factor ballast is the separate component type, capable of providing reliable lamp starting down to -20° F. The ballast is mounted on a unitized tray and secured within the luminaire, above the reflector system. High Pressure Sodium ballasts operate lamps within ANSI trapezoidal limits. Metal Halide and Mercury Vapor ballasts are medium regulation auto transformers providing +10% (MH) and +5% (MV) power regulation with a + 10% variation from rated input voltage. Component-to-component wiring within the luminaire will carry no more than 80% of rated current and is listed by UL for use at 600 VAC at 150° C or higher. Plug disconnects are listed by UL for use at 600 VAC, 15A or higher.
- 16211.6**      **FINISH:** Extruded housings are supplied standard with natural, bronze, or black Aluminum Association Architectural Class I anodized finish applied after fabrication. Special polyester painted finishes are available.
- 16211.7**      **LABELS:** All fixtures are UL listed suitable for wet locations, CSA certified and bear I.B.E.W. labels.

**16212 SSS4 Straight Square Steel**

**16212.1 POLE SHAFT:** The pole shaft is fabricated from a single-piece of 11 ga (.1196") or 7 ga (.1793") commercial carbon steel. The formed steel plate is longitudinally welded providing minimum yield strength of 46 KSI.

**16212.2 ANCHOR BASE:** The pole anchor base is fabricated from A-36 structural quality carbon steel with a minimum yield strength of 36 KSI. The base plate telescopes the pole shaft and is circumferentially welded on both top and bottom.

**16212.3 ANCHOR BOLTS:** Anchor bolts are fabricated from a commercial quality hot rolled carbon steel bar that meets or exceeds a minimum guaranteed yield strength of 50,000 psi. Bolts have an "L" bend on one end and threaded on the opposite end. Anchor bolts are galvanized a minimum of 12" on the threaded end. Four (4) properly sized bolts, each furnished with two (2) regular hex nuts, two (2) flat washers and one (1) lock washer are provided per pole, unless otherwise specified.

*WARNING: Factory supplied template must be used when setting anchor bolts.*

**16212.4 BASE COVER:** A two-piece base cover completely conceals the entire base plate and anchorage.

**16212.5 HANDHOLE:** The reinforced handhole has a nominal rectangular 2" X 4" inside opening in the pole shaft. Included is a cover plate with attachment screws. The handhole is located 12" above the base and 180° clockwise with respect to the luminaire arm when viewed from the top of the pole for one arm. For two arms the handhole is located directly under one arm.

**16212.6 POLE TOP CAP:** Each pole assembly is provided with a removable pole top cap.

**16212.7 FINISH:** Poles are available with a bronze, natural, white or black electrostatically applied, thermally cured TGIC polyester powdercoat finish.

**16212.8 DESIGN:** The poles as charted are designed to withstand dead loads and predicted dynamic loads developed by variable wind speeds with an additional 30% gust factor under the following conditions:

The wind velocities are based on 10 mph increments from 80 mph through 100 mph. Poles to be located in areas of known abnormal conditions may require special consideration. For example: coastal areas and airports.

Poles are designed for ground mounted applications. Poles mounted on structures (such as buildings and bridges) may also necessitate special consideration requiring Gardco/Emco Lighting's recommendation.

## **CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION**

### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

#### 1. **SCOPE**

This section of the specifications cover specific requirements, instructions and conditions applicable to this project only, which are not covered by the General Conditions or detailed specifications. Should there be conflicting statements between this section and other sections of these specifications, this section shall govern.

#### 2. **STANDARD PRODUCTS**

The material brand names and catalog numbers shown on the drawings or called out in the specifications are meant to set a standard that all other materials should meet. The Contractor or supplier is encouraged to submit information and data to show his material is equal. The decision of the Engineer shall be final in this section.

#### 3. **CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN AND REPLACE STAKES**

The Contractor shall furnish without charge, competent men from his force, stakes, tools and other materials, for the proper staking out of the work, in making measurements and surveys, and in establishing temporary or permanent reference marks in connection with the work. This does not mean to imply, the Contractor is to pay for initial staking, as this will be the cost of the Owner.

Initial staking to be provided by the Owner will be the establishment of:

- a. Bench Marks.
- b. Original lines and grades necessary for horizontal and vertical control of the construction of the permanent works.
- c. Right-of-way limits acquired through permits from Federal Agencies.

The Contractor shall provide surveys necessary to maintain the lines and grades during the construction of the permanent works.

#### 4. **LINES AND GRADES**

All work done under this contract shall be done to the line, grades, and elevations shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall keep the Engineer informed, a reasonable time in advance, of the times and places at which he intends to do work, in order that lines and grades may be furnished and necessary measurements for record and payment may be made with the minimum of inconvenience to the Engineer and delay to the

Contractor.

5. **PAYMENT OF SUPPLIES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

It is intended that the Contractor and subcontractor make full monthly payments to their suppliers and subcontractors as invoices are rendered. Such invoices shall be deemed as paid at the time each monthly certificate of payment is prepared by the Engineer. Affidavits will be submitted by the Contractor each as means of certifying to the Engineer that all equipment and materials delivered has been paid for. This will be the normal proof of payment; however, the Engineer will have the right at any time to demand copies of certified paid invoices. Failure or inability to provide such paid invoices will be sufficient cause for hold-up for further monthly pay estimates.

6. **GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS**

Excavations

- a. This section shall apply to all excavations in which workmen may be exposed to hazard of collapse of the banks, sides, or walls, during the time construction work is in process.
- b. All excavations shall be guarded by shoring, bracing or underpinning, or other methods as may be necessary to prevent injury to workmen resulting from the sides caving in.
- c. Excavated or other material must be deposited a safe distance from the edge of the excavation so as to prevent its falling or sliding back into the excavation.
- d. No trenches shall be left open at any time unless guarded with adequate barricades, warning lamps, and signs.
- e. Contractor's foremen and superintendents shall know where to obtain an oxygen resuscitator for use in an emergency. The phone number to call for immediate resuscitator and ambulance service shall be posted in all Contractors trench and at conspicuous places on the project at all times.

7. **CERTIFICATIONS**

Certifications that all materials used in the construction of the permanent works meet these specifications will be required. These certifications shall include the contract number, project name, bid item number, material furnished, applicable specification number and quantity furnished.

8. **TEST**

Test results that are required from the Contractor at the Contractor's expense will be performed as specified in the specifications. Duplicate copies of the test results shall be furnished to the Engineer for his approval at least 10 days prior to the use of the materials in the permanent works. All "on site" testing shall be made in the presence of and be approved by the Engineer or his representative. Written test results for "on site" tests will not be required.

9. **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

If the work, or any part thereof, is not completed within the time agreed upon in this contract or any extension thereof, the contractor shall be liable to the owner in the amount of \$500.00 per day for each and every calendar day the completion of the work is delayed beyond the time provided in this contract, as fixed and agreed liquidated damages and not as a penalty, and the Owner shall have the right to deduct from the retainage of the moneys which may be then due or which may be due and payable to the Contractor, the amount of the liquidated damages; and if the amount so retained by the owner is insufficient to pay in full such liquidated damages, the Contractor shall pay to the Owner the amount necessary to effect payment in full of such liquidated damages.

10. **EXISTING UTILITIES**

The Contractor will be responsible for crossing CMP's and utilities such as water lines, with the construction equipment. If the utility is damaged it shall be restored at the Contractor's expense.

11. **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS, AND SITES**

The bidder is required to examine carefully the site of the proposed work, the proposal, plans, specifications, supplemental specification, special provision, and contract forms before submitting a proposal.

The submission of a bid shall be considered PRIMA FACIE evidence that the Bidder has made the required examinations and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the contract.

12. **IMPROVEMENT RESTORATION**

All improvements damaged, whether private or public, as a result of Contractor's work shall be replaced by the Contractor. Improvement restoration shall be completed immediately upon completion of work in that area.

13. **WORK**

The Contractor shall not schedule work on Saturday, Sunday or holidays without written approval from the Engineer.

14. **AVAILABILITY OF MEN AND EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall have men and equipment available on weekends and holidays to cope with emergency conditions which may arise as a result of his operations. Phone numbers or addresses shall be provided in writing to the Owner.

15. **WASTE**

The Contractor will be required to dispose of all concrete and asphalt at an approved disposal area at no extra cost to the Owner.

16. **SUPERVISION BY CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor will supervise and direct work. He will be solely responsible for the means, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. The Contractor will employ and maintain on the work site a qualified supervisor or superintendent who shall have been designated in writing by the Contractor as the contractor's representative at the site. The supervisor or superintendent shall have full authority to act on behalf of the contractor and all communications given to the supervisor shall be as binding as if given to the contractor. The supervisor shall be present on the site at all times as required to perform adequate supervision and coordination of the work.

17. **GUARANTEE OF THE WORK**

The Contractor shall, for a period of one (1) year after completion and acceptance of the work, maintain and repair any defective work which may occur to the permanent work.

18. **RETAINAGE ON PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

Five percent (5%) will be retained on each progress payment to the Contractor until final completion and acceptance of all work.

19. **LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Before the contract is executed the Contractor with the successful bid shall be required to furnish to Owner, a copy of the public liability and property damage insurance policy, in the amount required by this contract, which is to be in force and applicable to the project. In addition, the Contractor shall be required to furnish, at the same time a letter from agent for the company holding said policy, stating that he will inform Owner of any change in the status of the policy. Also, Workmen's Compensation Insurance shall be provided by the Contractor.

20. **WATER**

Contractor will be responsible for acquiring water for compaction and dust control.

21. **COMPENSATION**

Compensation for compliance to these Special Conditions will be made in the appropriate bid item.

22. **INDEMNIFICATION**

The Contractor agrees that it/he shall at all times protect and indemnify and save harmless, The State of Utah, Division of Facilities Construction Management (DFCM), and DFCM's consultants from any and all claims, demands, judgments, expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and all other damages of every kind and nature made, rendered or incurred by or in behalf of any person or corporation whatsoever, including the parties hereto and their employees that may arise, occur or grow out of any acts, actions, work or other activity done by the said Contractor in the performance and execution of this Contract.

## CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

### 10. HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA)

#### 1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the construction of a surface course composed of mineral aggregate and bituminous binder, placed and compacted within the lines and grades shown on the plans.

#### 2. MATERIALS

a. Asphaltic Cements: Viscosity grades of asphalt cement prepared from petroleum shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation M-226.

b. Asphaltic Emulsions: Anionic emulsified asphalt shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation M-140.

c. Mineral Aggregate: Mineral aggregate shall consist of crusher processed virgin aggregate material consisting of crushed stone, and gravel, conforming to the following requirements:

1. Course aggregate retained on the No. 4 sieve shall consist of clean, hard, tough, durable, a
2. That portion of the aggregate retained as the No. 4 sieve shall have not less than 50% of particles by weight with at least two mechanically fractured face, or clean angular face.
3. The aggregate shall have a percentage of wear not exceeding 50% for road mix and 40% for plant mix, when tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation T-96. The Contractor shall certify that the mineral aggregate used on the job shall meet this wear test prior to its placement in the surface course.
4. Fine aggregate passing the No. 4 sieve, may be either a natural or manufactured product. The aggregate shall be clean, hard-grained and moderately sharp, and shall contain not more than 2 percent by weight of vegetable matter or other deleterious substances.
5. That portion of the fine aggregate passing the No. 40 sieve shall be nonplastic when tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation T-90.
6. The weight of minus 200 mesh sieve material retained in the aggregate as determined by the difference in percent passing a No. 200 sieve by

washing and dry sieving without washing shall not exceed 6 percent of the total sample weight.

7. The combined mineral aggregate plus any specified additives, when mixed with the specified bituminous binder in accordance with ASTM Designation D-1559, shall conform to the following requirements:

Marshall Stability.....1200-2500 lbs.  
 Flow (0.01 inch).....10-18  
 Voids content.....1.5% to 3.0%

The requirements specified in this subsection shall be used to determine the suitability of the aggregate sources.

8. The combined dry mineral aggregate shall be uniformly graded and of such size that it meets one of the following gradation bands:

<u>½" Gradation</u>	<u>Ideal Gradation of Passing Band</u>	<u>% Passing Gradation Band</u>
½"	100	100
#4	70	60-80
#16	35	28-42
#50	17	11-23
#200	7	5-9

Any deviation from the above gradation Bands must be approved in writing by the Engineer.

9. Contractor will be required to supply the Engineer with a job mix formula based on the proceeding criteria. Job mix formula must be approved by the Engineer

### 3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- a. Hot Mix Plant: The mineral aggregate and bituminous binder shall be mixed at a central mixing plant. The shortest mixing time consistent with satisfactory coating of the aggregate shall be used, as determined by the Engineer. The mineral aggregate shall be considered satisfactorily coated with bitumen when all of the particles passing the No. 4 sieve and 98 percent of the particles retained on the No.4 sieve are coated.
- b. Spreading and Compaction: Place asphalt concrete pavement of 3-inches or more, in total compacted thickness, in two equal courses. The mixture shall be

spread and struck-off in such a manner that finished surface shall conform to the elevations, grades, and cross-sections shown on the drawings or as staked in the field.

After the mixture has been spread, the surface shall be longitudinally rolled, beginning at the outside edge or lower side and proceeding toward the high side. Each pass of one roller shall overlap the proceeding pass by at least one-half the width of the roller. The surface shall be rolled by 4 passes with a pneumatic or steel-wheel exerting a minimum pressure of 40 psi., or by an approved equal method. Rolling operations shall be conducted in such a manner that shoving or distortion will not develop beneath the roller.

- c. Finishing: The surface shall be finished to a smooth, uniform line and grade with surface deviation corrected at the expense of the Contractor.
- d. Temperature Control: The minimum temperature of the bituminous material at the time of application shall be 250 degrees Fahrenheit.
- e. Weather Limitations: Bituminous material shall not be placed when weather conditions are unfavorable or when the air temperature in the shade is less than 50 degrees Fahrenheit.
- f. Weight Devices: When the method of measurement is by weight, the Contractor shall provide weigh scales, at the job site. Scales will be certified by the Department of Agriculture.

The scales shall be accurate to within 1 percent of the correct weight throughout the range of use. Before using the scales and as frequently thereafter as the Engineer determines necessary to insure accuracy, the Contractor shall have the scales checked, adjusted, and certified by a representative of the State agency. The Contractor shall maintain the scales to the required accuracy.

- g. Sampling of Aggregate: The Contractor shall submit test results and a certification of compliance that states that the gradation of the aggregate meets the contract requirements. The Contractor shall equip crushing, screening, and mixing plants with sampling devices. The Contractor shall take additional samples of material for testing as directed by the Engineer. These samples may be required at any time to validate the certification furnished by the Contractor.

Provisions shall be made for accurate proportioning. Each compartment shall have an outlet feed that can be shut off completely when any bin becomes empty. The bins or aggregate feeding system shall be constructed so samples can be readily obtained.

Positive weight measurement of the combined cold feed shall be maintained to allow regulation of the feed gate and permit automatic correction for variations in load.

The bitumen feed control shall be coupled with the total aggregate weight measurement device to automatically vary the bitumen feed rate and to maintain the required proportion. Means shall be provided for checking the quantity or rate of flow of bitumen into the mixing unit. Thermometers shall be fixed in the bitumen feed line at the charging valve of the mixer unit and at the discharge chute of the mixer unit. The Engineer may require replacement of any thermometer by an approved temperature-recording apparatus to allow better regulation of the material temperature.

A method shall be provided to automatically adjust the bituminous content in the mix for moisture variations in the cold feed.

- h. Hauling Equipment: Trucks used for hauling bituminous mixtures shall have tight, clean, smooth metal beds that have been thinly coated with a material to prevent the moisture from adhering to the beds. Truck beds shall be drained prior to loading. Each truck shall have a cover to protect the mixture from the weather. When necessary to insure that the mixture will be delivered at the specified temperature, truck beds shall be insulated and covers shall be securely fastened.
  
- I. Bituminous Pavers: Bituminous pavers shall be self-contained, power-propelled units, provided with an adjustable activated-screed or strike-off assembly heated, if necessary, and capable of spreading and finishing courses of bituminous plant mix material in lane widths and thicknesses shown on the drawings. When shown on the drawings, pavers shall be equipped with a control system capable of automatically maintaining the proper screed elevation. The control system shall be automatically actuated from either a reference line or surface through a system of sensors that will maintain the paver screed at a predetermined transverse slope and at the proper elevation to obtain the required surface.

The transverse slope control system shall be capable of being made inoperative so that the screed can be controlled by mechanisms that will independently control the elevation of each end of the screed from reference line or surfaces.

The controls shall be capable of working in conjunction with any of the following attachments:

1. Ski-type device of not less than 40 feet in length.
  2. Taut stringline (wire) set to grade.
  3. Short ski or shoe.
- j. Compaction shall be performed with either vibratory steel-wheel or steel-wheel and pneumatic-tire rollers.

Rolling shall begin at the sides and proceed longitudinally parallel to the road centerline, each trip overlapping one-half the roller width, gradually progressing to the center. When paving in echelons or abutting a previously placed land, the longitudinal joint shall be rolled first, then followed by the above rolling procedure. On superelevated curves the rolling shall begin at the low side and progress to the high side.

Along forms, curbs, header walls, and other places not accessible to the rollers, the mixture shall be thoroughly compacted with hot hand tampers, smoothing irons, or mechanical tampers.

- k. Joints, trimming edges, and cleanup: Placing of the bituminous mixture shall be continuous. Rollers shall not pass over the unprotected end of a freshly laid mixture. Transverse joints shall be formed by cutting back into the previous run to expose the full depth of the course. Heat shall be applied to contact surfaces or transverse joints just before any additional mixture is placed against the previously rolled material.

#### 4. FLUSH COAT

When required, the coat shall be placed on the completed surface course. The coat shall not be placed within 7 days after the surface course is laid. Prior to placing the coat, the existing surface shall be cleaned of all dirt, sand, dust, or other objectionable material.

The material shall be sprayed over the prepared surface by means of a pressure distributor.

#### 5. ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING

- a. Finished work samples. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall cut samples from the pavement. Samples size and locations will be designated by the Engineer. Samples shall be neatly cut with a saw or core drill. Voids left by sampling shall be backfilled and compacted to the density of the surrounding material.
- b. The Engineer will perform the testing of bituminous mixture (gradation and bituminous content). Acceptance samples of the mixture will be taken after it has been placed on the finished surface and just prior to compaction. Samples will be selected on a random basis and taken as frequently as the Engineer elects.
- c. Acceptance and testing bituminous mixture (compaction). After the bituminous mixture has been placed and compacted, the pavement shall meet the following density requirements.

Percent of Relative  
Maximum Density  
93 min.

Samples and test will be taken as frequently and at such locations as the Engineer elects. Compaction testing will be done by the Engineer.

- d. Acceptance sampling and testing of bituminous mixture (surface and thickness tolerance).
  - 1. Surface. Acceptance testing will be performed on the top surface. The surface will be tested by the Engineer with a straightedge. The variation of the surface from the testing edge of the straightedge shall not deviate at any point more than 1/8-inch.
  - 2. Thickness. The total compacted thickness of the mixture shall not vary more than 1/4-inch from the specified thickness. The compacted thickness shall not consistently be below nor consistently above the specified thickness.

The Engineer reserves the right to test areas which appear defective and require immediate correction.

6. Price Adjustments

A. Gradation and Asphalt Content – See Table A. The computation of the adjusted unit price will be based upon the minimum pay factor determined from Table A.

- 1. The Engineer may order the removal of the mix if the acceptance tests deviate from the job-mix formula for a particular sieve or sieves, or if the asphalt content is more than the values shown under the 0.70 pay factor for asphalt concrete in Table A.
- 2. The pay factor for material allowed to remain will be 0.50 for asphalt concrete.
- 3. A lot equals the number of square feet placed during each production day.

B. Density

- 1. Areas with deficient density will be subject to the following price reductions:

<b>TABLE A</b>	<b>PAY FACTOR</b>
<b>AVERAGE DENSITY IN PERCENT</b>	<b>ASPHALT CONCRETE</b>
93 or more	1.00
91 to 92.9	0.90
Less than 91	0.50

<b>TABLE A ACCEPTANCE SCHEDULE FOR GRADATION (Percentage Points)</b>		
<b>SIEVE SIZE</b>	<b>PAY FACTOR A.C.</b>	<b>DEVIATIONS OF THE IDEAL GRADATION ACCEPTANCE TESTS FROM THE JOB-MIX (PERCENTAGE POINTS)</b>
Asphalt Content	1.00	0-0.38
	0.95	0.39-0.43
	0.90	0.44-0.47
	0.80	0.48-0.52
	0.70	0.53-0.56
½ inch & larger	1.00	0-1
	0.95	1.0-2.0
	0.90	2.0-3.0
	0.80	3.0-4.0
	0.70	4.0-5.0
No. 4	1.00	0-10
	0.95	10-11.4
	0.90	11.5-11.9
	0.80	11.9-12.5
	0.70	12.5-13.0
No. 16	1.00	0-7.0
	0.95	7.0-7.3
	0.90	7.4-7.7
	0.80	7.8-8.1
	0.70	8.2-8.4
No. 50	1.00	0-6.0
	0.95	6.0-6.5
	0.90	6.6-6.8
	0.80	6.9-7.1
	0.70	7.2-7.5

No. 200	1.00	0-2.0
	0.95	2.0-2.9
	0.90	3.0-3.1
	0.80	3.2-3.3
	0.70	3.4-3.5

7. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- a. The bituminous material and mineral aggregate shall be measured by Lump Sum.
- b. The bituminous flush coat material will not be measured.
- c. Payment for the bituminous material, mineral aggregate will be made at the contract unit price. Such payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, mixing, spreading, the bituminous material and mineral aggregate, compacting all other items necessary and incidental to the performance of the work.

8. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and construction details are:

- a. Item 2, Hot Mix Asphalt (PG58-22) (1/2-inch Max.)
  - 1. This item shall consist of furnishing the mineral aggregate, bituminous material, mixing the aggregate and bituminous material, spreading, and compacting the mixture as shown on the drawings.
  - 2. Contractor will supply the Engineer with the mix calibration factor, and a set of calibration samples 7 days prior to placement of asphalt.
  - 3. The aggregate shall meet the gradation requirements as listed in Section 2.C.8 of these specifications. The gradation of the aggregate shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for his approval prior to the placing of the asphalt. The borrow area selected by the Contractor must meet the approval of the Engineer.
  - 4. The asphalt shall be grade PG58-22, viscosity graded.
  - 5. The aggregates and the bituminous material shall be measured or gaged and introduced into the mixer in the amount specified by the job mix formula.

After the required amounts of aggregate and bituminous material have been introduced into the mixer, the materials shall be mixed until a complete and uniform coating of particles and a thorough distribution of the bituminous material throughout the aggregate is obtained.

6. On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impractical, the mixture may be placed and finished by hand tools.
7. Hot mixture shall be placed at a temperature not less than 250 degrees Fahrenheit.
8. Material trimmed from the edges and any other discarded bituminous mixture shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor in an approved area.
9. Contractor will be required to hand rake all seams.
10. Testing noted in Section 5.a will not be required.
11. Asphalt shall be placed at the finished depth noted on the plans. Tack coat will be required on all existing asphalt.
12. Contractor will not stockpile hot asphalt on existing asphalt roads prior to placement.
13. Bituminous surface course will not be placed during rain, when the roadbed is wet or during other adverse weather conditions. The owner will not be responsible for any bituminous surface course that is on the project site, but unable to spread due to adverse weather.
14. Contractor will be required to excavate all crackage adjacent to the main lay and replace with bituminous surface course material as shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer.
15. Contractor will be required to deliver to the Engineer a weight invoice prior to placement of the asphalt surface course, invoices not received the day of placement will not be paid for.
16. Contractor will hand sweep and remove all material against the existing back of curb just prior to bituminous surface course placement to assure a clean surface and proper depth.
17. Measurement will be by the square foot. Payment will made at the Contract unit price for this item.

# CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION

## 21. EXCAVATION

1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the excavation required by determining the specification and disposal of the excavated materials.

2. CLASSIFICATION

Excavation will be classified its common excavation for rock excavation in accordance with the following definitions were will be designated as a classified.

Common excavation shall be defined as the excavation of all materials that can be excavated, transported, and unloaded by the use of heavy ripping equipment and wheel tractor-scrapers with pusher tractors or that can be excavated and dumped into place or loaded onto hauling equipment by means of excavators having a rated capacity of one cubic yard and equipped with attachments (such as shovel, bucket, back hoe, drag line or clam shell) appropriate to the character of the materials and the site conditions.

Rock excavation shall be defined as the excavation of all head, compacted or cemented materials the accomplishment of which requires blasting or the use of excavators larger than defined for common excavation. The excavation and removal of isolated boulders or rock fragments larger than one cubic yard in volume encountered in materials other wise conforming to the definition of common excavation shall be classified as rock excavation.

Excavation will be classified according to the definitions by the engineer, based on his judgment of the character of the material and the site conditions.

The presence of isolated boulders or rock fragments larger than one cubic yard in size will not in itself be sufficient cause to change the classification of the surrounding material.

For the purpose of this classification, the following definitions shall apply:

Heavy ripping equipment shall be defined as a rear mounted, heavy duty, single tooth, ripping attachment mounted on a tractor having a power rating of 200-300 net horsepower (at the flight wheel).

Wheel tractor-scraper shall be defined as a self-loading (not elevating) and unloading scraper having a struck bowl capacity of 12-20 yards.

Pusher tractor shall be defined as a track type tractor having a power rating of 200-300 net horsepower (at the flywheel) equipped with appropriate attachments.

3. UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION

Items designated as “Unclassified Excavation” shall include all materials encountered regardless of their nature or the manner in which they are removed. When excavation is unclassified, none of the definitions or classifications stated in Section 12 of this specification shall apply.

4. BLASTING

The transportation, hauling, storage, and use of dynamite and other explosives shall be directed and supervised by a person of proven experience and ability in blasting operations.

5. USE OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Method 1

To the extent they are needed, all suitable materials from the specified excavations shall be used in the construction of required permanent earth fill or rock fill. The suitability of materials for specific purposes will be determined by the Engineer. The Contractor shall not waste or otherwise dispose of suitable excavated materials.

Method 2

Suitable materials from the specified excavations may be used in the construction of required earth fill or rock fill. The suitability of materials for specific purposes will be determined by the Engineer.

6. DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS

Method 1

All surplus or unsuitable excavated materials will be designated as waste and shall be disposed of at the location shown on the drawings.

Method 2

All surplus or unsuitable excavated materials will be designated as waste and shall be disposed of by the Contractor at sites of his own choosing away from the site of the work.

7. BRACING AND SHORING

Excavated surfaces too steep to be safe and stable if unsupported shall be supported as necessary to safeguard the work and workmen, to prevent sliding or settling of the adjacent ground, and to avoid damaging existing improvements. The width of the excavation shall

be increased if necessary space for sheeting, bracing, shoring, and other supporting installations. The Contractor shall furnish place and subsequently remove such supporting installations.

8. STRUCTURE AND TRENCH EXCAVATION

Structure or trench excavation shall be completed to the specified elevations and to sufficient length and width to include allowance for forms, bracing and supports, as necessary, before any concrete or earth fill is placed or any piles are driven within the limits of the excavation.

9. BORROW EXCAVATION

When the quantities or suitable materials obtained from specified excavations are insufficient to construct the specified fills, additional materials shall be obtained from the designated borrow areas. The extent and depth of borrow pits within the limits of the designated borrow areas shall be as directed by the Engineer.

Borrow pits shall be excavated and finally dressed in a manner to eliminate steep or unstable side slopes or other hazardous or unsightly conditions.

10. OVER EXCAVATION

Excavation in rock beyond the specified lines and grades shall be corrected by filling the resulting voids with portland cement concrete made of materials and mix proportions approved by the Engineer. Concrete that will be exposed to the atmosphere when construction is completed shall contain not less than 6 bags of cement per cubic yard of concrete. The concrete shall be placed and cured as specified by the Engineer. Over excavation in other material shall be backfilled and fine graded with granular material having less than 15% fines.

11. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of each type and class of excavation within the specified pay limits will be measured and computed to the nearest cubic yard by the method of average cross-sectional end areas. Regardless of quantities excavated, the measurement for payment will be made to the specified lines and grades directed by the Engineer to remove unsuitable material will be included, but only the extent the unsuitable conditions is not the result of the Contractor's operations.

Method 1

The pay limits shall be as designated on the drawings.

#### Method 2

The pay limits shall be defined as follows:

- a. The upper limit shall be the original ground surface as it existed prior to the start of construction operations except that where excavations is performed within areas designated for previous excavation or fill the upper limit shall be modified ground surface resulting from the specified previous excavation or fill.
- b. The lower and lateral limits shall be the neat lines and grades shown on the drawings.

#### Method 3

The pay limits shall be defined as follows:

- a. The upper limit shall be the original ground surface as it existed prior to the start of construction operations except that where excavations is performed within areas designated for previous excavation or fill the upper limit shall be modified ground surface resulting from the specified previous excavation or fill.
- b. The lower and lateral limits shall be the true surface of the completed excavation as authorized by the Engineer.

#### Method 4

The pay limits shall be defined as follows:

- a. The upper limit shall be the original ground surface as it existed prior to the start of construction operations except that where excavations is performed within areas designated for previous excavation or fill the upper limit shall be modified ground surface resulting from the specified previous excavation or fill.
- b. The lower limit shall be at the bottom surface of the proposed structure.
- c. The lateral limits shall be 18-inches out side of the outside surfaces of the proposed structure or shall be vertical planes 18-inches outside of and parallel to the footings, whichever gives the larger pay quantity, except as provided in d, below.
- d. For trapezoidal channel linings or similar structures th at are to be supported upon the sides of the excavation without intervening forms, the lateral limits shall be at the under side of the proposed lining or structure.
- e. For the purpose of the definitions in b, c, and d, above, any specified bedding or drain fill directly beneath or beside the structure will be considered to be part of the structure.

## 12. ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Items of work to be performed in accordance with this specification and the construction details thereof are as follows:

a. Item 3, Excavation

1. This item shall consist of excavation necessary for the construction of the permanent works in accordance with the specifications and plans or as directed by the Engineer. The work shall include transporting and disposing of excavated material as defined in Section 6 Method 1 as shown on the plans.
2. The excavation shall be finished to the lines, grades, and typical sections shown on the plans or as directed. Method 1 disposal of waste material will apply. Excavation operations shall be conducted so that material outside of the limits will not be disturbed, unless otherwise directed.
3. Excavation areas shall be maintained in such conditions that the work shall be well drained at all times, including periods of work suspension.
4. Disposal of debris (concrete, asphalt, etc.) Shall be by the Contractor, at an approved landfill capable of receiving such material.
5. Contractor shall not disturb any of the sprinkler valve boxes or electrical boxes. Any damage to said boxes will be repaired at the Contractor's expense
6. Measurement and Payment: Measurement will be by the square foot. Payment will be at the contract unit price. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor materials, equipment, transportation, tools, excavation, and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work.

## CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION

### 23. EARTH FILL

1. **SCOPE**

The work shall consist of the construction of earth embankments and other earth fills required by the drawings and specifications.

2. **MATERIALS**

All fill materials shall be obtained from required excavations and designated borrow areas. The selection, blending, routing and disposition of materials in the various fills shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

Fill materials shall contain no sod, brush, roots or other perishable materials. Rock particles larger than the maximum size specified for each type of fill shall be removed prior to compaction of the fill.

The type of material used in the various fills shall be as listed and described in the specifications and drawings.

3. **FOUNDATION PREPARATION**

Foundations for earth fill shall be stripped to remove vegetation and other unsuitable materials or shall be excavated as specified.

Except as otherwise specified, earth foundation surfaces shall be graded to remove surface irregularities and shall be scarified parallel to the axis of the fill or otherwise acceptably scored and loosened material shall be controlled as specified for the earth fill, and the surface materials of the foundation shall be compacted and bonded with the first layer of earth fill as specified for subsequent layers of earth fill.

Earth abutment surfaces shall be free of loose, uncompacted earth in excess of two inches in depth normal to the slope and shall be at such a moisture content that the earth fill can be compacted against them to effect a good bond between the fill and the abutments.

Rock foundation and abutment surfaces shall be cleared of all loose materials by hand or other effective means and shall be free of standing water when fill is placed upon them.

Occasional rock outcrops in earth foundations for earth fill, except in dams and other structures designed to restrain the movement of water, shall not require special treatment if they do not interfere with compaction of the foundation of initial layers of the fill or the bond between the foundation and the fill.

Foundation and abutment surfaces shall be not steeper than 1 horizontal to 1 vertical unless otherwise specified. Test pits or other cavities shall be filled with compacted earth fill conforming to the specifications for the earth fill to be placed upon foundation.

4. **PLACEMENT**

Fill shall not be placed until the required excavation and foundation preparation have been completed and the foundation has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Fill shall not be placed upon a frozen surface, nor shall snow, ice, or frozen material be incorporated in the fill.

Fill shall be placed in approximately horizontal layers. The thickness of each layer, before compaction, shall not exceed the maximum thickness specified. Materials placed by dumping in piles or windows shall be spread uniformly to no more than the specified thickness before being compacted. Hand compacted fill, including fill compacted by manually directed power tampers, shall be placed in layers whose thickness before compaction does not exceed 4-inches.

Adjacent to structures, fill shall be placed in a manner which will prevent damage to the structures and will allow the structures to assure the loads from the fill gradually and uniformly. The height of the fill adjacent to a structure shall be increased at approximately the same rate on all sides of the structure.

Earth fill in dams, levees and other structures designed to restrain the movement of water shall be placed so as to meet the following additional requirements:

- a. The distribution of materials throughout each zone shall be essentially uniform, and the fill shall be free from lenses, pockets, streaks or layers of material differing substantially in texture or gradation from the surrounding material.
- b. If the surface of any layer becomes too hard and smooth for proper bond with the succeeding layer, it shall be scarified parallel to the axis of the fill to a depth of not less than 2 inches before the next layer is placed.
- c. The top surface of embankments shall be maintained approximately level during construction, except that a crown of cross-slope of not less than 2 percent shall be maintained to insure effective drainage, and except as otherwise specified for drain fill zones. If the drawings or specifications require or the Engineer directs that the fill be placed at a higher level in one part of an embankment than another, the top surface of each part shall be maintained as specified above.

- d. Dam embankments shall be constructed in continuous layers, from abutment to abutment except where openings to facilitate construction or to allow the passage of stream flow during construction is specifically authorized in the contract.
- e. Embankment built at different levels as described under c or d above shall be constructed so that the slope of the bonding surfaces between embankment to be placed is not steeper than 3 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical. The bonding surface of the embankment in place shall be stripped of all loose material, and shall be scarified, moistened and recompacted when the new fill is placed against it as needed to insure a good bond with the new fill and to obtain the specified moisture content and density in the junction of the place and new fill.

5. **CONTROL OF MOISTURE CONTENT**

During placement and compaction of fill, the moisture content of the materials being placed shall be maintained within the specified range.

The application of water to the fill materials shall be accomplished at the borrow areas insofar as practicable. Water may be applied by sprinkling the materials after placement on the fill, if necessary. Uniform moisture distribution shall be obtained by dicing, blending or other approved methods prior to compaction of the layer.

Material that is too wet when deposited on the fill shall either be removed or be dried to the specified content prior to compaction.

If the top surface of the preceding layer of compacted fill or a foundation or abutment surface in the zone of contact with the fill becomes too dry to permit suitable bond it shall be scarified and moistened by sprinkling to an acceptable moisture content prior to placement of the next layer of fill.

6. **COMPACTION**

Earth fill shall be compacted according to the following requirements for the class of compaction specified:

Class A compaction. Each layer of fill shall be compacted as necessary to make the density of the fill matrix not less than the minimum density specified. The fill matrix is defined as the portion of the fill material finer than the maximum particle size used in the compaction test method specified.

Class B compaction. Each layer of fill shall be compacted as to a mass density not less than the minimum density specified.

Class C compaction. Each layer of fill shall be compacted by the specified number of passes of the type and weight of roller or other equipment specified or by an approved equivalent method. Each pass shall consist of at least one passage of the roller wheel or drum over the entire surface of the layer.

Fill adjacent to structures shall be compacted a density equivalent to that of the surrounding fill by means of hand tamping if permitted by the Contracting Officer, or manually directed power tampers or plate vibrators. Heavy equipment shall not be operated within 2 feet of any structure. Vibrating rollers shall not be operated within 5 feet of any structure. Compaction by means of drop weights operating from a crane or hoist will not be permitted.

The passage of heavy equipment will not be allowed: (1) over cast-in-place conduits prior to 14 days after placement of the concrete; (2) over cradled precast conduits prior to 7 days after placement of the concrete cradle, or (3) over any type of conduit until the backfill has been placed above the top surface of the structure to a height equal to one-half the clear span width of the structure or pipe or 2 feet, whichever is greater.

Compacting of fill adjacent to structures shall not be started until the concrete has attained the strength specified in Specification No. 32, Concrete, for this purpose.

The strength will be determined by compression testing of test cylinders cast by the Engineer for this purpose and cured at the work site in the manner specified in ASTM Method C 31 for determining when a structure may be put into service.

When the required strength of the concrete is not specified as described above, compaction of fill adjacent to structures shall not be started until the following time intervals have elapsed after placement of the concrete.

<u>Structure</u>	<u>Time Interval</u>
Retaining walls and counterforts	14 days
Walls backfilled on both sides simultaneously	7 days
Conduits and spillway risers, cast-in- place (with inside forms in place)	7 days
Conduits and spillway risers, cast-in- place (inside forms removed)	14 days

<u>Structure</u>	<u>Time Interval</u>
Conduits, precast & cradled	2 days
Conduits, precast & bedded	1 day
Antiseep collars and cantilever outlet bents	3 days

7. **REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE FILL**

Fill placed at densities lower than the specified minimum density or at moisture contents outside the specified acceptable range of moisture content or otherwise not conforming to the requirements of the specifications shall be reworked to meet the requirements or removed and replaced by acceptable fill. The replacement fill and the foundation, abutment and fill surfaces upon which it is placed shall conform to all requirements of this specification for foundation preparation, approval, placement, moisture control and compaction.

8. **TESTING**

During the course of the work, the Contractor will perform such tests as are required to identify materials, to determine compaction characteristics, to determine content, and to determine density of fill in place. These tests performed by the Contractor will be used to verify that the fills conform to the requirements of the specifications.

Densities of fill requiring Class A compaction will be determined by the Engineer in accordance with ASTM Method D 1556 (or by equivalent methods), except that the volume and moist weight of included rock particles larger than those used in the compaction test method specified for the type of fill will be determined and deducted from the volume and moist weight of the total sample prior to computation of density. The density so computed will be used to determine the percent compaction of the fill matrix.

9. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of each type and compaction class of earth fill within the specified zone boundaries and pay limits will be measured and computed to the nearest cubic yard by the method of average cross-sectional end areas. Unless otherwise specified, no deduction in volume will be made for embedded conduits and appurtenances.

The pay limits shall be as defined below, with the further provision that earth fill required to fill voids resulting from over-excavation of the foundation, outside specified lines and

grades, will be included in the measurement for payment only where such over-excavation is directed by the Engineer to remove unsuitable material and where the unsuitable condition is not a result of the Contractor's operations.

(Method 1) The pay limits shall be as designated on the drawings.

(Method 2) The pay limits shall be the measured surface of the foundation when approved for placement of the fill and the specified neat lines of the fill surface.

(Method 3) The pay limits shall be the measured surface of the foundation when approved for placement of the fill and the measured surface of the completed fill.

(Method 4) The pay limits shall be the specified pay limits for excavation and the specified neat lines of the fill surface.

(Method 5) The pay limit shall be the specified pay limits for excavation and the measured surface of the completed fill.

(Use Method 6 or 7 with all Methods 1 through 5)

(Method 6) Payment for each type and compaction class of earth fill will be made at the contract unit price for that type and compaction class of fill. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the performance of the work.

(Method 7) Payment for each type and compaction class of earth fill will be made at the contract unit price for that type and compaction class of fill. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and all other items necessary and incidental to the performance of the work, except furnishing, transportation, and applying water to the foundation and fill materials.

Water applied to the foundation and fill materials will be measured and payment will be made as specified in Construction Specification.

(Use with All Methods) Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 10 of this specification.

10. **ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. Item 4, Untreated Base Course, (1-inch Max.)

1. This item shall consist of providing, placing, watering, blading and compacting the untreated base course to the lines and grades, for the new waterway, water way transitions and planter strip as shown on the drawings or staked in the field.
2. The dry mineral aggregate shall conform to the following 1-inch gradation:

1 inch Gradation

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>% Passing Gradation Band</u>
1"	100
½ "	79-91
#4	49-61
#16	27-35
#200	7-11

Variation to the above Gradation Schedule must be approved in writing by the Engineer.

3. The base course gravel shall uniformly be mixed with water prior to compaction.
4. Compaction shall be by Method A. If placed on native ground, the earth foundation shall be moistened and compacted to acquire at least ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density as determined in accordance with AASHTO Designation T-99, method D.
5. The aggregate shall have a percentage wear not exceeding 50% when tested in accordance with ASSHTO designation T-96. Certification that the aggregate meets this wear test will be required of the Contractor prior to his placement of the base course.
6. The moisture content of the material at the time of compaction shall be between + 2% optimum and - 2% of optimum.
7. The Contractor shall select the source of material and submit certification the material meets these specifications to the Engineer for approval.

8. Untreated base will be placed in conformance with the typical section shown on the drawings.
9. Measurement and Payment.
  - a. The 1-inch Untreated Base Course shall be measured by the square foot in accordance with the typical sections as shown on the drawings.
  - b. Payment for the untreated base course will be made at the contract unit price for this bid item. Such payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, transporting and placement of the untreated base course and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work.

**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION**

**32. CONCRETE FOR MINOR STRUCTURES**

1. **SCOPE**

The work shall consist of furnishing, forming, placing, finishing and curing portland cement concrete as required to build the structure named in Section 24 of this Specification.

2. **MATERIALS**

Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C-150 for the specified type.

Aggregates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C-33 unless otherwise specified. The grading of coarse aggregates shall be as specified in Section 24.

Water shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, salt, acid, alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

Performed expansion joint filler shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification D 1752.

Waterstops shall conform to the requirements of the applicable ASTM specification for the specified kinds.

3. **CLASS OF CONCRETE**

Concrete for minor structure shall be classified as follows:

<u>Class of Concrete</u>	<u>Maximum Water Content (gallons/bag)</u>	<u>Minimum Cement Content (bags/cu.yd.)</u>
4000M	7	6

4. **AIR CONTENT AND CONSISTENCY**

Unless otherwise specified, the slump shall be 2 to 4 inches. If air entrainment is specified, the air content by volume shall be 5 to 8 percent of the volume of the concrete. When specified or when directed by the Engineer, a water-reducing, set-retarding admixture approved by the Engineer shall be used.

5. **DESIGN OF THE CONCRETE MIX**

The proportions of the aggregates shall be such as to produce a concrete mixture that will work readily into the corners and angles of the forms and around reinforcement when consolidated, but will not segregate or exude free water during consolidation.

Prior to placement of concrete, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer, for approval, a statement of the materials and mix proportions (including admixtures, if any) he intends to use. The statement shall include evidence satisfactory to the Engineer that the materials and proportions will produce concrete conforming to this specification. The materials and proportions so stated shall constitute the "job mix." After a job mix has been approved, neither the source, character or grading of the aggregates nor the type or brand of cement or admixture shall be changed without prior notice to the Engineer. If such changes are necessary, no concrete containing such new or altered materials shall be placed until the Engineer has approved a revised job mix.

6. **INSPECTION AND TESTING**

The Engineer will have free entry to the plant and equipment furnishing concrete under the contract. Proper facilities shall be provided for the Engineer to inspect materials, equipment and processes and to obtain samples of the concrete. All tests and inspections will be conducted so as not to interfere unnecessarily with manufacture and delivery of the concrete.

7. **HANDLING AND MEASUREMENT OF MATERIALS**

Materials shall be stockpiled and batched by methods that shall prevent segregation or contamination of aggregates and insure accurate proportioning of the ingredients of the mix.

Cement shall be measured by weight or in bags of 94 pounds each. When cement is measured in bags, no fraction of a bag shall be used unless weighed.

Aggregates shall be measured by weight. Mix proportions shall be based on saturated, surface-dry weights. The batch weight of each aggregate shall be the required saturated, surface-dry weight plus the weight of surface moisture it contains.

Water shall be measured, by volume or by weight, to an accuracy within one percent of the total quantity of water required for the batch.

Admixtures shall be measured within a limit of accuracy of three percent.

8. **MIXERS AND MIXING**

Concrete shall be uniform and thoroughly mixed when delivered to the work. Variations in slump of more than 1 inch within a batch will be considered evidence of inadequate mixing and shall be corrected by increasing mixing time or other means.

For stationary mixers, the mixing time after all cement and aggregates are in the mixer drum shall not be less than 1 ½ minutes. When concrete is mixed in a truck mixer, the number of revolutions of the drum or blades at mixing speed shall be not less than 70 nor more than 100

No mixing water in excess of the amount called for by the job mix shall be added to the concrete during mixing or hauling or after arrival at the delivery point.

9. **FORMS**

Forms shall be of wood, plywood, steel or other approved material and shall be mortar tight. The forms and associated false work shall be substantial and unyielding and shall be constructed so that the finished concrete will conform to the specified dimensions and contours. Form surfaces shall be smooth and free from holes, dents, sags or other irregularities. Forms shall be coated with a nonstaining form oil before being set into place.

Metal ties or anchorages within the forms shall be equipped with cones, she-bolts or other devices that permit their removal to a depth of at least one inch without injury to the concrete. Ties designed to break off below the surface of the concrete shall not be used without cones.

All edges that will be exposed to view when the structure is completed shall be chamfered, unless finished with molding tools as specified in Section 18.

10. **PREPARATION OF FORMS AND SUBGRADE**

Prior to placement of concrete the forms and subgrade shall be free of chips, sawdust debris, water, ice, snow, extraneous oil, mortar, or other harmful substances or coatings.

Any oil on the reinforcing steel or other surfaces required to be bonded to the concrete shall be removed. Rock surfaces shall be cleaned by air-water cutting, wet sandblasting or wire brush scrubbing, as necessary, and shall be wetted immediately prior to placement of concrete. Earth surfaces shall be firm and damp. Placement of concrete on mud, dried earth or uncompacted fill frozen subgrade will not be permitted.

Unless otherwise specified, when concrete is to be placed over drain fill, the contact surface of the drain fill shall be covered with a layer of asphalt-impregnated building paper or polyvinyl sheeting prior to placement of the concrete. Forms for weepholes shall extend through this layer into the drain fill.

Items to be embedded in the concrete shall be positioned accurately and anchored firmly.

Weepholes in walls or slabs shall be formed with nonferrous materials.

11. **CONVEYING**

Concrete shall be delivered to the site and discharged into the forms within 1 ½ hours after the introduction of the cement to the aggregates. In hot weather or under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete, the time between the introduction of the cement to the aggregates and discharge shall not exceed 45 minutes. The Engineer may allow a longer time, provided the setting time of the concrete is increased a corresponding amount by the addition of an approved set-retarding admixture. In any case, concrete shall be conveyed from the mixer to the forms as rapidly as practicable by methods that will prevent segregation of the aggregates or loss of mortar. Concrete shall not be dropped more than five feet vertically unless suitable equipment is used to prevent segregation.

12. **PLACING**

Concrete shall not be placed until the subgrade, forms and steel reinforcement have been inspected and approved. No concrete shall be placed except in the presence of the Engineer. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the Engineer each time he intends to place concrete. Such notice shall be far enough in advance to give the Engineer adequate time to inspect the subgrade, forms, steel reinforcement and other preparations for compliance with the specifications before concrete is delivered for placing.

The concrete shall be deposited as closely as possible to its final position in the forms and shall be worked into the corners and angles of the forms and around all reinforcement and embedded items in a manner to prevent segregation of aggregates or excessive laitance. Unless otherwise specified, slab concrete shall be placed to design thickness in one continuous layer. Formed concrete shall be placed in horizontal layers not more than 20 inches thick. Hoppers and chutes, pipes or “elephant trunks” shall be used as necessary to prevent splashing of mortar on the forms and reinforcing steel above the layer being placed.

Immediately after the concrete is placed in the forms, it shall be consolidated by spading, hand tamping or vibration as necessary to insure smooth surfaces and dense concrete. Each layer shall be consolidated to insure monolithic bond with the preceding layer. If the surface of a layer of concrete in place sets to the degree that it will not flow and merge with the succeeding layer when spaded or vibrated, the Contractor shall discontinue placing concrete and shall make a construction joint according to the procedure specified in Section 13.

If placing is discontinued when an incomplete horizontal layer is in place, the unfinished end of the layer shall be formed by a vertical bulkhead.

13. **CONSTRUCTION JOINTS**

Construction joints shall be made at the location shown on the drawings. If construction joints are needed which are not shown on the drawings, they shall be placed in locations approved by the Engineer.

Where a feather edge would be produced at a construction joint, as in the top surface of a sloping wall, an insert form shall be used so that the resulting edge thickness on either side of the joint is not less than 6 inches.

In walls and columns, as each lift is completed, the top surfaces shall be immediately and carefully protected from any condition that might adversely affect the hardening of the concrete.

Steel tying and form construction adjacent to concrete in place shall not be started until the concrete has cured at least 12 hours. Before new concrete is deposited on or against concrete that has hardened, the forms shall be retightened. New concrete shall not be placed until the hardened concrete has cured at least 12 hours.

Surfaces of construction joints shall be cleaned of all unsatisfactory concrete, laitance, coating or debris by washing and scrubbing with a wire brush or wire broom or by other means approved by the Engineer. The surfaces shall be kept moist for at least one hour prior to placement of the new concrete.

14. **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION JOINTS**

Expansion and contraction joints shall be made only at locations shown on the drawings.

Exposed concrete edges and expansion and contraction joints shall be carefully tooled or chamfered, and the joints shall be free of mortar and concrete. Joint filler shall be left exposed for its full length with clean and true edges.

Preformed expansion joint filler shall be held firmly in the correct position as the concrete is placed.

When open joints are specified, they shall be constructed by insertion and subsequent removal of a wooden strip, metal plate or other suitable template in such a manner that the corners of the concrete will not be chipped or broken. The edges of open joints shall be finished with an edging tool prior to removal of the joint strips.

15. **WATERSTOPS**

Waterstops shall be held firmly in the correct position as the concrete is placed. Joints in the metal waterstops shall be soldered, brazed or welded. Joints in rubber or plastic waterstops shall be cemented, welded or vulcanized as recommended by the Manufacturer.

16. **REMOVAL OF FORMS**

Forms shall not be removed without the approval of the Engineer. Forms shall be removed in such a way as to prevent damage to the concrete. Supports shall be removed in a manner that will permit the concrete to take the stresses due to its own weight uniformly and gradually.

17. **FINISHING FORMED SURFACES**

Immediately after the removal of the forms:

- a. All fins and irregular projections shall be removed from exposed surfaces.
- b. On all surfaces, the holes produced by the removal of form ties, cone-bolts, and she-bolts, shall be cleaned, wetted and filled with a dry-pack mortar consisting of one part portland cement, three parts sand that will pass a No. 16 sieve, and water just sufficient to produce a consistency such that the filling is at the point of becoming rubbery when the material is solidly packed.

18. **FINISHING UNFORMED SURFACES**

All exposed surfaces of the concrete shall be accurately screened to grade and then wood float finished, unless specified otherwise.

Excessive floating or troweling of surfaces while the concrete is soft shall not be permitted.

The addition of dry cement or water to the surface of the screened concrete to expedite finishing shall not be allowed.

Joints and edges on unformed surfaces that will be exposed to view shall be chamfered or finished with molding tools.

19. **CURING**

Concrete shall be prevented from drying for a curing period of at least 7 days after it is placed. Exposed surfaces shall be kept continuously moist for the entire period, or until

curing compound is applied as specified below. Moisture shall be maintained by sprinkling, flooding, or fog spraying or by covering with continuously moistened canvas, cloth mats, straw, sand or approved material. Wood forms (except plywood) left in place during the curing period shall be kept wet. Formed surfaces shall be thoroughly wetted immediately after forms are removed and shall be kept wet until patching and repairs are completed. Water or covering shall be applied in such a way that the concrete surface is not eroded or otherwise damaged.

Concrete, except at construction joints, may be coated with an approved curing compound in lieu of continued application of moisture. The compound shall be sprayed on the moist concrete surfaces as soon as free water has disappeared, but shall not be applied to any; surface until patching, repairs and finishing of that surface are completed. The compound shall be applied at a uniform rate of not less than one gallon per 150 square feet of surface and shall form a continuous adherent membrane over the entire surface. Curing compound shall not be applied to surfaces requiring bond to subsequently placed concrete, such as construction joints, shear plates, reinforcing steel and other embedded items. If the membrane is damaged during the curing period, the damaged area shall be resprayed at the rate of application specified above.

20. **REMOVAL OF REPAIR**

When concrete is honeycombed, damaged or otherwise defective, the Contractor shall remove and replace the structure or structural member containing the defective concrete or, where feasible, correct or repair the defective parts. The Engineer will determine the required extent of removal, replacement or repair.

Prior to starting repair work the Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's approval of his plan for effecting the repair. The Contractor shall perform all repair work in the presence of the Engineer.

21. **CONCRETE IN COLD WEATHER**

Concrete shall not be mixed nor placed when the daily minimum atmospheric temperature is less than 40° F unless facilities are provided to prevent the concrete from freezing. The use of accelerators or antifreeze compounds will not be allowed.

22. **CONCRETE IN HOT WEATHER**

The Contractor shall apply effective means to maintain the temperature of the concrete below 90° F during mixing, conveying and placing.

23. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, concrete will be measured to the neat lines shown on the drawings and the volume of the concrete will be computed to the nearest 0.1 cubic yard. Measurement of concrete placed against the sides of an excavation without the use of intervening forms will be made only to the neat lines or pay limits shown on the drawings. No deduction in volume will be made for chamfers, rounded or beveled edges or for any void or embedded item that is less than 3 cubic feet in volume.

Payment for each item of concrete for minor structures will be made at the contract unit price or the contract lump sum, whichever is applicable, for that item. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, tools, forms, false work, bracing and all other items necessary and incidental to the completion of the work, except items listed for payment elsewhere in the contract.

Compensation for any item of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 24 of this specification.

24. **ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details include:

- a. Bid Item 5, 24-inch Concrete Curb & Gutter
  1. This item shall consist of furnishing materials, equipment and labor required to construct the concrete curb and gutter as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.
  2. All cement used shall be Type II, meeting the requirements of ASTM C 150.
  3. Concrete mix design will be in accordance with Section 5.
  4. Minimum cement content will be 6 bags per cubic yard.
  5. Class 2 course aggregate shall be size 57 (1" to No.4, ASTM C-33 Table II).
  6. Air entrainment shall be required. Air content by volume shall be 5 to 8 percent of the volume of the cement.
  7. The foundation shall be clean and free of all foreign material. The earth

foundation shall be moistened and compacted to acquire at least 95 percent (95%) of the maximum density as determined in accordance with AASHTO Designation T-99, Method D.

8. Contractor will be required to apply curing compound as soon as finishing has been completed.
9. Measurement shall be by the linear foot. Payment shall be at the contract unit price. Such payment shall constitute full compensation for all materials, equipment and labor and all other items necessary or incidental to the completion of the work.

## **CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION**

### **93. PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT**

1. **SCOPE**

The work shall consist of furnishing and applying ready mixed traffic paint to asphaltic or concrete pavement.

2. **MATERIALS**

Furnish VOC Compliant Solvent Based or Acrylic Water Based Pavement marking paint meeting Federal Specification TTP-115 F for Low Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) of 1.25 lbs/gal.

Apply to asphaltic or concrete pavement as edge lines, center lines, broken lines, guide lines, symbols and other related markings.

Remove pavement markings.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. AASHTO M247: Glass Beads Used in Traffic Paint.
2. ASTM D 562: Consistency of Paints Measuring Krebs Unit (KU) Viscosity Using the Stormer-Type Viscometer.
3. ASTM D 711: No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint.
4. ASTM D 2205: Selection of Tests for Traffic Paints.
5. ASTM D 2743: Uniformity of Traffic Paint Vehicle Solids by Spectroscopy and Gas Chromatography.
6. ASTM D 3723: Pigment Content of Water-Emulsion Paints.
7. ASTM D 3960: Determining Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content of Paints and Related Coatings.
8. ASTM D 4451: Pigment Content of Paints
9. ASTM D 5381: S-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Spectroscopy of Pigments and and Extenders.

10. Federal Standards 595B, 37875, 33538, and 11105.

ACCEPTANCE

1. Repaint any line or symbol failing to meet bead adherence and dimensional requirements.
2. Repaint any line or symbol failing to meet the minimum application requirements for paint or beads. (Road Only)

PAINT

1. Choose an approved pavement marking paint. “Accepted Products Listing”. Follow Federal Standards 595B, 37875, 33538, and 11105. Meet the following requirements for VOC Compliant Solvent Based Paint or Acrylic Water Based Paint:

<b>CIELAB (L*a*b*) D65/10°</b>		
White	Yellow	Red
L* 91.9 to 95.6	L* 70.0 to 72.7	L* 31.4 to 33.4
a* -1.8 to -2.1	a* 22.5 to 24.8	a* 51.6 to 52.6
b* 3.8 to 2.2	b* 89.7 to 73.9	b* 34.1 to 35.1

- a. No-track time: Not more than 5 minutes when tested according to ASTM D 711.
- b. Volatile Organic Compounds Content: Less than 1.25 lbs/gal ASTM D 3960.
- c. Free of lead, chromium, or other related heavy metals ASTM D 5381.
- d. Pigment: Percent by weight: Acrylic Water Based minimum of 62.0 ± 2.0 VOC Compliant Solvent minimum of 52.0. ASTM D 3723.
- e. Total Solids: Percent by weight: Acrylic Water Based minimum of 77.0 VOC Compliant Solvent minimum of 70.0 ASTM D 2205.
- f. Acrylic water based paint must contain a minimum of 40 percent, by weight, 100 percent acrylic cross-linkable emulsion oas determined by infared analysis and other chemical analysis available to UDOT. ASTM D 2205 and UDOT Manual of Instruction Section 996.
- g. VOC compliant solvent based paint must contain 37.5 percent, by weight, copolymer alkyd-resin ASTM D 2205.

- h. ASTM D 562, ASTM D 2743, ASTM D 4451 and ASTM D 5381: Tests used to verify paint samples meet “Accepted Products Listing.”

**GLASS SPHERE (BEADS) USED IN PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT**

- 1. Specific Properties:
  - a. Meet AASHTO M 247.
  - b. Meet type II, uniform gradation.

3. **PREPARATION**

- 1. Line Control.
  - a. Establish control points as required.
  - b. Maintain the line within 0 inches of the established control points and mark the roadway and parking stalls.
    - 1. Remove paint that is not placed within tolerance of the established control points and replace at no expense to the Owner.
- 2. Remove dirt, loose aggregate and other foreign material and follow manufacturer’s recommendations for surface preparation.

4. **APPLICATION**

- 1. Pavement Marking Paint: Apply at the following rates:
  - a. 4 inch Solid Line: 310 ft/gal
  - b. 8 inch Solid Line: 135 ft/gal
- 2. Replace pavement markings that are less than 14 wet mils in thickness.
- 3. No payment for pavement markings placed in excess of 18 wet mils in thickness.
- 4. Painted Legends and Symbols 1 gallon per 100 square feet.
- 5. Glass Sphere (Beads): Apply a minimum of 8 lbs/gal of paint, the full length and width of line and pavement markings.
- 6. Begin striping operations no later than 24 hours after ordered by the Engineer.
- 7. At time of application apply lines and pavement markings only when the air and pavement temperature are:
  - a. 40 degrees F and rising for VOC Compliant Solvent Based Paint.
  - b. 50 degrees F and rising for Acrylic Water Based Paint.
- 8. Comply with Traffic Control Drawing TC-16

5. **CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL**

1. Application Rate: Verify that the paint and beads are being applied within specified tolerances prior to striping.

6. **ITEMS OF WORK AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

Items of work to be performed in conformance with this specification and the construction details are:

a. **Item 22, Pavement Marking Paint**

1. This item shall consist of pavement marking as required for performing the work under this contract.
2. Line Control
  - a. Establish control points for parking stalls as shown on the drawings.
  - b. Maintain the line within 1 inch of the established control points and mark the parking lot as needed.
3. Paint handicap symbols as shown on the drawings.
4. Glass sphere (beads) will not be required.
5. Broom or Sweep the pavement surface and remove dirt, loose stones and other foreign material.
6. Equipment
  - a. Equipment manufactured specifically for applying paint. Use only workmen experienced in operating the equipment.
7. Restrictions
  - The Contractor shall begin striping operations no later than 24 hours after written order by the Engineer.
  - Apply traffic striping only when the air and pavement temperature are 40°F. or higher.

8. Application Rates

Paint - apply at the following rates:

	<u>Linear Feet/Gallon</u>
4" Solid Stripe	310
8" Solid Stripe	135

Beads

- A minimum of 6 pounds/gallon of paint (**Not Required**)
- Apply beads the full length of the line (**Not Required**)

7. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement will not be made. Payment will be made at the Lump Sum contract price for this bid item. Such payment will constitute full compensation for all paint stripping, all other work necessary or incidental to the completion of the work.